

# Microsystems

Volume 4/Number 7

July 1983

**Explore  
the  
wealth  
of  
technical  
information  
on RCPM  
and  
Bulletin  
Board  
systems**

---

## Telecommunications

Ben Bronson, Kelly Smith and Keith Peterson, pioneers and innovators in the field of public domain software exchange, discuss procedures and etiquette for downloading files from Remote CP/M (RCPM) and Bulletin Board (BBS) systems.

Jud Newell and Kim Levitt have compiled a comprehensive list of these systems, with telephone numbers and working hours.

Steven Fisher describes how you can use the PIP utility to download a telecommunications package such as MODEM7.

Walt Bilofsky shows you how to set up a simple command language that simplifies the process of establishing communication with another computer.

---

## Digital Recording

Joseph Long describes how to use a North Star Horizon for experimenting with the digital recording and playback of audio signals.

---

## Peripheral Interfacing

Tom Wiens discusses the problems involved in customizing the BIOS, especially when you have PROM routines at awkward locations.

Ted Carnevale describes how to interface the MX-80 and other printers to a North Star parallel port.

---

## Software Review

Bruce Hunter reviews the Digital Research PL/I-86 and PL/I-80 compilers.

---

## Hardware Review

Mark Zeiger reviews the PMMI MM-VT1 speech-synthesizing telephone answering board.

Richard Newrock and Walter Knesel review the Tecmar A/D and D/A converters and their associated software.



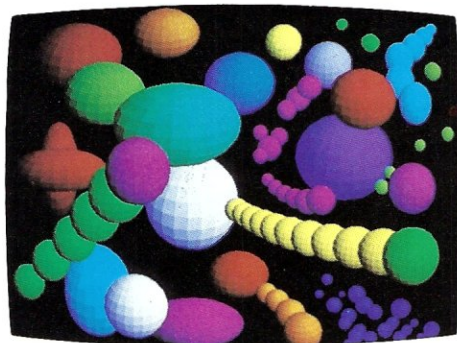


512 SIMULTANEOUS COLORS DISPLAYED FROM A 16 MILLION COLOR PALETTE.

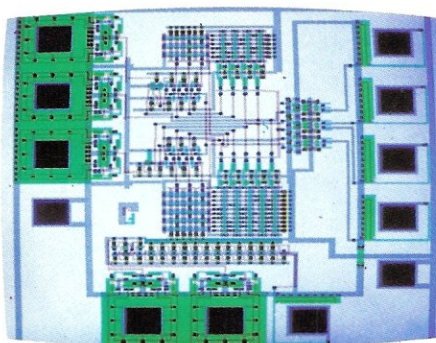
# UNBELIEVABLE PRICE.



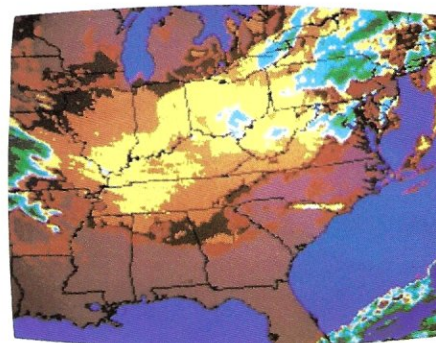
# UNBELIEVABLE GRAPHICS.



"In The Beginning" By Richard Katz, Vectrix Corporation



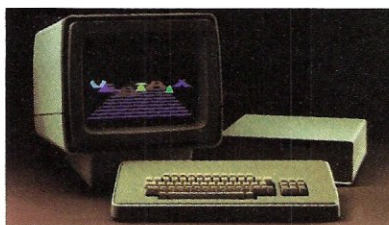
"Integrated Circuit Design" Courtesy of Floyd J. James, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill



"Weather Satellite Image" Copyright WSI Corporation

**VX384 • VERY HIGH SCREEN RESOLUTION 672 by 480 pixels**

- 512 COLORS PER PIXEL, 384K bytes of graphics RAM
- COLOR LOOK UP TABLE with 16 million colors
- ON-BOARD 16 BIT MICROCOMPUTER
- 3D GRAPHICS SOFTWARE PACKAGE, including rotation, scaling, translation, perspective, clipping, viewport, polygon and filled polygon
- HARDWARE LINE AND ARC GENERATION
- ON-BOARD AND USER DEFINABLE CHARACTER SET
- SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACE: most computers



**VX128 • 8 COLORS PER PIXEL, 128K of graphics RAM**

- INCLUDES ALL FEATURES OF VX384 without color look-up table

**OPTIONS**

- VXM HIGH RESOLUTION RGB COLOR MONITOR
- COLOR GRAPHIC PRINTER with interface cable

• FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION call Toll Free or write VECTRIX Corporation, 1416 Boston Road, Greensboro, NC 27407 (919) 294-6640.

**IF YOU STILL DON'T BELIEVE IT, CALL TOLL FREE:**

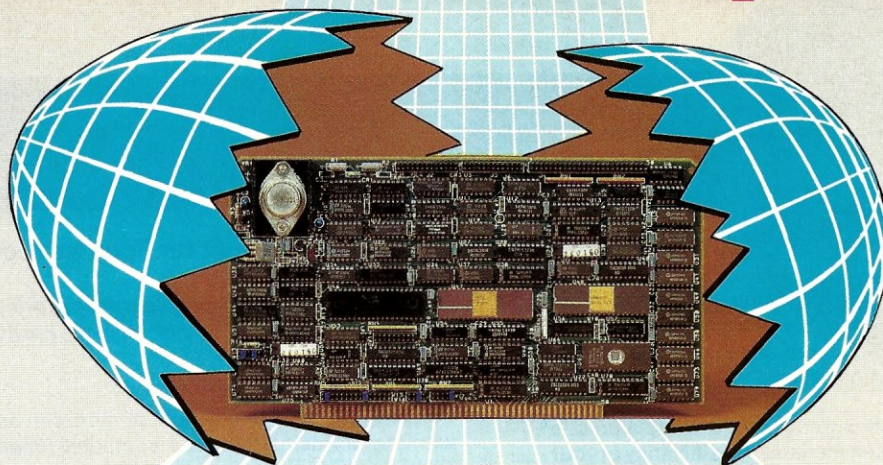
**1-800-334-8181**

**CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

# VECTRIX™



# Incubation Complete



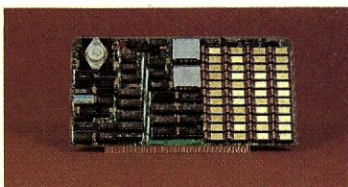
## A Third Generation is Born

### SBC 300

(Pictured above)

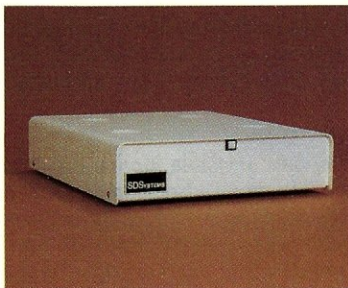
**A Z80 based microcomputer board with memory and I/O functions**

- Fully complies with IEEE 696 Standard
- 4/6/8 MHz Z80 A/B/H\*
- Supports CP/M® Plus
- Operates as bus master/slave for multi-user, multi-processor architecture.
- 64K on board memory, dual ported, parity checked
- 2 serial ports, 1 full SASI port
- All I/O drivers on board
- Memory management
- Full 24 bit address capability
- 3-16 bit CTC's



### ExpandoRAM IV—Random access memory board utilizing 64K or 256K NMOS RAM chips

- Fully complies with IEEE 696 Standard
- 256K capacity with 64K chips
- 1024K capacity with 256K chips
- Error checking and correction (2 bit detection, 1 bit correction)
- On board refresh
- Supports both 8 and 16 bit data transfers
- 24 bit addressing



### SD300—A new series of compact yet expandable S-100 microcomputers.

- Compact size approximately 4" x 14" x 17"
- 6 Slot motherboard
- Rugged metal enclosure
- Supports up to 5 users

### OEM Version: Designed for ease of integration and maximum flexibility

- Z80 CPU
- 256K RAM
- Versafloppy II with free CP/M Plus™

**Discless Version:** An ideal high performance system for disk intensive applications. Eliminates disk wait states for spread sheets, spelling checkers, and network operation. Utilizes SDSystems RAMDisc and ROMDisc modules.

### VFW-3: A single board controller for floppy and Winchester disk drives:

• Fully complies with IEEE 696 Standard • Free copy of CP/M Plus™ included • Up to 4 floppies and three Winchester drives may be controlled by VFW-3 • Data transfers to and from board under DMA or programmed I/O control • Supports 24 bit address space.

### CP/M Plus™, high performance single user operating system.

• CP/M® 2.2. compatible—no modification! • When used with SDSystems 256K memory board speeds are up to 7 times faster than CP/M® 2.2. • High performance file system • MP/M® II file password protection • Time and date stamps on files • Support for 1 to 16 banks of RAM • Support for 1 to 16 drives of up to 512 MB each • Easy to use system utilities with HELP facility • Powerful batch facility • Sophisticated programmer utilities.

### RAMDisc 256: A solid state disk emulator that greatly increases system performance by eliminating disk waits in disk intensive applications. Excellent for spreadsheets, spelling checkers and software development.

• 256K capacity • 1 mb total bus capacity • CP/M® 2.2, PLUS™ compatible • I/O port addresses user selectable • Storage locations addressed by on board 20 bit counter • On board refresh.

### ROMDisc 128: An EPROM board that replaces a floppy disk drive for the purposes of booting CP/M® and loading application programs.

• Provides non volatile, permanent storage of programs and data • Utilizes 2732 or 2764 EPROMS, (16 max) • 128K capacity per board • 512K system capacity • Use with SDSystems RAMDisc to configure a stand alone or network discless system • CP/M Plus™ available in eproms • Serial port provided.

CP/M® 2.2 and CP/M Plus™ are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. \*Z80 product of Zilog Corp.

**SDSYSTEMS**  
A Syntech Company

10111 Miller Road • Dallas, Texas • (214) 340-0303 • TLX-682 9016

CIRCLE 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Cache/Q<sup>TM</sup>

by  
**techne'**

## THE Software Accelerator

—A Most Remarkable Software Product for Your Microcomputer

Microcomputer software is becoming larger and more complex. Performing increasingly sophisticated functions. Demanding more and more of your computer. And longer and longer execution times.

Techne has anticipated this trend. And created a unique software product which can increase the efficiency of your microcomputer. Up to a factor of two. Or three. Or even more.

The name of this remarkable product is Cache/Q.

Cache/Q enhances the operating system of your microcomputer. Extends its capabilities. To a level found in much larger computers. And it does this easily and economically.

What does Cache/Q do? How does it enhance your operating system? In two ways.

### Faster Data Access:

First, Cache/Q retains, in the memory of your computer, the most recently accessed disk data. This seemingly simple function has a most profound effect on the operation of any disk-based program. With Cache/Q installed, such a program can run up to two to four times faster. 2 to 4 times faster.

Imagine your precious time saved when a "38-minute job" now takes only 13 minutes. And you perform such jobs many times a week. Or a day.

This dramatic improvement occurs for the following reasons. A sector of data in the memory of your computer requires less than 2 milliseconds (1 millisecond = 1/1000 of a second) to be accessed by your program. That same data on a disk might require up to 300 milliseconds or more to access. And modern data-base programs, accounting programs, and word processing programs typically access thousands of sectors of data during their execution.

### Background Printing:

And then there is more. Cache/Q also gives your computer a background print buffering capability. Your programs "print" at the rate of 4000 characters per second. Cache/Q places these characters in buffer memory. Then sends them to your printer at whatever rate they can be accepted. Your program quickly completes its execution,

virtually unaffected by the speed of your printer. Allowing you free use of your computer while the previous output is still being printed.

Printing jobs of up to one hour or more can be overlapped with the normal use of your computer (depending upon printer speed and buffer size).

Imagine using your computer while a report or letter is still printing. How many times a day? Think of the time saved. Every day.

As you can see, Cache/Q is a unique product. There is nothing like it on the market. Cache/Q works with your operating system. Increasing the throughput of almost every application you use.

### Easily Installed:

Cache/Q is easily installed on the IBM Personal Computer. On any computer using the CP/M 2.2 operating system. And Cache/Q is easily installed on your computer. It can also utilize bank-select memory and I/O-type memory for an even greater increase in efficiency.

### Totally Invisible Operation:

Even after Cache/Q is installed in your computer, its presence is totally invisible. To you and your programs. The most recently accessed data is buffered in memory. Automatically. Text output destined for the printer is captured at high speed, buffered in memory, sent to your printer when possible. Automatically. And invisibly.

### Cache/Q and "Memory Drives"

Cache/Q's automatic and invisible operation are two major features which distinguish it from much less sophisticated "memory drive" software products. Since Cache/Q is automatic, you need never explicitly copy files from disk to buffer memory, as required by "memory drive" software.

Since Cache/Q is invisible, you need never modify your programs to access an additional "drive," as also required by "memory drive" software.

And, most important of all, you need never worry about a power failure destroying your invaluable data in the "memory drive." Cache/Q writes all modified data onto your disks. Automatically and invisibly.

**Cache/Q—The most powerful software product you can buy.**  
**SEE YOUR DEALER NOW ... OR CALL LYNN AT (415) 283-6824**

IN CANADA CONTACT: CYBERTECH TRADING CORPORATION  
Unit 9, 11720 Voyageur Way • Richmond, B.C. V6X 3E1  
Telephone: (604) 278-4848 • Toll Free: 1-800-663-9767

Techne Software Corp. • 3685 Mt. Diablo Blvd., Suite 130 • Lafayette, CA 94549

**techne'**

Cache/Q is a trademark of Techne Software Corp. • Cache/Q is a product of Techne Software Corp. • Copyright © 1982 by Techne Software Corp. • CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research • PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM Corp.

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# WE DIDN'T MAKE IT CUTE,



## WE MADE IT TOUGH!

The Grizzly™, EPD's uninterruptible power system is as tough as the animal it was named after. Like its namesake, don't let its looks deceive you. This compact system plugs directly into any standard outlet and is ready to go. All you need to do is plug what needs protection into it, flip The Grizzly on and proceed with your normal routine. In the event of a power-line problem such as a brownout

or blackout, The Grizzly will take over instantly delivering power at full load for up to twenty minutes. Simultaneously, its sonar alarm will sound signaling you to close out files and shutdown or giving you the option of allowing line power to return.

Functioning as a source of back-up or simply removing submicro-second overvoltage line transients "spikes" or "glitches" from electrical circuits, The Grizzly gives you confidence in your ability to operate at peak performance and eliminate data base loss.

It's maintenance-free, warranted for one year and backed by EPD's Lloyds of London-insured guarantee. It's tough. It's The Grizzly. Available through your local dealer.

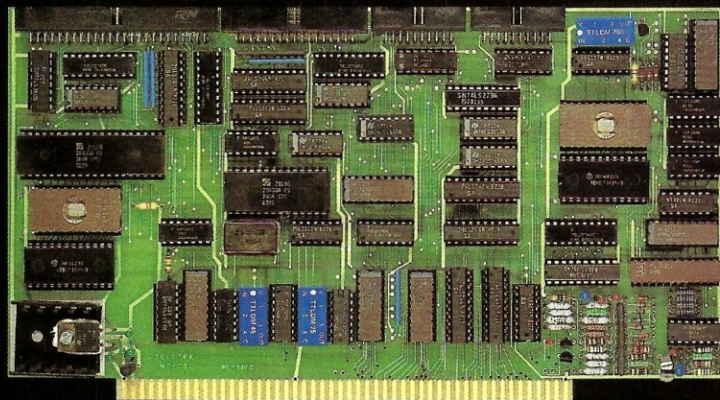


**Electronic Protection Devices Inc.**  
P.O. Box 673, Waltham, MA 02254  
(617) 891-6602 • 1-800-343-1813

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Bored Waiting? Here's The Board You've Been Waiting For.



A hard disk and cartridge tape controller together on one board? Magic? Not really. It's Teletek's HD/CTC. The hard disk and cartridge tape drive controller provide the support necessary to interface both rigid-disk drives and a cartridge tape deck to the S-100 bus.

- A Z-80A CPU (optionally Z-80B) providing intelligent control of the rigid-disk and cartridge tape drives.
- Support of 5 1/4" rigid-disk drives with transfer rates of

5 megabits per second. Minor changes of the on-board components allow the support of other drive types/sizes and transfer rates up to 15 megabits per second. (Interface to disk drive is defined by software/firmware on-board.)

- Controller communications with the host processor via 2K FIFO at any speed desirable (limited only by RAM access time) for a data block transfer. Thus the controller does not

constrain the host processor in any manner.

- Two 28-pin sockets allowing the use of up to 16K bytes of on-board EPROM and up to 8K bytes of on-board RAM.
- Individual software reset capability.
- Conforms to the proposed IEEE-696 S-100 standard.
- Controller can accommodate two rigid-disk drives and one cartridge tape drive. Expansion is made possible with an external card.

Teletek's HD/CTC Offers A Hard Disk  
Controller, Plus Cartridge Tape Controller,  
All On One Board.

## TELETEK



# Contents

## Microsystems

Volume 4/Number 7  
July 1983

<b>Using RCPM Systems Effectively</b> by Ben Bronson, Kelly Smith, and Keith Peterson Access the wealth of free software available from Remote CP/Ms _____	42
<b>A Directory of Remote CP/M Software Exchange Systems</b> by Jud Newell and Kim Levitt Addresses and accessing details of Remote CP/M systems throughout the U.S. and Canada _____	44
<b>PIP Data Between Computers</b> by Steven Fisher Simple system-to-system communication between two CP/M computers unable to read each other's media _____	48
<b>Toward Smarter Modem Programs</b> by Walt Bilofsky Let your modem do the work with a program that dials and logs on to a remote system _____	56
<b>Put Your Printer on a Parallel Port</b> by Ted Carnevale Interfacing the Epson MX-80 printer via a parallel port _____	60
<b>Digital Audio on a CP/M System</b> by Joseph W. Long A program that records and plays back digital audio illustrates the use of a computer for data logging _____	64
<b>The Custom CBIOS: Patching to Promote Peripheral Power</b> by Tom Wiens Customizing your CBIOS adds power and flexibility to your system and increases control over peripherals _____	70
<b>A General-Purpose Graphic Plotting Package: Part 2</b> by David H. Freese, Jr. How to install the plotting package _____	84
<b>PL/I-86 and PL/I-80 Version 1.4</b> by Bruce H. Hunter A look at Digital Research's newest version of PL/I-80 and its 16-bit implementation, PL/I-86 _____	92
<b>Microsystems reviews the Tecmar Data Conversion Products</b> by Richard Newrock and Walter Knesel An in-depth review of the boards and their software, delineating the important features and indicating possible problem areas _____	94
<b>PMMI's MM-VT1</b> by Mark Zeiger The MM-VT1 functions as a voice synthesizer and a Touch-Tone receiver/transmitter _____	110

### DEPARTMENTS

Editor's Page _____	9
News and Views _____	12
The S-100 Bus _____	16
The UNIX File _____	24
In the Public Domain _____	36
Letters to the Editor _____	38
Software Directory _____	121
New Products _____	127



# NEW!!! THE ELECTRIC MOUTH\*



ELF II VERSION

for S100, Elf II, Apple, TRS-80 Level II\*

From \$99.95 kit

**Now — teach your computer to talk, dramatically increasing the interaction between you and your machine.**

That's right: the ELECTRIC MOUTH actually lets your computer talk! Installed and on-line in just minutes, it's ready for spoken-language use in office, business, industrial and commercial applications, in games, special projects, R&D, education, security devices — there's no end to the ELECTRIC MOUTH's usefulness. Look at these features:

- \* Supplied with 143 words/letters/phonemes/numbers, capable of producing hundreds of words and phrases.
- \* Expandable on-board up to thousands of words and phrases (just add additional speech ROMs as they become available).
- \* Four models, which plug directly into S100, Apple, Elf II and TRS-80 Level II computers.
- \* Get it to talk by using either Basic or machine language (very easy to use, complete instructions with examples included).
- \* Uses National Semiconductor's "Digitalker" system.
- \* Includes on-board audio amplifier and speaker, with provisions for external speakers and amplifier.
- \* Adds a new dimension and excitement to programming; lets you modify existing programs and games to add spoken announcements of results, warnings, etc.
- \* Installs in just minutes.

**Principle of Operation:** The ELECTRIC MOUTH stores words in their digital equivalents in ROMs. When words, phrases, and phonemes are desired, they are simply called for by your program and then synthesized into speech. The ELECTRIC MOUTH system requires none of your valuable memory space except for a few addresses if used in memory mapped mode. In most cases, output ports (user selectable) are used.

Spoken Material Included									
one	eighteen	at	dollar	number	ss	c	i		
two	nineteen	cancel	down	is	of	second	d	u	
three	twenty	case	equal	it	off	set	e	v	
four	thirty	cent	error	kilo	on	space	f	w	
five	forty	400hertz	tone	feet	left	out	speed	g	x
six	fifty	80hertz	tone	flow	less	over	star	h	y
seven	sixty	20ms	silence	fuel	lesser	parenthesis	start	i	z
eight	seventy	40ms	silence	gallon	limit	percent	stop	j	
nine	eighty	80ms	silence	go	low	please	than	k	
ten	ninety	160ms	silence	gram	lower	plus	the	l	
eleven	hundred	320ms	silence	great	mark	point	time	m	
twelve	thousand	centi	greater	meter	pound	try	n		
thirteen	million	check	have	mile	pulses	up	o		
fourteen	zero	comma	high	milli	rate	volt	p		
fifteen	again	control	higher	minus	re	weight	q		
sixteen	ampere	danger	hour	minute	ready	a	r		
seventeen	degree	in	near	right	b	s			

\*"Elf II" and "The Electric Mouth" are reg. trademarks of Netronics R&D Ltd. "Apple" is a reg. trademark of Apple Computer Inc. "TRS-80 Level II" is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

**CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428**

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc.,

Call (203) 354-9375

**NETRONICS R&D LTD., Dept MS**

333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

- ☐ \$100 "Electric Mouth" kit ..... \$99.95
- ☐ Elf II "Electric Mouth" kit ..... \$99.95
- ☐ Apple "Electric Mouth" kit ..... \$119.95
- ☐ TRS-80 Level II "Electric Mouth" kit ..... \$119.95

Add \$20.00 for wired & tested units. All plus \$3.00 postage & insurance. Conn res. add sales tax.

Total Enclosed \$

☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order

☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. \_\_\_\_\_)

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Print

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Microsystems

## STAFF

Sol Libes editor  
 Chris Terry technical editor  
 Ian Darwin/Dave Fiedler/Dave Hardy/Bill Machrone/  
 Ernest E. Mau/Bruce Ratoff/Anthony Skjellum contributing editors  
 Andrew Bender/David Gewirtz/Fred Gohlke/  
 Steve Leibson/Don Libes/Randy Reitz assisting editors  
 Ann Ovodow editorial coordinator  
 Nancy Metz editorial secretary  
 Mariano Nicieza art editor  
 Jim Beloff advertising manager

## ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

### New England, Midatlantic

Jim Beloff, *Microsystems*  
 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
 One Park Avenue  
 New York, NY 10016  
 (212) 725-3452

### Advertising Coordinator

Rosemarie Caruso, *Microsystems*  
 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
 One Park Avenue  
 New York, NY 10016  
 (212) 725-5386

### Southeast

Mark Browning, *Browning Publications*  
 P.O. Box 81306  
 Atlanta, GA 30366  
 (404) 455-3430

### Midwest

Jeff Edman, *The Pattis Group*  
 4761 W. Touhy Avenue  
 Lincolnwood, IL 60646  
 (312) 679-1100

### Southern California, Southwest

Barbara Farkas,  
*Ziff-Davis Publishing*  
 3460 Wilshire Blvd.  
 Los Angeles, CA 90010  
 (213) 387-2100

### Northern California, Northwest

Jeff Cohen,  
*Ziff-Davis Publishing*  
 3030 Bridgeway  
 Sausalito, CA 94965  
 (415) 331-7133

### Canada

Frank Lederer, *The Pattis Group*  
 1623 Yonge St.  
 Toronto, Ontario M4T241  
 (416) 482-6288

### Direct Retail Sales

Lynn Kujawa, *Ziff-Davis Publishing*  
 One Park Ave.  
 New York, NY 10016  
 (212) 725-7679

## CONSUMER COMPUTER & ELECTRONICS DIVISION

### President

Vice President Marketing

Vice President Circulation

Vice President General Manager

Creative Director

Larry Sporn

J. Scott Briggs

Carole Mandel

Eileen G. Markowitz

Peter J. Blank

## ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING

Richard P. Fries

Albert S. Traina

Furman Hebb

Paul H. Chook

Phillip T. Heffernan

Sidney Holtz

Edward D. Muhlfield

Philip Sine

Baird Davis

George Morrissey

Selwyn Taubman

Bertram A. Abrams

### President

President, Consumer Magazine Division

Executive Vice President

Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation

Senior Vice President

Senior Vice President

Senior Vice President

Senior Vice President

Vice President

Vice President

Treasurer

Secretary

MICROSYSTEMS (ISSN #0199-7955) is published monthly by Ahl Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y., 10016. David Ahl, President; Elizabeth B. Staples, Vice-President; Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary.

Second Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to MICROSYSTEMS, PO Box 1987, Morristown, NJ 07960. Subscriptions are \$24.97 for 12 issues. Canadian prices are \$5.00 per year additional; other foreign \$8.00 per year additional (U.S. currency only). For information or questions about subscriptions phone: (800) 631-8112.

Copyright © 1983 by Ahl Computing Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Editorial correspondence is welcomed and should be sent to: MICROSYSTEMS, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Phone: (212) 725-6856.

For information on commercial advertising, write to: MICROSYSTEMS Advertising Dept., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or call Jim Beloff at (212) 725-3452.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Bette Amado, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.



# TECMAR'S S-100 LINE

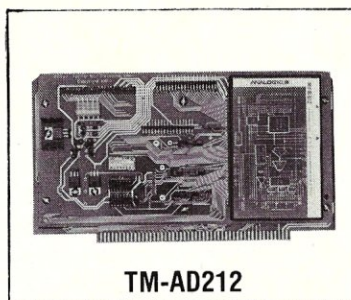
## Confidence is no extra charge

### Digital/Analog Expertise

When it comes to delicate laboratory instruments, nothing is more important than *know-how*. And no one has more know-how than the pioneers. Tecmar has been the undisputed leader in A/D and D/A for S-100 systems for as long as the technology has been in existence. Our boards were the first of their kind to appear in the scientific community, and we haven't stopped improving and perfecting them since.

No one knows better than us how important *reliability* is in scientific products. Our skilled staff of technicians assure that every board is perfectly tuned and error-free. We don't approve our boards until they endure a 12 to 72-hour burn-in test and come out absolutely unscathed. The reliability of our products is so unquestionable, we offer a full one year warranty on every one we sell. That's confidence!

Tecmar manufactures a large array of S-100, Apple, and IBM PC products, from multifunction boards and scientific equipment to fully outfitted microcomputers. Call or write for complete information.



TM-AD212

### A/D Converter and Timer/Counter Board

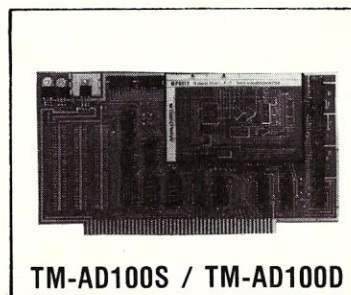
**\$765**

- 16 single-ended or 8 true differential inputs - jumper selectable
- 12 bit accuracy and resolution standard
- 30 KHz conversion rate standard
- I/O or memory mapped - switch selectable
- Jumper selectable input ranges:  $\pm 10V$ ,  $\pm 5V$ ,  $+10V$  and  $+5V$
- Output formats: two's complement, binary, offset binary
- Auto channel incrementing from any channel to any channel
- Utilizes vectored interrupts, status test of A/D or CPU suspension
- Provision for synchronizing A/Ds
- 100% compatible with the Zenith Z-100™ microcomputer

### OPTIONS

- Programmable gain up to 1000
- 14 and 16 bit accuracy
- 40, 100 and 125 KHz conversion rate
- Expansion for up to 256 channels

- Complete channel to channel isolation up to  $\pm 250V$  with  $\pm 250V$  of common mode range
- Screw terminal and signal conditioning panel with optional thermocouple cold junction compensation

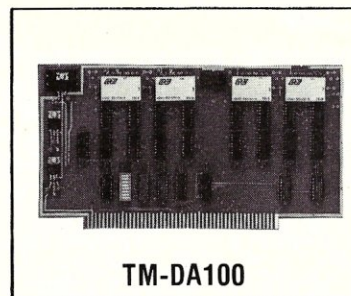


TM-AD100S / TM-AD100D

### A/D Converter Board

**\$495**

- 16 single-ended inputs (TM-AD100S) or 8 true Differential inputs (TM-AD100D)
- 12 bit accuracy and resolution
- 30 KHz conversion rate
- I/O or memory mapped - jumper selectable
- Jumper selectable input ranges:  $\pm 10V$ ,  $\pm 5V$ ,  $+10V$  and  $+5V$
- Full compatibility with Zenith Z-100™ microcomputer when I/O mapped

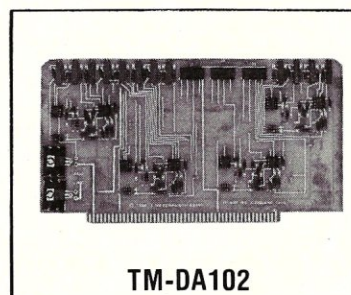


TM-DA100

### D/A Converter Board

**\$395**

- 4 independent Digital to Analog Converters (DACs)
- 12 bit accuracy and resolution
- I/O or memory mapped - switch selectable
- 3 microsecond settling time
- Jumper selectable output ranges:  $\pm 2.5V$ ,  $\pm 5V$ ,  $\pm 10V$ , 0 to  $+5V$ , 0 to  $+10V$
- Only 2 software instructions required for conversion
- Full compatibility with Zenith Z-100™ microcomputer when I/O mapped



TM-DA102

### D/A Companion Board

**\$225**

- 4-20 mA industry standard output for each DAC (4 total)
- Outputs available on the D/A Companion Board:
  - ★ The original DAC output
  - ★ Filtered voltage output
  - ★ 4-20 mA current unfiltered output
  - ★ 4-20 mA current filtered output
- 100% compatible with the Zenith Z-100™ microcomputer

Z-100™ is a registered trademark of Zenith Radio Corp.

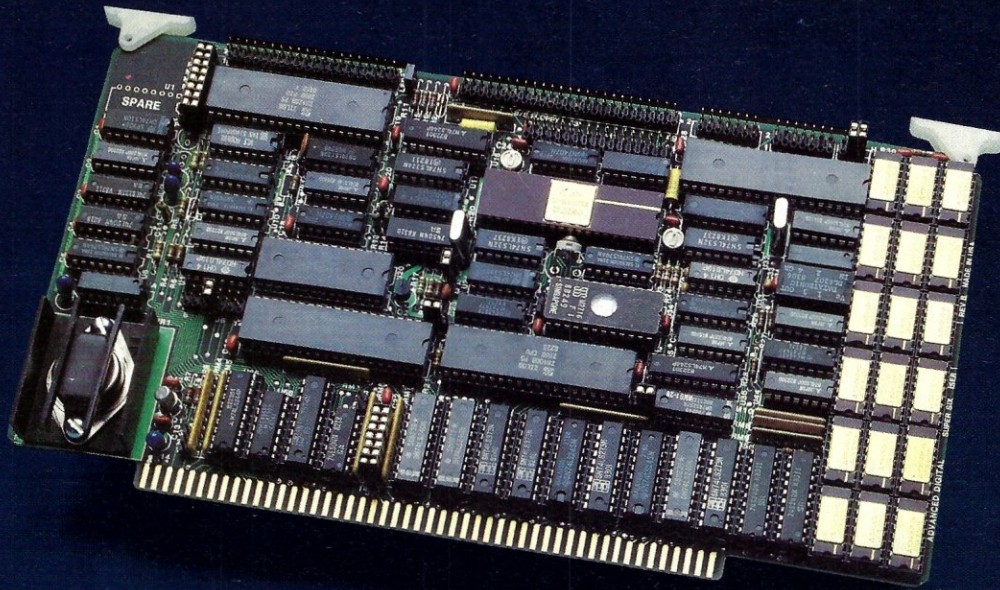
# TECMAR

Tecmar has moved! Our new address is . . .

**6225 Cochran Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44139**  
CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# SUPER SIX™



## SUPER SIX, THE FIRST 6MHz S-100 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER TO SUPPORT BANKED CP/M™ 3.0

### SUPER SIX FEATURES:

- 128 KB of Bank — selectable RAM
- 6 MHz, Z-80B CPU
- DMA Controller
- 6 MHz, Z-80B DART (2 Serial RS-232 Ports)
- 6 MHz, Z-80B PIO (2 Parallel Ports)
- 6 MHz, Z-80B CTC (Clock Timer)
- Double/Single Density Floppy Disk Controller — Supports 8" and 5-1/4" Drives Simultaneously
- 2/4 KB of Monitor EPROM
- S-100, IEEE 696 Compatible

\*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.  
TurboDOS is a trademark of Software 2000 Inc.  
SUPER SIX and SUPER SLAVE are trademarks of  
Advanced Digital Corp.

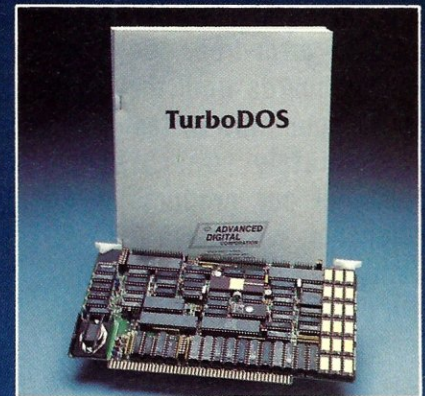


### SUPER SIX & CP/M™ 3.0 A PERFECT MATCH

Advanced Digital has found the perfect match to its powerful, high-speed SUPER SIX single board computer. It's Digital Research's new CP/M 3.0. Because of SUPER SIX's 128 KB of RAM, it is the only S-100 board to support CP/M 3.0 in the banked mode; or run CP/M 2.2 with 64 KB of extra buffer.

### SUPER SIX & TurboDOS™ ANOTHER PERFECT MATCH

When you combine the TurboDOS multi-user operating system with the 6 MHz SUPER SIX, you'll find your system running 1-1/2 times faster than  
**CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



before. Add the 4 MHz or 6 MHz SUPER SLAVE™ processor board(s) and you will have the fastest multi-user, multi-processor system available today.

See the SUPER SIX at your quality computer dealer or contact:



12700-B Knott Street  
Garden Grove, CA 92641  
Phone: (714) 891-4004  
Telex: 678401 tab irin



# Editor's Page

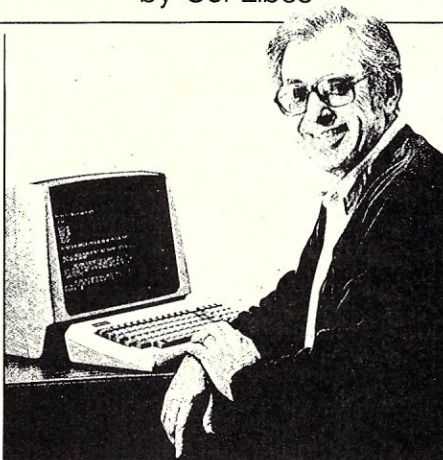
by Sol Libes

**W**ithin the last four years a loosely organized network of about 200 Remote CP/M systems (called RCPMs for short) has developed here in the United States, and also in countries such as Australia and England. Most of these systems can be used without charge. A list of these systems is provided in the article entitled "Directory of Remote CP/M Software Exchange Systems."

These RCPM systems have been the backbone of the tremendous growth of the CP/M operating system among serious amateur computer users in the late '70s, and are now turning into a communications medium for scientific and commercial users. After all, amateurs have always pioneered the way in basic technology.

These RCPM systems provide two basic services. The first is that of communications between CP/M users and between users of specific languages and hardware systems. Thus, as you study the list of RCPM systems, you will note systems that specialize in the C language, UNIX, and support for hardware systems such as the Exidy Sorcerer, etc. This communication service is provided via a "bulletin board" maintained on most of these systems. The bulletin board system (for short called a BBS) allows users of the system to leave messages for each other.

The second service provided by RCPMs is that of allowing immediate and wide dissemination of public domain software. A caller into an RCPM system will find that there are many programs that can be easily downloaded to his own system. Public domain software is software written by individuals who have chosen not to copy-right their software, but rather to make it available, free, for the world to use. Most of this software is distributed on disk through groups such as SIG/M and CPMUG (see "News &



Views"). Those interested in obtaining copies of complete volumes of SIG/M or CPMUG software would do best to contact the organizations or local computer clubs to obtain the disks. However, those who want only one or a few programs can usually obtain them from an RCPM system just for the price of a phone call. A few RCPM systems already have hard disks, and have virtually the entire SIG/M and RCPM systems on line and available for downloading. For hints on how to best use RCPM systems, see the article entitled "Using RCPM Systems Effectively."

Of course, the first software that a CP/M user should obtain is software that allows modem communication and the transferring of files. A discussion of modem utility programs that are available in the public domain will be found in Chris Terry's column, "In the Public Domain."

## A little history

A large number of computer amateurs have worked long and hard to build RCPMing into what it is today. If we could list them all, I am sure that the list would contain several hundred names. But several individuals have provided outstanding service and deserve recognition here. First, and possibly foremost, is Ward Christensen, who, back in the late '70s, together with Randy

Suess, put the first microcomputer bulletin board system into operation. Ward made his software available to others and provided support to get them up and on line.

Further, Ward developed a program called MODEM for doing error-free automatic file transfers between systems. Over the years the program has been improved and expanded by a large number of RCPM operators. However, the basic protocol for transferring files remains the same and has come to be known as the Ward Christensen file transfer format. In fact, this format has also been adopted by many mini and large mainframe systems to allow transferring of files between micros, minis, and mainframes.

Ward was recently honored by a "Computer Hobbyist of the Year" award at the recent Trenton Computer Festival. This award was given not only for his CBBS work, but also for developing and putting into the public domain a large number of software development utility programs that have become classics in the CP/M world. His programs live on not only because of their great utility, but also because their source code is so beautifully written and commented that they serve as excellent models for those learning to write 8080/Z80 assembler code.

While I am giving credit to monumental contributors of software to the public domain, I must mention Rick Conn (see "ZCPR2," *Microsystems*, June 1983) who alone has contributed over a dozen volumes of software to SIG/M. These include such classics as ZCCPR-I and II, SYSLIB, and the HELP system.

Other individuals who deserve credit for the work they have done in building and improving the RCPM network are: Dave Hardy (who runs an RCPM system for RCPM system operators in addition to a



# MIDWEST MICRO WAREHOUSE

3437 Holmes • Kansas City, MO 64109 • Phone (816) 753-1304

	LIST	MMW		LIST	MMW
<b>IEE-696 S-100 (PURE!) SYSTEMS:</b>			<b>8" MS-DOS SOFTWARE:</b>		
COMPUPRO SYSTEM A	5495.	4590.	MS-DOS 1.2X IO.ASM FOR COMPUPRO		
COMPUPRO SYSTEM B	7995.	5590.	DISK I & SCP CARDS (MMW/COMPUIVIEW	150.	135.
COMPUPRO SYSTEM C	8995.	6690.	PRODUCTS)		
SEATTLE GAZELLE	5995.	4395.	ASCOM (DMA-THE ULTIMATE MODEM		
			PROGRAM)	195.	160.
<b>PRINTERS:</b>			ASHTON-TATE DBASE II-86	700.	420.
DIABLO 620	1595.	1175.	MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN	500.	345.
NEC 3510, 3515	1995.	1385.	MICROSOFT BASCOM 86	400.	270.
OKIDATA 83-A	995.	707.	MICROSOFT FORTRAN77	400.	270.
OKIDATA 84-A	1395.	1045.	MICROSOFT PASCAL	400.	270.
			EM-86 (LIFEBOAT)	75.	70.
<b>TERMINALS:</b>			SUPERCALC 86 (RUNS		
HAZELTINE ESPRIT I	595.	489.	W/EMULATOR-86!!!)	295.	165.
TVI 925	995.	725.	SORCIM SUPERWRITER (BETTER		
TVI 950	1195.	925.	THAN WORD*!)	395.	247.
VISUAL 200	1295.	975.	COMPUVIEW VEDIT-86	195.	175.
VISUAL 300	1195.	975.	PERFECT WRITER (PERFECT SOFTWARE)	395.	280.
VISUAL 50	745.	695.	WATFIV FORTRAN '66 (SUPERSOFT)	425.	325.
			<b>S-100 EQUIPMENT:</b>		
			COMPUPRO 256-K (STATIC) MDRIVE)	1595.	1445.
			PARADYNAMICS PRONTO	1595.	1355.
			HAYES SMARTMODEM (1200 BAUD)	695.	549.
			TEI DFD-0 (DEMO)	595.	445.
			COMPUPRO APPROVED 20 MB HD		
			SUBSYSTEM	3695.	3295.

TAPE DRIVES, SEATTLE & COMPUPRO CARDS, NORTH STAR ADVANTAGE, MS-DOS  
FOR COMPUPRO 8/16 SYSTEMS, ETC. **IT'S HERE! CALL!!!**  
TERMS: COD CERTIFIED CHECK OR CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDER W/BANK REFERENCE

CIRCLE 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## NorthStar Dealers:

**EXPAND YOUR  
HORIZONS  
with  
HORIZNET™**

The Multi-Processor Network Kit for the NorthStar Horizon\*

- Powerful TurboDOS\* Operating System (fully CP/M\* compatible)
  - Up to 8 users with MuSYS NET/82\* Z80-A slave cards
  - Local and remote printing
  - Sophisticated Morrow Designs disk controller supports up to 4 disks on-line
  - NorthNet\* interface coming soon
  - Simple step-by-step installation
  - UPGRADE existing Horizon\* systems
  - COMPETE for new multi-user applications
- (Quantity/dealer discounts available)

**UNIQUE  
INFORMATION  
SYSTEMS INC.**

221 N. LaSalle  
Chicago, IL 60601  
(312) 332-2820

\*NorthStar, NorthNet and Horizon are trademarks of NorthStar Computers, Inc.  
TurboDOS is a trademark of Software-2000, Inc.  
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.  
NET/82 is a trademark of MuSYS Corp.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Editor's Page continued . . .

standard RCPM), Keith Petersen (who has improved many of the modem utilities in the public domain and coordinates the work of others in this area), Bruce Ratoff (who operates the SIG/M BBS and has written some of the software used by RCPMers) and Kelly Smith and Jud Newell (who run three of the largest RCPM systems in current operation and have assisted many in setting up their RCPM systems). This list could go on and on.

### The future of RCPM systems

The number of RCPM systems continues to grow at a consistent rate. However, there are fears that the coming increase in telephone rates, next year, will put a damper on RCPM activities. Ways are being sought by amateurs to cope with this problem. A few systems already have the ability to operate at 1200 baud, and there is no doubt that by this time next year virtually all RCPM systems will have this capability.

At meetings of RCPM sysops held in January at CP/M '83 and in April at the Trenton Computer Festival, this problem—and particularly how it affects communications between sysops—was discussed. Solutions to this problem are being investigated.

Further, several groups of amateur radio operators are currently developing a radio repeater network that allows transmission of data through the air. And another group is working on the use of satellites for data communications.

RCPM and modem communications software is being continually improved to provide more reliable and more powerful features. Thus there is no doubt that public domain software and the public domain software distribution systems such as the RCPMs, SIG/M and CPMUG are here to stay, despite the rapid growth of commercialism in microcomputing.





**We speak  
your language  
and translate  
your software needs  
into efficient and  
Quality Services...**

DMA products operate  
on the full range of 8080-8088  
processors, including the IBM-PC

Here's what you can do!

**Data Base Management  
The FORMULA.**

**The Application Generator™**

This unique software package lets you create sophisticated business application software without programming. The FORMULA builds files, reports, updates, sorts, and menus and links them all according to the user's specifications. It incorporates features of a data base manager, a word processor, and a compiler into the first "system language" for microcomputers.

**Communications**

**ASCOM™**

ASCOM™ is the most versatile asynchronous communication package for microcomputers on the market. It features interactive, menu-driven, and batch operations; supports auto-answer and auto-dial modems; includes most popular protocols; provides network simulation; and many other options. Xerox Corporation, NCR, Monroe Systems for Business, and the big 8 accounting firms use ASCOM.

**Utilities**

**EM80/86™**

This software emulator lets you use eight bit software on sixteen bit microcomputers without hardware modifications.

**UT-86™**

This package of user-friendly utilities for the IBM Personal Computer and similar systems includes copying, directory sorting, patching, and a general purpose file print utility.

**Coming Soon**

**DMA."C"™** — A "C" language compiler which will generate either Z80 or 8086 assembly language code. Due to a unique optimization routine which is based upon a functional "P-code" model, the efficiency of DMA."C" will far exceed that of existing compilers.

**SYNC/COM™** — A bisynchronous communication package that will be configurable for a variety of systems and include a flexible interface to the operating system.

**The 8086 O. S. Converter™** — A program which will permit programs written for Digital Research's CP/M-86™ to execute under IBM's PC DOS.



**WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE**

DYNAMIC MICROPROCESSOR ASSOCIATES, INC.

545 FIFTH AVENUE, NY, NY 10017

Dealer Inquiries only • (212) 687-7115



# News & Views

by Sol Libes

## Random rumors

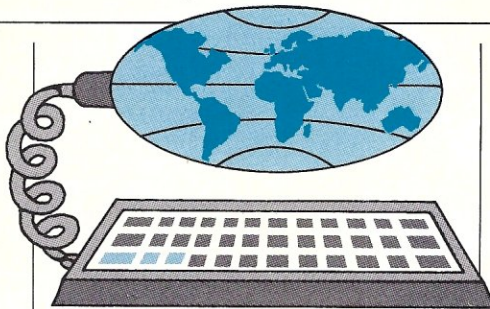
Digital Research is rumored working on a VMS-Like multiuser, multitasking disk operating system for the National 16032 chip. The DOS will not be related to CP/M. A first for DRI MS/DOS in the C language, it will attempt to bring out versions for the Z80 and 68000. . . . Intel is expected to supplement its ROM implementation of CP/M with an implementation of MS/DOS, while Digital Equipment Corp. is expected to implement its proprietary VMS operating system in ROM. . . . Altos Computer Systems is expected to release a new terminal with a built-in Trackball, using the NEC 7220 graphics controller chip. Integrated high-density software packages to support the terminals will be produced also.

## Zilog to release Z800

Zilog has finally officially released the Z80 microprocessor, although samples will not be available until the fall and production is expected in the first quarter of '84. The Z800 is in effect a greatly enhanced Z80. . . . Zilog claims five times greater performance. The device incorporates circuitry that until now required external circuitry plus an expanded instruction set. It has a clock rate of 10-25 MHz (Z80 current maximum is 8 MHz).

The Z800 will include a memory manager (for up to 16MB in 64K blocks), DMA controller, counter/timers, serial I/O, 256-byte cache (program, data, program/data and local memory), interrupt controller and memory refresh logic.

The added functions include instructions for hardware multiply/divide, 16-bit arithmetic, 16-bit load, system/user calls (for multiuser/multitasking) and test/set (for multiprocessing). A floating-point math coprocessor (Z8070) was also announced. Four additional ad-



ressing modes have been added, plus four additional registers (includes a second stack pointer). The Z800 will come in four versions (prices are the 1000-piece price):

	I/O	Pins	Address Lines	Price
Z8108	8 bit	40	19	\$40
Z8116	16 bit	40	19	48
Z8208	8 bit	64	24	60
Z8216	16 bit	64	24	72

The 8-bit I/O versions interface directly with the Z80 peripheral chips, while the 16-bit I/O versions work with the Z8000 family of devices and have about twice the throughput. The 40-pin devices will also lack some of the circuitry, such as serial I/O and DMA controller.

## Public domain software news

The SIG/M subgroup of the Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey continues to release new public domain software at a high rate. This month they released 12 new volumes to bring their total up to 112.

Volumes 88 through 108 include SYSLIB (an integrated library of assembly language subroutines for use with Microsoft Basic) and ZCPR2 (an enhanced replacement for CP/M's CCP module; for a description of ZCPR2, see *Microsystems*, June 1983, pg. 90). Volume 109 is a complete word processor package. Volume 110 is a collection of dBASE-II and SuperCalc programs. Volume 111 contains several utilities for managing back-up files with hard-disk systems. And Volume 112 contains programs for use

by RBBS and RCPM systems.

SIG/M has released a new edition of their printed catalog, which lists all their software up through volume 112. Cost is \$2 domestic (\$2.50 foreign). Write SIG/M, Box 97, Iselin NJ 08830.

The CPMUG group did not release any new software this month. However, they have raised the price for their software. Charges are now \$13/8" disk volume domestic (\$18 foreign) and \$17/5.25" North Star and Apple disk volumes domestic (\$21 foreign). Their printed catalog is \$10 domestic/\$15 foreign. Also, we have been notified that CPMUG can now be reached by telephone. Call (212) 860-0300, extension 343, and ask for either Marcia Coltun or Anna Jourdain. CPMUG's address is 1651 Third Avenue, NY NY 10028.

## UNIX News

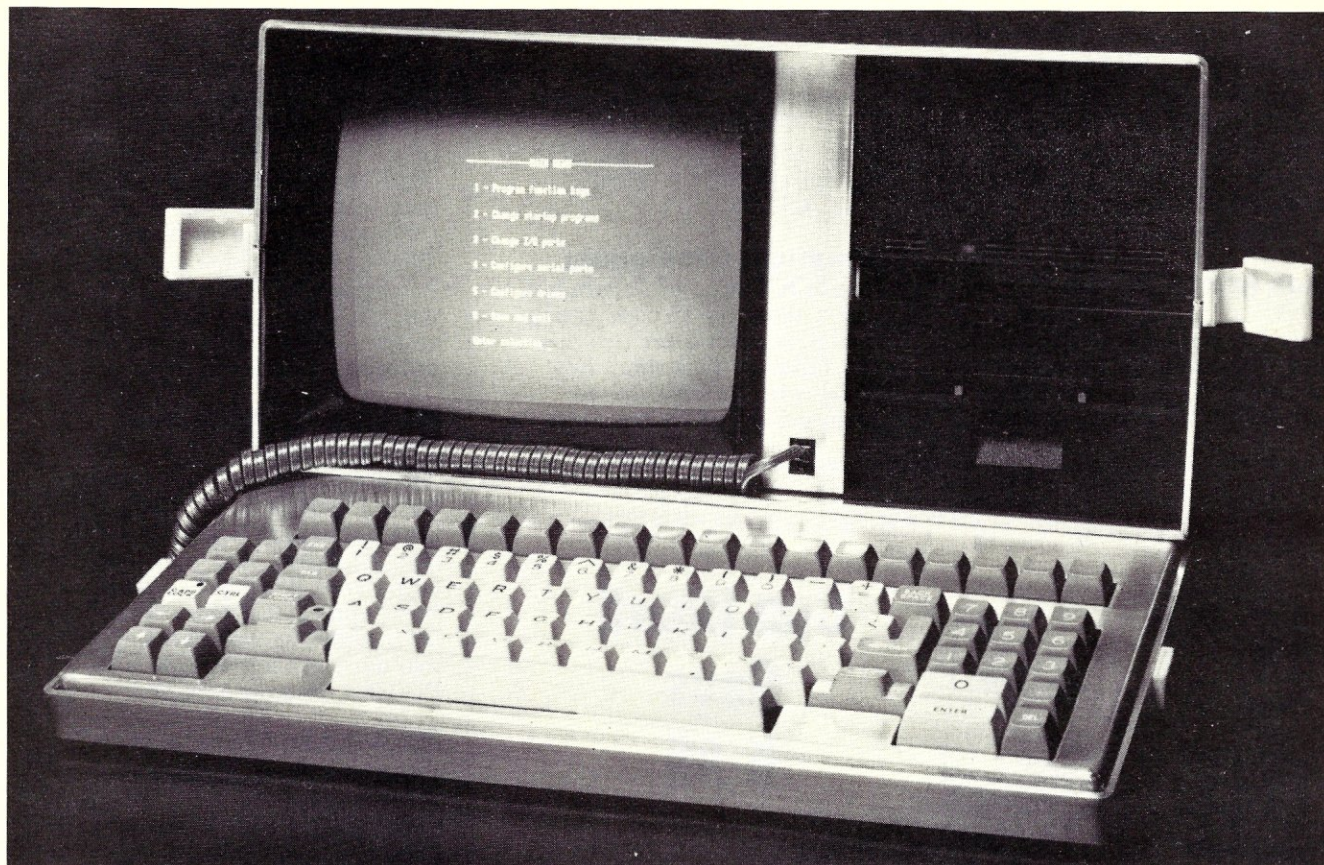
American Bell (that new AT&T independent subsidiary?) has begun, quietly, to demo their new UNIX-based micros (using the 32-bit MAC-32 microprocessor) to select customers (mainly within the AT&T organization). These are all high-performance and high-priced systems using the Fortune Systems 32/16 as workstations. AB is also using components from Onyx and DEC in these systems. And AB is expected to use a version of Basic developed at Bell Labs that is compatible with Microsoft Basic. Other applications software packages, such as a DBMS, are expected and are rumored coming from outside suppliers.

This represents a major challenge to Microsoft's Xenix, licensed from AT&T (via Western Electric). With IBM rumored ready to select the Human Computing Resources (Toronto, Canada) version of UNIX for the PC and UniSoft doing well with their UniPlus, Microsoft is struggling to be competitive. Gossip has it that,



# THE WORLD'S FIRST S-100 BUS PORTABLE COMPUTERS

## Star-lite HD20 \* Star-lite Quad \* Star-lite



— THE WORLD'S FIRST PORTABLE COMPUTER  
WITH BUILT-IN 20 MEGABYTES HARD DISK  
\* STAR-LITE HD20

\$ 4,995

- \* 3 OPEN SLOTS
- \* 20.4 MEGABYTES
- \* 183K FLOPPY
- \* ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE  
GL-AP-AR-PR

— THE WORLD'S FIRST S-100 PORTABLE  
COMPUTER WITH 1.5 MEGABYTES FLOPPY  
\* STAR-LITE QUAD

\$ 3,495

- \* 4 OPEN SLOTS
- \* 1.54 MB FLOPPY
- \* ACCOUNTING  
GL-AP-AR-PR

— THE WORLD'S FIRST S-100 PORTABLE COMPUTER  
\* STAR-LITE

\$ 2,695

- \* 4 OPEN SLOTS
- \* 400K FLOPPY

### FEATURES IN- COMMON FOR ALL 3:

- \* S-100 BUS (IEEE 696)
- \* CP/M 2.2
- \* Z80A CPU 64K RAM
- \* 9" GREEN SCREEN WITH  
REVERSE VIDEO, ETC.
- \* 26 PROGRAMMABLE KEYS
- \* 1 RS232 SERIAL PORT
- \* 1 CENTRONICS PARALLEL
- \* WORD PROCESSING
- \* SPREAD SHEET
- \* 34 LBS.
- \* 7 5/8" X 16 3/8" X  
16 1/2"
- \* JET-AIRCRAFT-GRADE  
ALUMINUM ENCLOSURE

\* COUPON REBATES \$75 ON STAR-LITE, \$100 ON STAR-LITE QUAD,  
\$150 ON STAR-LITE HD20

\* ORDER MUST BE RECEIVED BY 7/31/83

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_

Visa \_\_\_\_\_ MasterCard \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_ or check \$ \_\_\_\_\_

## COMPUTERSHOP

139 FIRST ST. CAMBRIDGE MA 02141  
617-661-3723  
617-661-2670

- \* Please include 1% shipping fees.  
Delivery time is 4 weeks.
- \* Mass. resident please add 5% sales tax.

CIRCLE 70 ON READER SERVICE CARD



fearful of losing Radio Shack to another UNIX supplier, Microsoft made an all-out crash effort to transport Xenix to the Radio Shack Model 16. Working around the clock, they a 3-week deadline.

### User group news

CBUG, a CBasic Compiler User Group, has been formed. They will publish a newsletter (12 issues/yr) and cover topics such as CBasic, Display Man-

ager, Access Manager, news, tips and topics. Membership is \$12/yr. Write: CBUG, c/o Al Dallas, 11669 Valerio St. #213, No. Hollywood, CA 91605; (213) 765-3957.

### Mitsubishi tries again

Mitsubishi Corp., of Japan, will make a third try at penetrating the U.S. market after two previous failures. This time they will try with an 8086-based system using CP/M for single

and MP/M for multiuser systems, and a proprietary local network. Mitsubishi's initial attempt was in 1979 with an 8080-based machine, of which they sold 200. In 1980 they tried again, using an AMD-2900 based machine designed to compete with the IBM System/38. They sold under 30 systems. Both computers used proprietary operating systems.

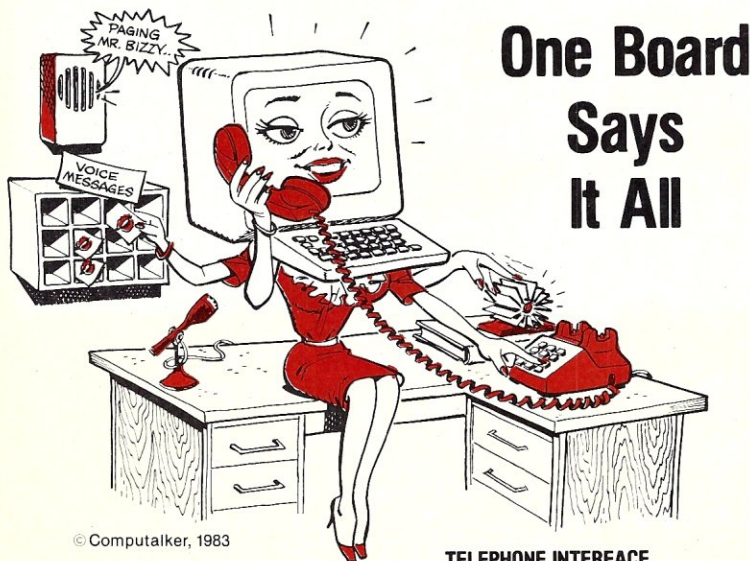
### Zilog sues NEC over Z80 patent

Zilog Inc. has filed suit against NEC Electronics, charging that they unlawfully copied the Z80 microprocessor and infringed on patents. They allege that NEC copied the Z80 and related chips, as well as Zilog manuals, in their PD780 and PD780-1 microprocessors.

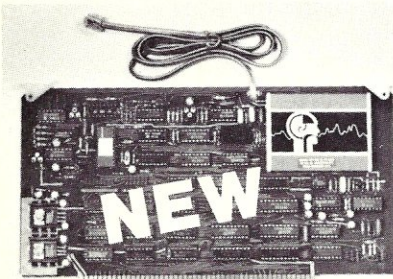
### IEEE LAN Standard nearing completion

The proposed IEEE 802.3 standard for Local Area Networking has moved a step nearer adoption with the endorsement by 13 key hardware and software vendors. This proposed standard has been in the works longer than any other of the IEEE computer standards and has stirred the greatest controversy. The proposed standard has moved to the next level of approval by the IEEE microcomputer standards committee. From there it goes to the computer standards committee and IEEE standards board for final adoption. If everything goes well, we may see it officially adopted by year-end.

The standard conforms very closely to the Ethernet LAN as proposed by DEC, Intel, and Xerox. This LAN standard is expected to be used by most high-performance LAN systems. It should be noted that IBM and AT&T are known to be working on their own LAN systems, which do not conform to the proposed standard. Furthermore, the overwhelming majority of LAN systems already installed are of the low-and medium-performance type, where nothing approaching standards exists.



© Computalker, 1983



## CompuFone

IEEE-696 / S-100 BUS

#### TELEPHONE INTERFACE

- FCC Approved
- Initiate & Answer Phone Calls
- Trunk Status Detector
- Touch-Tone® Generator & Decoder

#### VOICE DIGITIZER

- Record Speech
- Speech Storage on RAM or Disk
- Speech Output
- 5 Bit Rates

#### COMPUTER INTERACTION BY TELEPHONE

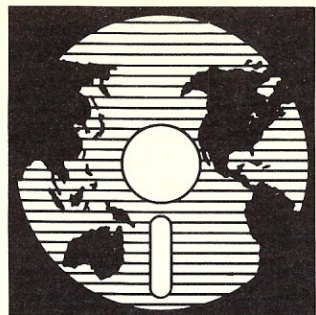
Access and enter data to your computer from any telephone via the Touch-Tone® keys. Verify your transactions by recorded speech. So many exciting applications for the CompuFone are possible: voice mail, telephone answering machine, electronic funds transfer, telephone soliciting and data gathering, electronic Rolodex® data base query with voice output, order entry and inventory control, telephone banking — and that's just the beginning.



COMPUTALKER, 1730 21st St., Santa Monica, CA 90404  
(213) 828-6546

CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD





## CP/M '83 EAST

Hynes Auditorium  
Thursday-Saturday  
September 29-October 1, 1983  
Show Hours: 10:30AM to 5:30PM daily  
Sponsored by Digital Research, Inc.

# THOUSANDS OF CP/M COMPATIBLES AND SOFTWARE PACKAGES ARE GATHERING IN BOSTON...

### THE MOST SUCCESSFUL NEW COMPUTER SHOW IS COMING EAST.

CP/M '83 held last January in San Francisco, was the largest event organized around a single product in the history of all products. It was larger than any first or second year technology event ever held anywhere, drawing over 40,000 attendees and more than 600 displays. This September 29 through October 1, Northeast Expositions, Inc., the foremost producer of computer events, and Digital Research Inc., the inventors of CP/M, will present CP/M '83-East at Boston's Hynes Auditorium.

### IF YOU DO ANYTHING IN CP/M YOU ABSOLUTELY CAN'T AFFORD TO MISS CP/M '83-EAST.

CP/M '83 is much more than a Show—it's an educational forum to help people learn about using, developing and marketing CP/M software. It's an incredibly effective medium for manufacturers to meet buyers or marketers, to meet developers. Noted leaders from the software industry will conduct the most extensive group of workshops on microcomputer software ever presented at any conference... ever. These informative discussions will explore CP/M applications, technical information, development aids, uses in different professions and support services. The conference program will also strive to show users how to get the most from their CP/M computers.

During each day of CP/M '83-East, from 8:30AM to 10:30AM, special industry workshops will be held for Independent Software Vendors (ISV's), distributors, dealers and manufacturers. These seminars will cover the ins and outs of developing, packaging and marketing microcomputer software. They will also offer you a chance to cultivate important industry contacts including venture capitalists.

### THE WORLD OF CP/M UNDER ONE ROOF

CP/M '83-West was the largest end-user Computer Show and Sale ever; the East Coast version will be just as large an extravaganza. At CP/M '83-East you'll find everything new for your CP/M computer under one roof. In a couple of days, you can sample software, accessories and services for every conceivable application you have. The Show includes over eight thousand different kinds of products including computers, peripherals, printers, hard disks, modems, memory cards, game cartridges, video displays, and plug-in boards—plus publications, support services and an absolutely incredible array of software application packages and development aids. All the CP/M compatible hardware and software for business, industry, the professions, government, education, home and personal use, is there. And best of all, you'll save hundreds, even thousands of dollars because everything that is on display is for sale at special Show prices.

### ADMISSION FEES:

One-Day Exhibits-Only ticket \$10

Tickets on sale at door

Three-Day Exhibits & Conference ticket \$25

### FOR MORE INFORMATION:

If you're interested in attending or exhibiting at CP/M '83-East, call 800-841-7000 (inside Massachusetts 617-739-2000). Or you can write us and we will be happy to mail you a comprehensive pamphlet which includes the schedule of seminars, workshops and conferences plus Boston hotel reservation information. Our address is 822 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts 02167.

CP/M '83-East is produced by Northeast Expositions, Inc., the foremost nationwide producer of special audience and specific product personal computer shows, including Applefest, PC '83 (for IBM PC users), The National Computer Shows, and Softcon—an International Conference and Tradefair for the Software Industry.

CP/M is the registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

### PREREGISTRATION FORM

☐ Enclosed is my payment for \_\_\_\_\_ Three-Day ☐ Enclosed is my payment for \_\_\_\_\_ One-Day

QUANTITY  
Exhibits & Conference badge(s) at \$25 which  
admits the attendee to the Show on Thursday,  
Friday and Saturday and to the Conference on all  
three days.

QUANTITY  
Exhibits Only ticket(s) at \$10 each.

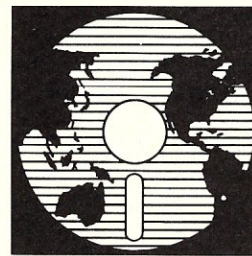
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (area code) \_\_\_\_\_ ext. \_\_\_\_\_



## CP/M '83 EAST

Mail to National Computer Shows, 822 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167

CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# The S-100 Bus

by David Hardy

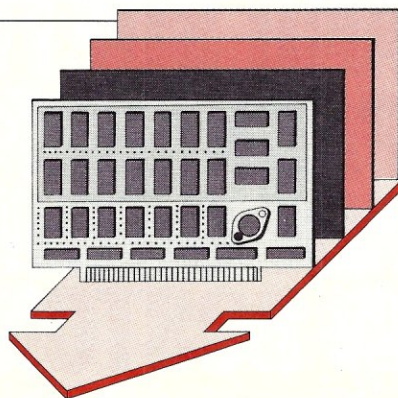
As mentioned in the last "S-100 Bus," this month's column will discuss the "special bus operations" of the IEEE-696 standard. Although these operations are clearly described in the IEEE-696 standard, their importance in S-100 systems that use multiple processors and TMA makes them worth special attention.

The real importance of these special operations becomes apparent when one realizes that "special bus operations" include almost all DMA-like operations (that is, all TMA) that are performed on the bus, and that they also include the arbitration protocol used to determine the priority and access granted to boards that simultaneously request TMA on the bus.

As you may recall, TMA, or Temporary Master Access, is the term chosen by the authors of IEEE-696 to describe the procedure by which a board connected to the S-100 bus may temporarily "take over" the S-100 bus to perform such things as Direct Memory Access or other bus cycles. It replaces the older, less accurate term DMA.

In case you think that your system has no need of such a sophisticated method of bus access, bear in mind that many S-100 disk controller boards must perform some sort of TMA in order to transfer data between themselves and system RAM. (In most S-100 systems, this is the only TMA function performed.) Because it is so necessary for disk I/O, this is probably the most important immediate reason for TMA.

Because the IEEE-696 standard was designed with the future in mind, it provides what is really another, "higher" level of temporary master access, in which provision has been made via a bus arbitration procedure to allow up to 16 separate TMA devices to exist simultaneously, without conflict, on an



S-100 bus. The importance of this feature is rather obscure if one thinks in terms of multiple disk controller boards, but become clear when one realizes that TMA can also be performed by other processor boards. In other words, using the bus arbitration protocol described in the IEEE-696 standard, it is possible to have up to 16 processors simultaneously existing on the same S-100 bus. This is a major feature of the IEEE-696 standard, and something that was sorely lacking in the old S-100 bus.

Because of the complex nature of the S-100 bus, transfer of bus control from the permanent master to a temporary master board is a rather complicated procedure. The bus Transfer State Diagram shown

here (and in IEEE-696 section 2.8) shows the procedure that must be used by a TMA-requesting board to obtain temporary control over the bus.

The diagram shows the six states that occur during the bus control transfer procedure. Briefly, they are:

**IDLE**—the time before the board wants the bus, or while it is waiting for it.

**ARBitration**—if the board must contest with other TMA-requesting boards; else no arbitration is needed.

**MINE**—when bus access is granted to the requesting board.

**TS I**—the beginning part of the bus transfer sequence, where the permanent bus master's address, status, and data output drivers are disabled, and the temporary master's control output drivers are enabled. Then the permanent master's control drivers are disabled, and the temporary master's address, status, and data output drivers are enabled. Note that during this process, there is a short time where the control output lines are actually driven by the permanent and the temporary master as the same time! This is done to prevent any "spurious" signals from being injected into the control lines during the bus transfer. Both boards must drive the control output lines in identical prearranged states during this time.

**BS**—This is the state in which the temporary master conducts its bus cycles (i.e., this is when the temporary master does whatever it is supposed to do, like disk transfers or whatever).

**TS II**—This is the exact reverse of TS I. When this state has ended, the permanent master once again has complete control of the bus, and the temporary master is, once again, in the IDLE state.

All of the above states are fairly straightforward, except

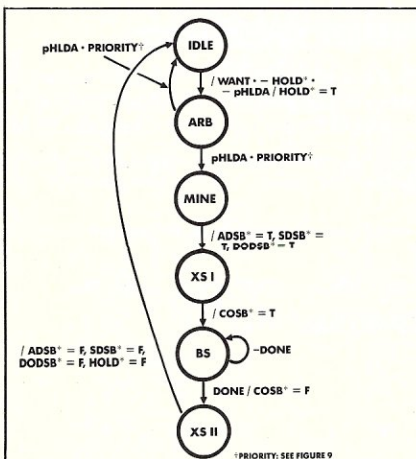


Figure 7. Bus transfer state diagram.

© 1979 IEEE. Reprinted, with permission, from *Computer*, July 1979.



# HOW TO CONTROL YOUR CP/M<sup>TM</sup> MICRO-AT ONLY \$3. PER COMMAND.

## A Remarkable Program For CP/M Users.

Of course, CP/M is a wonderful operating system. That's why so much serious business software has been created for it.

BUT, CP/M is not easy to work with. That's why you need to take the **POWER!** trip.

**POWER!** is a super-power-packed, user-friendly program that lets you take immediate and complete control of CP/M. And at a cost of only \$3. per command, it's the software buy of the year.

### Over 55 Housekeeping Utilities.

**POWER!** is over 55 prompted, user-friendly CP/M utility programs all rolled into one 15k package. It takes care of all of these frustrations and more:

—**BDOS errors?** **POWER!** ends BDOS errors and gives you a way out.

—**Accidentally erased a file?** If you accidentally erase a program or disk file, **POWER!** restores the erased files.

### —Can't remember file names?

**POWER!** assigns a number to each file on your disk. So, to copy files from disk to disk, you don't have to fiddle with PIP anymore. You just pick the file from a numbered menu and **POWER!** copies it for you. No more typing errors! **POWER!** also marks original files and their copies for you; and you can compare files to find identical copies regardless of name.

—**Lose data on a glitched disk?** If a glitched disk makes it impossible to call up a long word processing text, **POWER!** can fix the glitch. This means you may have to retype only a couple of sentences instead of losing 20 pages of text.

### —Trouble with "bargain" disks?

**POWER!**'s disk testing function gathers any bad sectors of the disk into a special file so that CP/M thinks those parts of the disk are already used and never attempts to write to them. The rest of the disk is then safe to use.

### —CP/M scrolls too fast through text files?

**POWER!** spools through files for you,

page by page, file by file, or line by line with instant halt by touching the space bar.

### —Need to reorganize files?

**POWER!** sorts and formats the directory in 4 different ways. And you can easily copy or move files from user area to user area. **POWER!** creates 32 user areas instead of CP/M's 16.

### —Need to change memory?

**POWER!** searches, displays and lets you change memory wherever you want. You can even automatically run software anywhere in memory. And you can inter-mix your search with as many wild card jokers as you need to find, for instance, all occurrences of "Sam Jones" and "Sid James" just by typing "S??J??". And **POWER!** also lets you read or write to any sector or track very simply.

### —Changing disks? You can forget the ubiquitous Control C to change disks.

**POWER!** can do it for you automatically. And **POWER!** doesn't require a system disk in any drive, so Drive A is open for use, when **POWER!** is in control of CP/M.

—**Afraid of HEX numbers?** **POWER!** automatically converts Hex to Decimal, Binary or ASCII.

### Special Password Protection, Too.

**POWER!** now includes a special program that lets you lock sensitive files, so that only you can access them. Without the secret PASSWORD which you can create and change at will, no prying eyes will ever know your secret file even exists. A great way to protect financial or scientific data from unauthorized eyes. Just this single program alone would be worth the price of **POWER!**, but there are over 55 more just as valuable programs in this power-packed-package.

At \$169., it's A Bargain.

Space doesn't permit describing all

the wonderful ways

### **POWER!**

can put you in complete control of your CP/M micro. But see for yourself. There's a Money Back Guarantee. At the low price of \$169., each powerful command costs you less than \$3. A true bargain!

### **POWER! Is Better Than Ever!**

Eventhough "InforWorld", "Microsystems" and "Interface Age" call **POWER!** great, we have improved **POWER!**—including a completely rewritten 120-page easy-to-read documentation. (Previous purchasers of **POWER!** may exchange their original disk for an updated version with the new commands and a brand new manual—for only \$35.)

### Take The **POWER!** Trip Today!

**POWER!** will operate in any standard CP/M or MP/M system, including CP/M-86, IBM PC, Apple (Z80 card), Osborne, Kaypro, HP, TeleVideo, TRS-80 conversions, S100's including NorthStar, Vector, Morrow, CompuPro, etc. Up and running immediately, no configuration necessary—for hard disks and floppies.

At only \$3. per command, you can afford to **Take the **POWER!** Trip.** Call or send in your order today.

### NOW AVAILABLE FOR MS-DOS, TOO.

**ONLY \$169. Money Back Guarantee.** Charge & COD Orders Welcome.

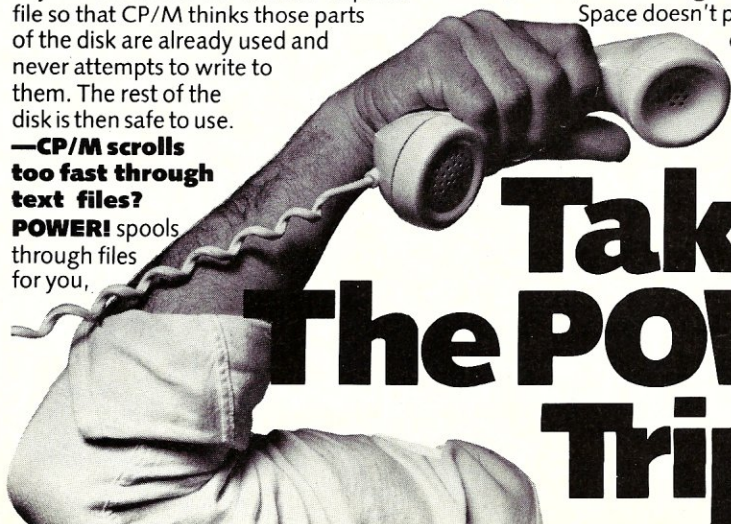
**TOLL FREE (800) 428-7825 Ext. 96AB**  
**IN CA: (800) 428-7824 Ext. 96AB**  
**DEALERS AND OEM'S (415) 567-1634 Ext. 96AB**

## InfoWorld Software Report Card

### Power Version 2.55

	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Performance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Documentation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ease of Use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Error Handling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

© 1982 by Popular Computing, Inc. A subsidiary of CW Communications Inc., Framingham MA. Reprinted from InfoWorld.



# Take The **POWER!** Trip.

## COMPUTING!

2519AB Greenwich San Francisco, CA 94123

**TOLL FREE (800) 428-7825 Ext. 96AB**

**IN CA: (800) 428-7824 Ext. 96AB**

**DEALERS AND OEM'S (415) 567-1634 Ext. 96AB**

**ONLY \$169.** Calif. add 6 1/2% sales tax

☐ CP/M \$169. ☐ CP/M-86 \$169. ☐ MP/M \$249.

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Computer \_\_\_\_\_

Your Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_



# Do you have the the entire S-100

We do.

And now you can too: The most powerful multi-processing CPU board you can buy. The world's first 256K static RAM memory board. And the most sophisticated hard disk controller board available.

## **Run 8-bit CP/M 80\* and 16-bit CP/M 86\* simultaneously in a single or multi-user environment. \$895.**

Now you can upgrade to 16-bit without forsaking your investment in 8-bit software. Octagon's plug-and-play CPU Board 8/16™ is a complete computer-on-a-board with all this:

- Dual processors: 4MHz NSC-800 (executes full Z80\* instruction set) and 8MHz 8088.
- Intel 8272 floppy disk controller with 24-bit DMA. Runs up to four 5¼" or 8" floppies in any combination at the same time.
- 8K PROM monitor. Boots operating system and also contains all the disk interface software you need for almost any operating system. Plus many useful debugging features, such as memory test, memory dump and memory search.
- Two serial ports (baud rate software selectable up to 19.2 Kbauds.)
- Interrupt controller with eight vectored interrupts.

- Fixed frequency real-time clock interrupt for multi-user dispatching.
- IEEE-696 S-100 compatible.

Add the optional 8087 math co-processor for just \$300.

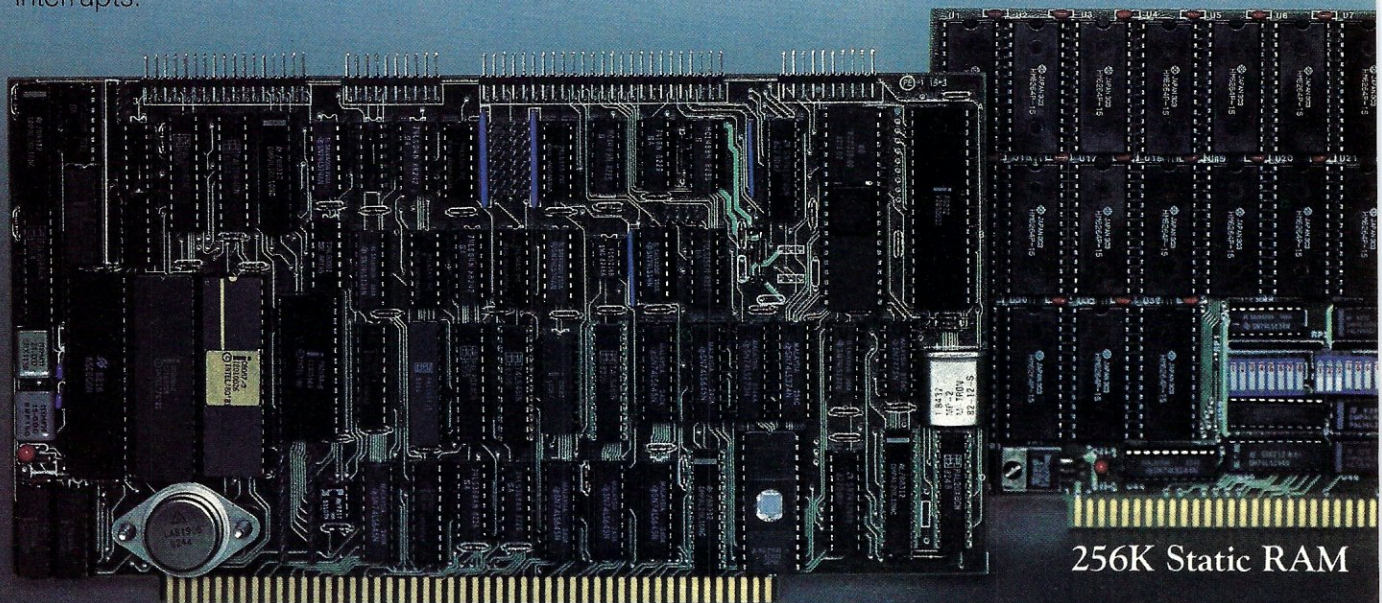
And save \$155 when you buy the operating system from Octagon, whether you take Concurrent CP/M 86 at \$195, CP/M 86 at \$150 or MP/M 86\* at \$495.

CPU Board 8/16 is completely ready to run with no additional software. And both operating systems automatically include your CP/M 80 emulator, so you can run any 8-bit CP/M program—as well as auto-select bios that let you transfer files back and forth between 5¼" and 8" floppies.

## **World's first 256K Static RAM Memory Board. \$1850**

Memory may be configured as either four totally independent 64K software-selectable blocks or as a single 256K block which responds to IEEE-696 extended addressing lines. Will accept either 8-bit or 16-bit bus requests.

And each 64K block can be one of 256 addresses—so theoretically you could address



**CPU Board 8/16**

**256K Static RAM**



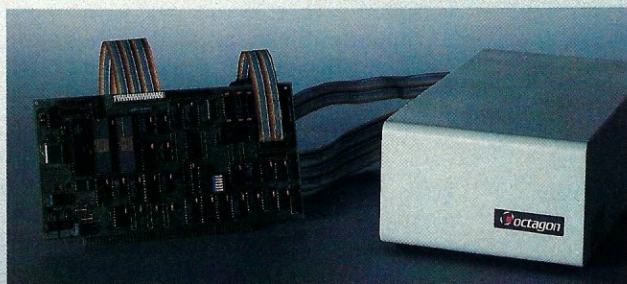
# guts to take on micro industry?

up to 16MB of these boards in your system.

A partially populated 128K board with the same characteristics is just \$1095.

## **Sophisticated, reliable Hard Disk Controller. \$550.**

Designed around LSI technology for greater reliability. With its sophisticated Western Digital



1010 hard disk controller chip to control up to four 5 1/4" drives, this unique board gives you automatic seek, automatic retries after error; comes with both CP/M 80 and CP/M 86 bios; and includes two serial ports and one Centronics-compatible parallel port.

Using the WD 1014, it detects and corrects single-bit errors and detects double-bit errors.

ECC generation and correction on data fields is user selectable.

And its phase lock loop lets you forget about critical timing adjustments. In fact, you never need to adjust it at all. There's no pot.

Octagon's Hard Disk Controller Board also gives you data rates up to 5MBits/sec., and CRC generation and verification on ID fields. Complete subsystem including board and 19.2 MB hard disk packaged with power supply: \$2195.

**1-408-262-7777**

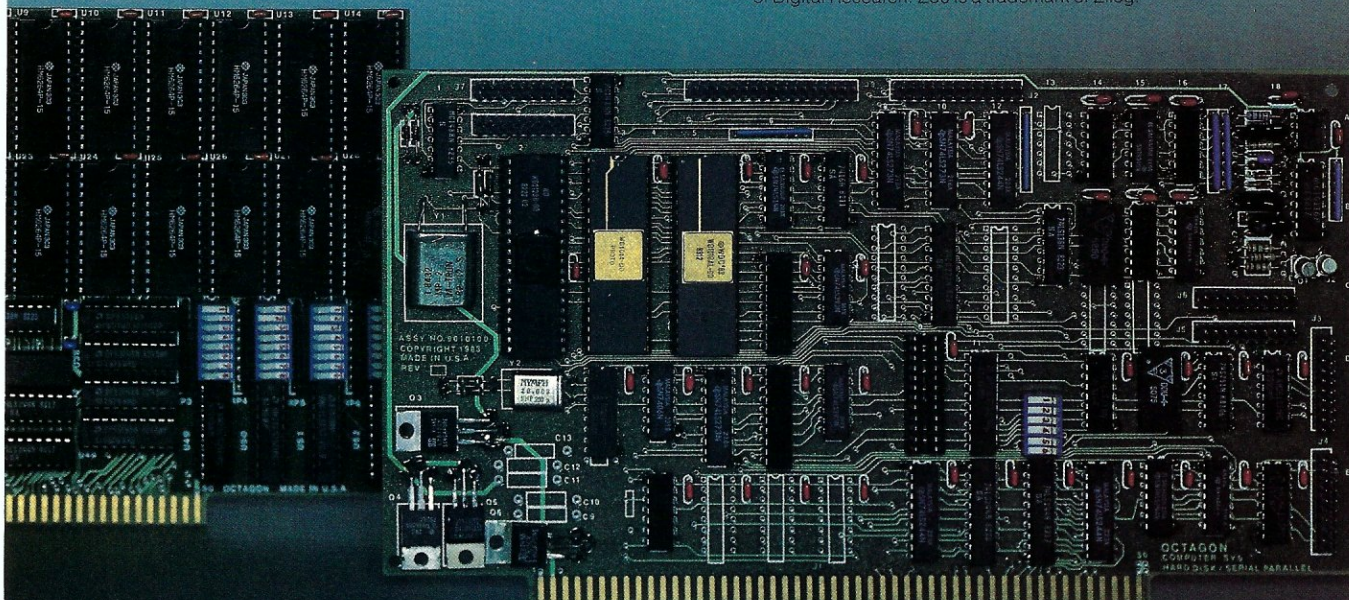
Call us now for more details. And take advantage of these introductory offers: Buy CPU Board 8/16 plus the Memory Board and get Concurrent CP/M 86 or CP/M 86 free. (Includes CP/M 80 emulator.) Or buy all three boards and get MP/M *plus* new Personal BASIC from Digital Research free.

You'll never need any other S-100 boards. It takes guts to say that, but try us out and you'll know: Octagon has what it takes.



2960 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134 408-262-7777

\*CP/M 80, CP/M 86, MP/M 86 and Personal BASIC are trademarks of Digital Research. Z80 is a trademark of Zilog.



**Hard Disk Controller** CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## S-100 Bus continued . . .

the ARBitration state, which was discussed in the last "S-100 Bus" (May 1983).

The complete bus transfer protocol (including bus transfer timing relationships) is a bit too involved to be completely covered here. However, this should give a general idea of what happens during TMA, and of the importance of TMA in the IEEE-696 bus. TMA is defined completely in the IEEE-696 standard, which

should be available soon from the IEEE.

### Reader feedback and disk drive woes

I have received a number of letters from readers concerning problems with 8" floppy disk drives. Most of the problems involve slow step rates, but there are a few exceptions.

Although most new floppy disk controller cards can step the heads of their floppies at

3 ms, many of the older 8" floppy drives can only step at a maximum of 8 ms or 10 ms. This is particularly true of many single-sided drives. Usually, the controller board's step rate can be adjusted for these slower drives, but not all manufacturers mention the procedure to do this. In addition, many people just don't know what the step rate of their drives actually is. Be sure to check before you buy, and make sure that your controller board and your drives will work together.

Now for the exceptions. At least one popular DMA controller board now being marketed is unable to work with most double-sided 8" floppy drives because of a write-gate timing problem. Currently, it will work with Shugart 850s, but not much else. The problem will probably be fixed by the time this is printed (via an EPROM update), but be sure to check that your drives are compatible before you buy.

Another very popular controller board has similar problems with various brands of floppy drives. This trouble can be cured with just a few lines of code in the BIOS, but will cause infrequent BDOS errors during heavy disk I/O.

I'm not mentioning any manufacturers' names because these problems occur in more than one brand (they are "generic" problems); however, you may see a word or two about these troubles in a future "S-100 Bus."

### Future topics

Dysan Corp. has introduced a new type of alignment disk, called the "Digital Diagnostic Diskette" (DDD), which takes a new approach to the (once analog) domain of floppy disk drive alignment. With the old alignment methods, you needed an expensive oscilloscope and a special (equally expensive) analog alignment disk. You also needed a skilled technician to figure out how to use them. With the DDD disk (which costs about \$40), you will still

## CP/M users . . .

## Make your move to 16-bit microcomputing... without ever leaving the 8-bit world.

From CP/M\* to CP/M-86\* or MS-DOS\* and back...on command. That's the versatility CO-POWER-88™ brings to your CP/M machine.

CO-POWER-88 adds the power of 16-bit microcomputing—the potential for more memory, concurrent processing, multiaccess file systems and shared code—without impairing CP/M operation. Not only does your CP/M computer remain intact, you can even use CO-POWER-88 RAM as a simulated high-speed CP/M disk drive.

Built around the 8088 microprocessor, CO-POWER-88 provides dual-process-

ing power for almost any Z-80\* or 8080 machine operating under CP/M (2.2)... including the Kaypro, Xerox, Big Board and ATR8000-CP/M personal computers.

A CO-POWER-88 costs only \$499.95 with 128 Kbytes of RAM, CP/M-86 with SWP's special BIOS is \$249.95 and 128-Kbyte RAM expansion (for 256 Kbytes total) is \$349.95. Or, save almost \$100 by ordering CO-POWER-88 already equipped with RAM expansion and CP/M-86—only \$999.95. Call for prices on CO-POWER-88/MS-DOS systems.

Available soon...IBM PC emulation software!

XEROX 820 Dual Density Upgrade .....	\$199.95
XEROX 820-II Ext. Dual Density Upgrade .....	\$100.00
BIG BOARD Dual Density Upgrade .....	\$150.00

**SWP**  
MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

We used to be Software Publishers, Inc.  
2500 E. Randol Mill Road — 125  
Arlington, Texas 76011  
817/469-1181

ATR8000 and CO-POWER-88 are trademarks of SWP Microcomputer Products, Inc.; CP/M and CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research Corp.; Kaypro is a trademark of Kaypro/Non-Linear Systems, Inc.; MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.; Xerox 820 and Xerox 820-II are trademarks of Xerox Corp.; Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog Corp.

Yes...I'd like to know more about SWP's ☐ CO-POWER-88  
☐ Dual Density Upgrades. Please rush me free literature.

Send to: SWP Microcomputer Products, Inc., Dept. 300  
2500 E. Randol Mill Road (125)  
Arlington, TX 76011

name \_\_\_\_\_

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_

state \_\_\_\_\_

zip \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL TODAY!

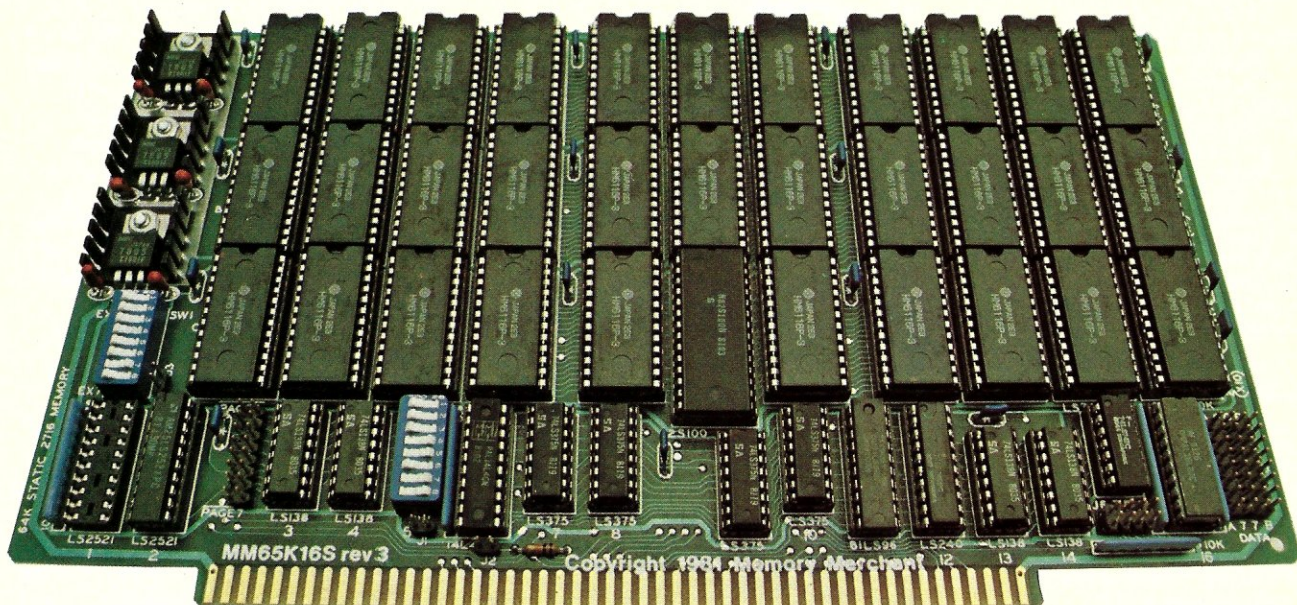
DEALER INQUIRIES  
INVITED

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS  
SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# 64K STATIC RAM MEMORY



## S-100 STATIC MEMORY BREAKTHROUGH

Finally, you can buy state-of-the-art S-100/IEEE 696 static memory for your computer at an unprecedented savings.

Memory Merchant's memory boards provide the advanced features, quality and reliability you need for the kind of operational performance demanded by new high-speed processors.

### Completely Assembled.

These memory boards are not kits, nor skeletons — but top-quality, high-performance memories that are shipped to you completely assembled, burned-in, socketed, tested and insured with one of the industry's best warranties.

### Superior Design & Quality.

Memory Merchant's boards are created by a designer, well known for his proven ability in advanced, cost-efficient memory design. Innovative circuitry provides you with highly desired features and incredible versatility.

Only first-quality components are used throughout, and each board is rigorously tested to assure perfect and dependable performance.

### No Risk Trial.

We are so convinced that you will be absolutely delighted with our boards that we extend a no-risk trial offer. After purchasing one of our boards, you may return it (intact) for any reason within 15 days after shipment and we will refund the purchase price (less shipping).

### NEW S-100 PRODUCTS COMING SOON:

- \* DUAL 8/16 BIT CPU BOARD
- \* 128K 8/16 BIT STATIC RAM
- \* 256K 8/16 BIT DYNAMIC RAM

# \$629.

**48K PARTIALLY POPULATED \$519.**  
**32K PARTIALLY POPULATED \$409.**

### 64K RAM, MODEL MM65K16S

- 64K x 8-bit
- Speed in excess of 6 MHz
- Uses 150ns 16K (2K x 8) static RAMS
- Ultra-low power (435 Ma. max. — loaded with 64K)
- Bank Select **and** Extended Addressing
- A 2K window which can be placed anywhere in the 64K memory map
- Four independently addressable 16K blocks organized as:
  - Two independent 32K banks **or**
  - One 64K Extended Address Page **or**
  - One 48K and one 16K bank for use in MP/M<sup>1</sup> (option)
- Each 32K bank responds independently to phantom
- 2716 (5V) EPROMS may replace any or all of the RAM
- Field-proven operation in CROMEMCO CROMIX\* and CDOS\*.
- Compatible with latest IEEE 696 systems such as Northstar, CompuPro, Morrow, IMS, IMSAI front panel, Altair and many others.

**OEM and DEALER inquiries invited.**



**14666 Doolittle Drive  
San Leandro, CA 94577  
(415) 483-1008**

CIRCLE 98 ON READER SERVICE CARD

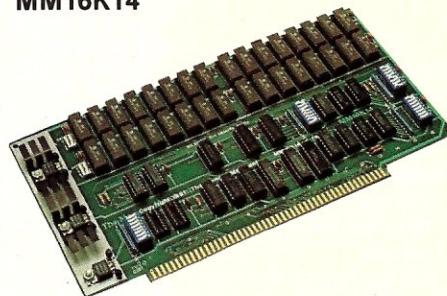
## FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY.

The reliability of our boards, through quality-controlled production and proven performance, has enabled us to extend our warranty to a full two years. That's standard with us, not an option. This includes a 6-month exchange program for defective units.

### Shipped direct from stock.

All Memory Merchant's boards are shipped direct from stock, normally within 48 hours of receipt of your order. Call us at (415) 483-1008 and we may be able to ship the same day.

### 16K RAM, Model MM16K14



**16K STATIC RAM \$169.**

16K x 8 Bit  
Bank Select & Extended Addressing  
Four independently addressable 4K blocks  
One 4K segment equipped with 1K windows  
Uses field-proven 2114 (1K x 4) RAMS  
Low Power (less than 1.2 Amps)  
Runs on any S-100 8080, 4 MHz Z-80 or 5 MHz 8085 system.

Prices, terms, specifications subject to change without notice.

\*Cromix and CDOS are trademarks of CROMEMCO.

<sup>1</sup> MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research



## MicroScript™ \$99

State of the Art Text Formatter

- generic markup
- fully definable page with multiple columns
- multiline headers, footers, and footnotes
- automatic widow and orphan suppression
- automatic section numbering
- automatic table of contents and index
- automatic bullet, number, and definition lists
- floating figures
- text alignment to left, center, right, or justify
- left and right indentation with delay and duration
- bold, underscore, and proportional spacing
- macros and symbols
- multiple input files of unlimited size
- direct printer control
- IDS, Qume, Diablo, NEC, C.ITOH, and all TTY

## MicroEd™ \$49

Customizable Full Screen Editor

- full cursor control by character, word, or line
- position to top or bottom of window or file
- scroll by line, half window, or full window
- global or selective find and replace
- delete by character, word, line, or block
- read external files into current file
- copy, move, and write blocks of text
- insert, overlay, or wordwrap text
- all cursor addressable VDTs

Postpaid within U.S., outside U.S. add \$10, CA residents add 6%,  
8" SS/SD CP/M-80\*, and CP/M-86\*, 5.25" SS/DD PC-DOS.

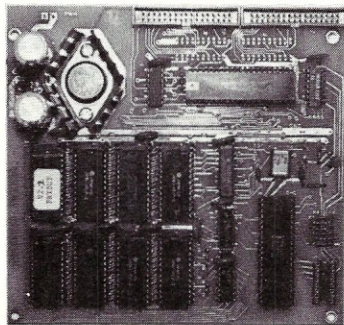
## MicroType™

6531 Crown Blvd., Suite 3A, San Jose, CA 95120  
(408) 997-5026

CP/M-80, CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, PC-DOS  
is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Dirt Cheap.



## MX-80 COMPATIBLE PRINT BUFFER

# \$49.50

System consists of:  
Bare board, software in ROM  
and complete documentation.

+\$2.50 SHIPPING

- Uses popular 2K or 8K byte wide RAMs for expansion to 14K or 50K.
- Automatic adjustment for RAM size.
- Diagnostics and status indicators supported.
- Parallel interface (Centronics and Epson compatible).
- Clear, copy and pause switches supported.
- Requires only 7 non RAM ICs: (8085, 8155, 74LS373, 74LS138, 74LS32, 74121, 74LS14)
- Small 6" x 6" size.


**ADCOM SYSTEMS**  
P.O. BOX 345 • MILFORD, OHIO 45150  
(513) 831-1561

Ohio Residents Add 5.5% - Add \$3.00 For C.O.D. Orders

CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## S-100 Bus continued...

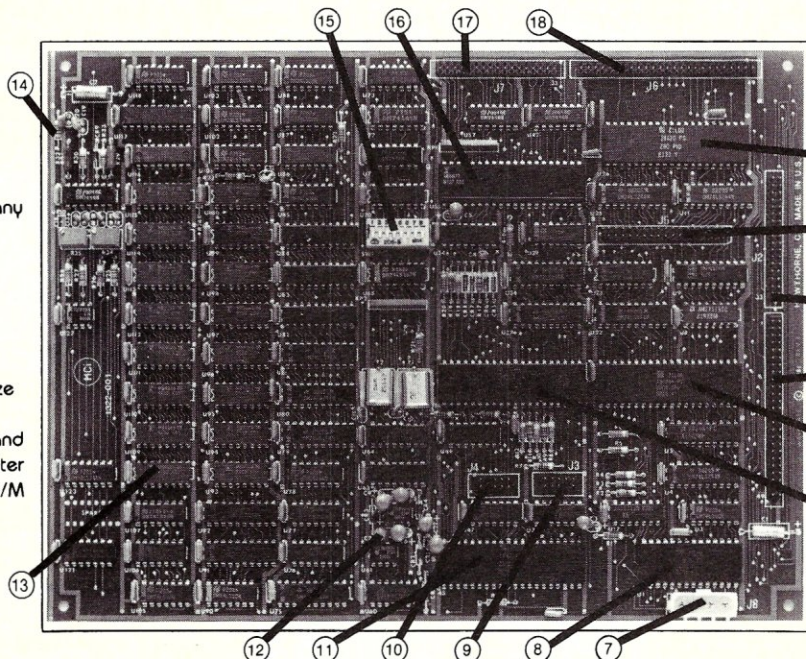
need some technical skill, but the alignment can now be done without the scope, and on your own (S-100) computer, with just a little kludging. I am working on my own version now (for a DJ2D), but if you can't wait, there are already external alignment units on the market (check with Dysan for details). A complete alignment check with the DDD takes about 3 minutes (it used to take about an hour).

Next time: another dose of IEEE-696 (the Temporary Master Interface), more reader feedback, and some interesting facts about floppy disk drives. 

This column is intended as a forum on S-100 topics. I encourage readers to send in questions about the S-100 bus, which I will attempt to answer. Please write to Dave Hardy, 736 Notre Dame, Grosse Pointe, MI 48230.

# GET THE BEST OUT OF CP/M™ WITH WAVE MATE'S BULLET

- Cost Effective
- Highest Performance of any 4MHz Z80 Board
- 128 K Usable RAM
- Enhanced Software to Optimize CP/M
- DMA Track Buffered Disk Controller
- Only 8 x 10.7 inches in size
- Power only 5v @ 1.5 a.
- Use any Serial Terminal and Centronics compatible printer
- Capable of supporting MP/M



- 1 Printer/Winch Port
- 2 Printer Conn.
- 3 Winch. Conn.
- 4 Exp. Data Bus
- 5 CPU Chip
- 6 DMA Chip
- 7 Power
- 8 Clock Timer Contr.
- 9 First Serial Port
- 10 2nd Serial Port
- 11 DART
- 12 Charge Pump
- 13 128K RAM
- 14 Data Separator
- 15 Boot Disk Setter
- 16 Floppy Disk Contr.
- 17 5 1/4" Floppy Conn.
- 18 8" Floppy Conn.

WAVE MATE INC.  
14009 S. Crenshaw Blvd.  
Hawthorne, CA 90250  
(213) 978-8600 Telex: 194369



WAVE MATE INTERNATIONAL  
159 Chee de Vleurgat  
1050 Brussels, Belgium  
Tel: (02) 649 10 70 Telex: 24050

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Compilers From Whitesmiths, Ltd. Are Earning Top Grades.



For users of PDP-11, VAX, MC68000, 8080, or 8086 CPUs, Whitesmiths' C Compilers are quite a step above average.

The compilers offer a wide range of desirable features. Like dependable and proven code. Flexibility. Ease of use. Portability. An incredible number of cross support options (now including support for the DEC and IBM PCs). An extensive portable library, with a new set of UNIX-

style functions to aid migration. And, of course, our optional Pascal Translator as well.

With our compilers, you get all this plus affordability. Prices start as low as \$550 for C Native Compilers, \$1100 for Cross Compilers. Pascal plus C Native Compilers cost \$700, Pascal plus C Cross Compilers cost \$1400. And our new "licensing under copyright" eliminates end-user licenses, thereby

lowering OEM costs and simplifying software distribution.

When it comes to Whitesmiths' compilers we are sure you'll agree: we are crafting software that is in a class by itself.

To find out how you can make our compilers work for you, write



Whitesmiths, Ltd.,  
97 Lowell Road, Concord,  
MA 01742. Or call (617)  
369-8499, Telex 951708  
SOFTWARE CNCM.

## Whitesmiths, Ltd. Software Craftsmen



# The UNIX File

by Ian F. Darwin

The UNIX File is scheduled to appear every other month and will spotlight important aspects of UNIX. If you have any questions, send them in and I will attempt to answer them. Please write to Ian F. Darwin, University of Toronto Computing Services, 10 King's College Road, Room 4306, Toronto, Canada M5S 1A1.

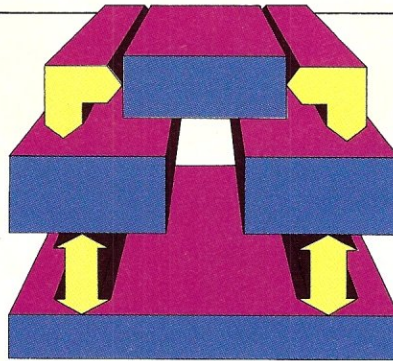
## On the influence of UNIX, and some books on UNIX

**T**his column will explore the ways in which UNIX has influenced an entire generation of computer designers and users, many of whom don't even know about UNIX. Then I'll look at some of the books that talk about UNIX from various points of view, and claim to go beyond what the standard Bell Labs manuals offer.

## Under the influence . . .

Imitation has been called the sincerest form of flattery. If this be true, then a large part of this little industry is rushing forward to prove itself adept at flattery. Everywhere people are scurrying to copy the ideas of UNIX into their favorite computer system. Thompson, Ritchie, and the gang have reason to be proud, for they have built a system whose influence has been and will be felt throughout the computer field. Here's looking at UNIX and some of the influences it has had on other computer systems.

One of the most obvious influences of UNIX is the growing use of the C language. C is the "native language" of UNIX and has been made widely available. There are numerous CP/M implementations, plus a number for the Intel 8086/8088 processor as used in the IBM PC and else-



where, as well as for many other computers. Several of these were reviewed in *Microsystems* in November/December 1981 and November/December 1982. Many features of UNIX, such as command line argument passing and I/O redirection with the '<' and '>' operators, have been made available wherever C goes.

Some of the more useful utilities, or 'tools' have been exported from UNIX to other systems. The *Software Tools* books by Kernighan and Plauger provide commentary and source code for many tools which are like those of UNIX. This led to the Software Tools User Group (still active) and an article "A Virtual Operating System" in *CACM* (September 1980, Vol. 23, No. 9, p. 495). The Virtual Operating System and tools can be had for S-100 micros—see the review "Small-VOS and Small Tools" in the January '83 *Microsystems*. That issue also describes two packages which give CP/M some UNIX function—Micro-shell and UNICA. CP/M Plus has a number of features that have been present in UNIX (and other systems) for years, such as user-definable search list, date- and time-stamping of files, and a limited imitation of UNIX's facility for redirection of input/output files. CP/M-68K, the new version of CP/M for the MC68000, has a C compiler and related utilities (L068, SIZE68, NM68) that are clearly patterned after the corresponding UNIX tools (*ld*,

size, nm). For CP/M 2.0 users, there is a public domain version of the UNIX text formatter *nroff* (called 'nro' because it is a subset) which I got from the local CP/M Bulletin Board System.

For digital Equipment PDP-11 mini- and microcomputers, UNIX has long been the operating system of choice for most applications. But some programs—and some organizations—remain wedded to DEC operating systems such as RT-11 and RSX-11. For both of these, a number of C and RATFOR compilers can be had, as well as various forms of the software tools, both commercially and through the DECUS user group. A UNIX-like shell was written in Whitesmiths' C for RT-11; this program implements pipes by using temporary files. For RSX-11M, Oregon Software has a series of "SourceTools" that appear to be crafted after the design of the UNIX *diff*, *make* and Source Code Control System tools.

Complete UNIX-like systems have been implemented and are being used. MARC is an 8080/Z80 UNIX-like system that boots up under CP/M, but replaces all of CP/M except the BIOS. Idris and Coherent are imitations of version 6 and version 7 UNIX respectively. TUNIS, described in the following section, is similar to version 7. And a great number of systems are derived from Bell Labs UNIX; a supplier will change a few pieces and adopt a name with an -IX ending to let you know that the system is derived from UNIX. Some of these systems include Spectrix, VENIX, and XENIX—but not all systems whose names end in -IX are derived from Bell UNIX.

More recently, Microsoft announced version 2.0 of MS-DOS (sold by IBM for their PC as PC-DOS). This includes a number of features copied directly from UNIX, in-



# ERG/68000

## MINI-SYSTEMS

- ☐ Full IEEE 696/S100 compatibility

## HARDWARE OPTIONS

- ☐ 8MHz, 10MHz or 12MHz 68000 CPU
- ☐ Memory Management
- ☐ Multiple Port Intelligent I/O
- ☐ 64K or 128K STATIC RAM (70 nsec)
- ☐ 256K/512K or 1MB Dynamic RAM, with full parity (150 nsec)
- ☐ 5¼"-8" DID, D/S floppy disk drives
- ☐ 5MB-40MB hard disk drives
- ☐ Full DMA Disk Interface
- ☐ SMD Interface
- ☐ ¼" tape streamer
- ☐ 10 to 20 slot backplane
- ☐ 20 or 30A amp power supply
- ☐ Desk top or Rack mount cabinets

## SOFTWARE OPTIONS

- ☐ 68KFORTH<sup>1</sup> systems language with MACRO assembler and META compiler, Multi-user, Multi-Tasking
- ☐ Fast Floating Point package
- ☐ Motorola's MACSBUG
- ☐ Unix<sup>2</sup>Type Operating System with C,PASCAL, FORTRAN 77, 68K-BASIC<sup>1</sup>, CIS COBOL<sup>4</sup>, RDBMS
- ☐ CP/M-68K<sup>3</sup> O/S with C, Assembler, 68K-BASIC<sup>1</sup>, 68KFORTH<sup>1</sup>, Z80 EMULATOR<sup>1</sup>, APL
- ☐ VED68K<sup>1</sup> Screen Editor

Trademark <sup>1</sup>ERG, Inc.

<sup>2</sup>BELL LABS

<sup>3</sup>Digital Research

<sup>4</sup>Micro Focus

30 day delivery

with valid Purchase Order

OEM prices available

For CPU, Integrated Card Sets  
or Systems.



Empirical Research Group, Inc.

P.O. Box 1176

Milton, WA 98354

206-631-4855

## ERG SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR:

CP/M-68K<sup>3</sup> O/S: 68K FORTH<sup>1</sup>, 68K-BASIC<sup>1</sup>  
VED68K<sup>1</sup> Screen Editor,  
Z80 Emulator<sup>1</sup>

Motorola KDM Board: 68KFORTH<sup>1</sup>

Motorola MVME 110: 68KFORTH<sup>1</sup>

## NEW PRODUCTS IN DEVELOPMENT 68000/16032 Processors

For The  
**VME Bus**

10MHz ERG/VME 16032

/w 16082 MMU \$1995

/w 16081 FPU \$2495

12 MHz ERG/VME 68000

/w 68451 MMU \$2495

ERGFORTH<sup>1</sup> (68KFORTH<sup>1</sup>) Kernal and Compiler in resident ROM. Complete ERGFORTH<sup>1</sup> Systems Language available for both processors.

AVAILABLE: 16032—May  
68000—June

Trademark <sup>1</sup>ERG, Inc. <sup>3</sup>Digital Research



Empirical Research Group, Inc.

P.O. Box 1176

Milton, WA 98354

206-631-4855



## UNIX

cluding the "redirection" operators ('<' and '>'), pipes (apparently implemented by use of temporary files) and even a tree-structured directory.

Many programmers and systems designers have adopted the "software tools" approach pioneered by UNIX, and many, many computer users will benefit from the UNIX approach to computer access. Perhaps equally important are some of the system's overall design strategies, such as the elimina-

tion of the concept of the 'record' from the OS, the provision of a minimal, efficient kernel free from the "creeping featuritis" that plagues systems such as MVS, and the simple but elegant file system design. It will take longer for these to become incorporated into the operating system development process, but I predict that this too shall come to pass.

### By the book . . .

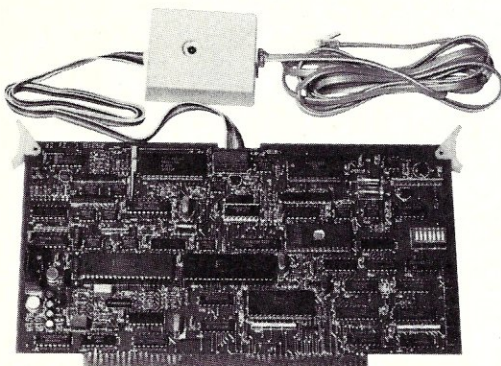
In addition to the standard Bell

Labs manuals that come with UNIX, and the manual-like *C Programming Standards & Guidelines* from Plum Hall, I know of seven books currently in print describing the system, and several more coming.

Here's a look at a few of them.

Rebecca Thomas and Jean Yates are sometimes credited with the first non-Bell-Labs book on UNIX, *A User Guide to the UNIX system* (reviewed in *Microsystems*, May 1983, page 136). In fact this honour belongs to Richard Gauthier, whose *Using the UNIX System* was first released in June of 1981. Most of the books I am discussing here are aimed at the novice. Like the others, Gauthier gives a description of the keyboard conventions, the command language, the line editor, file usage, and so on. The Gauthier book, *Using the UNIX System*, also includes coverage of a topic which most overlook, that is, the system administrator's role. For a single-user system, of course, the user is the system administrator, and for a large multiuser time-sharing system, the system administrator is probably someone whose knowledge of UNIX goes beyond the information gleaned from reading this chapter. But it's one of the few concise, organised presentations of the system administrator's operations to be found. The book was "written for people with some knowledge of computer sciences, but with no specific knowledge of the UNIX system." One aesthetic weakness is that the author, who typeset the book himself using Knuth's TeX (nothing like DRI's TEX) did not seem to understand typography as distinct from computer printouts; all the examples in the book have little pointers (made of a dash and a greater-than sign). Use of bold face to distinguish user input from computer output would have produced a better looking book. As well as being more in line with conventions used in other UNIX documentation, this would also provide a more accurate portrayal of interactive prompting. A valuable por-

## The Bell 212 Modem for the S-100 Bus has Arrived



PMMI & Racal Vadic joined forces to bring you the first Bell 212A-compatible modem for the S-100 bus. The MM-212 is a top quality modem designed to meet all physical, electrical & timing requirements of the IEEE 696/S-100 specification. FCC registered for direct connection to the telephone line.

### UNBEATABLE FEATURES:

- Bell 212A (1200 baud) or Bell 103 (45.5-300 baud) modes
- Microprocessor based design
- Auto answer and auto dial
- 1200 baud synchronous and asynchronous
- Full or half duplex
- Maskable interrupts
- Self test modes
- Access to PMMI's 24 hour a day test center
- Five year limited warranty

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION**, call or write for free brochure or send \$10<sup>00</sup> (refundable w/purchase) for MM-212 Owner's Manual.



**COMMUNICATIONS**

5201 Leesburg Pike, Suite 604  
Falls Church, VA 22041  
(703) 379-9660

DEALER & OEM OPPORTUNITIES  
AVAILABLE

PMMI modems' performance proves

**ALL MODEMS ARE NOT CREATED EQUAL**

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# LOWEST SOFTWARE PRICES GUARANTEED

We hereby certify that your purchase from Discount Software represents the lowest price sold anywhere. If you find a lower price on what you purchased within 30 days, send the ad and we'll refund the difference.

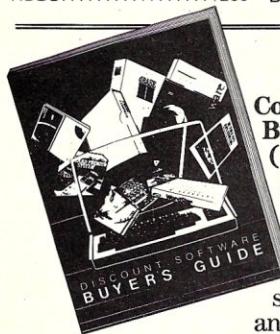
Discount Price		
<b>CP/M</b>		
<b>ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</b>		
Medical (PAS-3)	.....	\$849
Dental (PAS-3)	.....	\$849
<b>ASHTON-TATE</b>		
<b>\$4??</b> dBASE II...		
call for price		
Financial Planner	.....	\$595
Bottom Line Strategist	.....	\$349
<b>ASYST DESIGN/FRONTIER</b>		
Prof Time Accounting	.....	\$549
General Subroutine	.....	\$269
Application Utilities	.....	\$439
<b>DIGITAL RESEARCH</b>		
CP/M 2.2		
Intel MDS	.....	\$135
<b>\$149</b> Northstar		
<b>\$159</b> TRS-80 Model II		
(P&T)		
Micropolis	.....	\$175
<b>\$98</b> CBasic-2		
Display Manager	.....	\$319
Access Manager	.....	\$239
Multiplan	.....	\$219
<b>\$449</b> PL/1-80		
BT-80	.....	\$179
MAC	.....	\$85
RMAC	.....	\$179
Sid	.....	\$65
<b>\$90</b> Z-Sid		
DeSpool	.....	\$49
CB-80	.....	\$459
Link-80	.....	\$90
<b>FOX &amp; GELLER</b>		
Quickscreen	.....	\$135
Quickcode	.....	\$265
<b>\$65</b> DUtil		
<b>MICRO-AP</b>		
Selector IV	.....	\$295
Selector V	.....	\$495
<b>MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS</b>		
HDBS	.....	\$269

MDBS	.....	\$1099
DRS or QRS or RTL	.....	\$319
MDBS PKG	.....	\$1999
<b>MICROPRO</b>		
<b>\$289</b> WordStar		
<b>\$199</b> Mail Merge		
WordStar/Mailmerge	.....	\$399
WS/MM/SpellStar	.....	\$549
Customization Notes	.....	\$44
<b>\$199</b> SpellStar		
DataStar	.....	\$249
InfoStar	.....	\$349
ReportStar	.....	\$254
Wordmaster	.....	\$119
Supersort I	.....	\$199
Calc Star	.....	\$129
<b>MICROSOFT</b>		
<b>\$229</b> Basic-80		
<b>\$329</b> Basic Compiler		
<b>\$349</b> Fortran-80		
<b>\$549</b> Cobol-80		
M-Sort	.....	\$175
<b>\$159</b> Macro-80		
MuSimp/MuMath	.....	\$224
MuLisp-80	.....	\$174
<b>ORGANIC SOFTWARE</b>		
Textwriter III	.....	\$111
Datebook II	.....	\$269
Milestone	.....	\$269
<b>OSBORNE (McGraw/Hill)</b>		
G/L or AR & AP or PAY	.....	\$59
All 3	.....	\$129
All 3 + CBASIC-2	.....	\$199
Enhanced Osborne	.....	\$299
<b>PEACHTREE</b>		
G/L, A/R, A/P, PAY, INV (each)	.....	\$399
P8 Version	.....	Add \$234
Peachcalc	.....	\$249
Other	.....	Less 10%
<b>STAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS</b>		
G/L, A/R, A/P, Pay (each)	.....	\$349
All 4	.....	\$1129
Legal or Property Mgt.	.....	\$849
<b>STRUCTURED SYSTEMS</b>		
Business Packages (call)		

<b>SORCIM</b>		
<b>\$249</b> SuperCalc		
Act	.....	\$157
<b>SUPERSOFT</b>		
Ada	.....	\$270
Diagnostic II	.....	\$89
Disk Doctor	.....	\$89
Forth (8080 or z80)	.....	\$149
Fortran	.....	\$319
Ratfor	.....	\$79
C Compiler	.....	\$225
Star Edit	.....	\$189
Scratch Pad	.....	\$266
StatsGraph	.....	\$174
Analyze II	.....	\$45
Disk Edit	.....	\$89
Encode/Decode II	.....	\$84
Optimizer	.....	\$174
Term II	.....	\$179
Utilities I or II	.....	\$54
<b>SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS/ACCOUNTING PLUS</b>		
Per Module	.....	\$399
<b>UNICORN</b>		
Mince or Scribble (each)	.....	\$149
Both	.....	\$249
The Final Word	.....	\$270
<b>WHITESMITHS</b>		
"C" Compiler	.....	\$600
Pascal (incl "C")	.....	\$850
<b>"PASCAL"</b>		
Pascal/MT+ Pkg	.....	\$429
Compiler	.....	\$315
SP Prog	.....	\$175
Pascal Z	.....	\$349
Pascal/UCSD 4.0	.....	\$670
<b>DATA BASE</b>		
dBASE II	.....	Call 4??
FMS-80	.....	\$799
FMS-81	.....	\$399
Condor I & III	.....	Call
Superfile	.....	\$159
<b>"WORD PROCESSING"</b>		
Perfect Writer	.....	\$189
WordSearch	.....	\$114
SpellGuard	.....	\$199
Peachtext	.....	\$289
Spell Binder	.....	\$349
Select	.....	\$495
The Word	.....	\$65
<b>\$145</b> The Word Plus		

Palantier-1 (WP)	.....	\$385
<b>"COMMUNICATIONS"</b>		
Ascom	.....	\$149
BSTAM or BSTMS	.....	\$149
<b>\$139</b> Crosstalk		
<b>\$89</b> Move-it		
<b>"OTHER GOODIES"</b>		
Micro Plan	.....	\$419
Plan 80	.....	\$495
Target PlannerCalc	.....	\$79
Target Financial Modeling	.....	\$299
Target Task	.....	\$299
Tiny "C"	.....	\$89
Tiny "C" Compiler	.....	\$229
MicroStat	.....	\$224
Vedit	.....	\$130
MiniModel	.....	\$449
StatPak	.....	\$449
Micro B+	.....	\$229
String/80	.....	\$84
String/80 (source)	.....	\$279
ISIS CP/M Utility	.....	\$199
Lynx	.....	\$199
Supervyz	.....	\$95
ATI Power (tutorial)	.....	\$75
Mathe Magic	.....	\$95
CIS Cobol	.....	\$765
Forms II		
Basic	.....	\$249
Zip MBasic, CBasic	.....	\$129
<b>APPLE II</b>		
<b>ASHTON-TATE</b>		
(See CP/M Ashton-Tate)		
<b>BRODERBUND</b>		
G/L with A/P	.....	\$444
Payroll	.....	\$355
<b>INFO UNLIMITED</b>		
EasyWriter (Prof)	.....	\$155
EasyMailer (Prof)	.....	\$134
Datadex	.....	\$129
<b>MICROSOFT</b>		
Softcard (Z-80 CP/M)	.....	\$239
Fortran	.....	\$179
Cobol	.....	\$499
Tasc	.....	\$139
Premium Package	.....	\$549
RAM Card	.....	\$89
<b>MICROPRO</b>		
(See CP/M Micropro)		
VISICORP		
Visicalc 3.3	.....	\$189
Desktop/Plan II	.....	\$219
Visiterm	.....	\$90
Visidex	.....	\$219
Visitrend/Visiplot	.....	\$259

Visifile	.....	\$219
Visischedule	.....	\$259
<b>PEACHTREE</b>		
G/L, A/R, A/P, PAY, (each)	.....	\$224
PeachPack P40	.....	\$395
<b>ACCOUNTING PLUS</b>		
G/L, AR, AP, INV, (each)	.....	\$385
<b>"OTHER GOODIES"</b>		
Super-Text II	.....	\$127
Data Factory	.....	\$269
Mini Factory	.....	\$139
DB Master	.....	\$184
Versaform VS1	.....	\$350
<b>IBM PC, 16 BIT 8" DISPLAYWRITER</b>		
<b>"WORD PROCESSING"</b>		
Wordstar	.....	\$289
Spellstar	.....	\$199
Mailmerge	.....	\$199
Easywriter	.....	\$314
Easyspeller	.....	\$159
Select/Superspell	.....	\$535
Write On	.....	\$116
Spellguard	.....	\$189
Textwriter III	.....	\$111
Spellbinder	.....	\$349
Final Word	.....	\$270
<b>"LANGUAGES &amp; UTILITIES"</b>		
Crosstalk	.....	\$174
Move-it	.....	\$129
BSTAM or BSTMS	.....	\$149
Pascal MT+ /86, SPP	.....	\$679
CBasic 86	.....	\$294
Act 86	.....	\$157
Trans 86	.....	\$115
XLt 86	.....	\$135
MBasic (MSDOS)	.....	\$329
MBasic Compiler (MSDOS)	.....	\$329
Both	.....	\$629
CBasic Compiler (MSDOS)	.....	\$495
Cobol (MSDOS)	.....	\$649
Pascal (MSDOS)	.....	\$429
Fortran (MSDOS)	.....	\$429
"C" (MSDOS)	.....	\$429
CP/M 86	.....	\$239
<b>"OTHER GOODIES"</b>		
Lotus 1-2-3	.....	\$329
SuperCalc	.....	\$269
VisiCalc	.....	\$219
Visiplot/trend	.....	\$259
Visidex	.....	\$219
Easyfiler	.....	\$359
Mathemagic	.....	\$95
dBase II	.....	Call 4??
Condor Q & R, Others	.....	Call
Statpak	.....	\$449
Optimizer	.....	\$174
Desktop Plan	.....	\$259



## FREE WITH PURCHASE:

**Complete Software Buyer's Guide (\$5.00 value)**  
Filled with facts and usable advice about scores and scores of software programs from accounting and business systems to word processing and utilities.

**Exclusive "Hotline"**  
Our reputation for courteous and knowledgeable service has resulted in calls from people who never purchased our products. Now a separate "hotline" is available to customers only.

**Confidential Software BargainGrams**  
Regular notices of insider's bargains not available to the general public.



**DISCOUNT SOFTWARE**  
Outside Continental U.S.—add \$10 plus Air Parcel Post. Add \$3.50 postage and handling per each item. California residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 2 weeks on checks. C.O.D. \$3.00 extra. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. \*Mfr. trademark. Blue Label \$3.00 additional per item. CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.

**ORDER TOLL-FREE VIA VISA OR MASTERCARD:**

**1 800 421-4003**  
Calif: 1 800 252-4092

6520 Selma Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90028

# DISCOUNT SOFTWARE



## UNIX

tion for the new user is a series of summaries and exercises to reinforce your understanding of particular skills.

One of the people who helped develop version 7 UNIX has written a book called *The UNIX System*. Beneath this simple title lies a very well-written exposition of the system's basic concepts and usage. This is a programmer's guide to UNIX; in the introduction S. R. Bourne states that "This

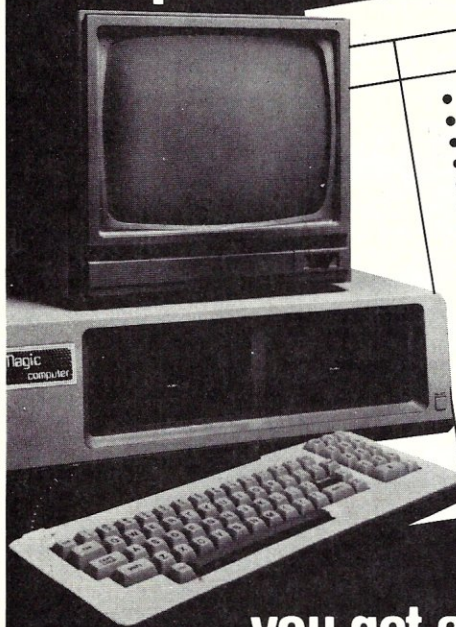
book covers many aspects of the UNIX system from the user's point of view. It assumes that the reader has some familiarity with modern computing technology." There is sufficient information to enable someone with the specified background to learn the correct use of UNIX for text entry, writing both applications and 'systems' programs in the C language, use of the utilities and the command language,

and text formatting with **nroff** and the '-ms' macro package. Unlike Thomas & Yates and unlike the Lomutos, Bourne describes *both* the line editor **ed** and the screen editor **vi**, which takes advantage of most video terminals using **TERMCAP** (see the March 1983 installment of this column). Bourne should know the command language very well—he wrote it. And he explains it very well here, with plenty of examples. This is the only one of the books I've seen so far to delve into systems programming in C, an area in which Bourne's familiarity breeds comfort, rather than contempt. All chapters of the book have review sections where appropriate.

The ultimate examples in the book include description and source for a C language cross-reference and a tennis ladder system which maintains a tennis ladder for the staff at a real computing centre. The C cross-referencer program uses the UNIX tools **lex**, **make**, **sort** and the C language. The tennis ladder uses **at**, **awk**, **cat**, **nroff**, **sort** and **uniq** working together so that one can see how a real-life system is constructed out of the UNIX tools. The appendices include descriptions of the most common commands, system calls, and summaries of the subcommands or 'requests' for **adb**, **ed**, **sh**, **troff** and **vi**. Also included are the source for a small formatter macro package (the one actually used in production of the book) and a summary of the '-ms' macro requests. As an aside, this book is current through UNIX System V as well as Berkeley 4.1BSD. With the resources of Bell Labs behind him, it's not surprising that Bourne would come up with a book that is both well-written and professionally typeset. S. R. Bourne's *The UNIX System* is highly recommended for anyone with computer experience who wishes to learn about UNIX.

For those without previous computer experience, and who will be using the system primarily for text processing or for running application pro-

# Are you paying more for your options than you are for your computer?



- | OPTIONS                           | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| • 64K Base System                 |             |
| • Additional Memory for Display   |             |
| • Auxiliary Display Processor     |             |
| • Display Adapter                 |             |
| • 12 Inch High Resolution Monitor |             |
| • 80 Character Display            |             |
| • Upper/Lower Case                |             |
| • Detachable Keyboard             |             |
| • Numeric Pad with Function Keys  |             |
| • Second Disk Drive               |             |
| • Parallel Printer Port           |             |
| • RS-232C Port                    |             |
| • CP/M® Compatible Hardware       |             |
| • CP/M Plus® Operating System     |             |
| • CBASIC                          |             |
| • Perfect Writer™                 |             |
| • Perfect Speller™                |             |
| • Perfect Calc™                   |             |
| • Perfect Filer™                  |             |

## With MAGIC, you get all of the above for only, \$2,995.

You can believe it's



For additional information, contact your local computer dealer or

**MAGIC COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.**  
2 Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024  
(201) 944-6700



## UNIX

grams, an interesting book is *A UNIX Primer* by Ann Lomuto and Nico Lomuto. This work is in the "Prentice-Hall Software Series" and carries the imprimatur of series editor Brian W. Kernighan, one of the original UNIX people in Bell Labs in the early days of the system, and one of the major publicists for the operating system and for the C language. The Lomutos have composed a book that seems to be quite well organized for the beginner who has no computer expertise. *A UNIX Primer* leads you through use of the system from logging in to text editing and formatting, and running other programs. There is no information on programming in C or other languages; such material would be outside the scope of this book. Little cartoon drawings of the key ideas adorn parts of the book. The examples used to illustrate text formatting are delightful nonsense, including memos which document the rise—and fall—of one J. J. Bullwinkle, section manager of a hypothetical corporation. In contrast with some other books mentioned here, the typography is well done, including use of typewriter (monospace) font where appropriate; the book looks professionally typeset.

I would only quibble with the Lomutos' order of presentation of material in a few places. First, the authors present the use of 'remembered filename' in the *ed* editor in the chapter on "Efficient Editing" rather than with the introduction to editing. To my mind this feature is so useful that it belongs in the beginning chapter on editing. Similarly, the information on the 'w' command (which saves your file on disk) is presented much later than the 'q' command, which (at least on very early versions of UNIX) would throw away the changes you had made to a file. More importantly, I would prefer a more sympathetic—and more informative—presentation on use of public 'formatter macro' packages such as 'mm' or 'ms', as well as use of

# STOP LOSING FILES TO BAD SECTORS.

USE ERROR-CORRECTING dataCURE™

**\$100**

Inc. Manual & Shipping

**\$10**

Writeup (30 pg.)



**FIXES YOUR FILES**

Detours files around  
bad sectors  
Corrects bad data  
Retires bad sectors

**BETTER THAN  
BACKUPS**

68 second protect  
No extra media  
Much more reliable

**EASY TO USE**

Self-installing  
Automatic  
User-friendly

48K CP/M 2.2 with two drives, distributed in  
8" SSSD. All orders prepaid. NJ residents  
add 6%. Outside U.S. add 20% (U.S. dollars.)

**COLORADO ONLINE**

40 Balfour Lane, Ramsey, NJ 07446

800-225-0103

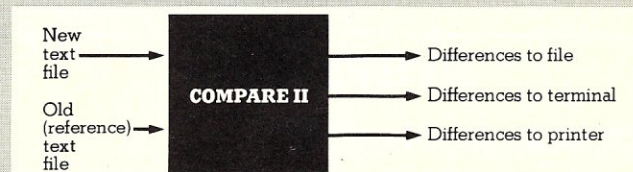
201-327-5155

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**No more lost edit changes!**

# COMPARE II

**High performance differential text analyzer!**



**Writers! Researchers! Lawyers! Engineers! Programmers!**  
Use highly rated **COMPARE II**. Cut text analysis from hours  
to minutes!

- ▶ PC-DOS, CP/M-86 or CP/M 2.2
- ▶ Scans by word or by line
- ▶ Fast New Algorithm, No file restrictions
- ▶ You can customize for word processor, printer width, file defaults,  
specific work flow, computer languages,  
different highlighting techniques
- ▶ Clear commands, Numerous formatting options
- ▶ Can generate new document with change bars

Specify When Ordering: Operating System, Computer Type and  
Disk Format. Free brochure and nearly free demo disk available.

**COMPARE II**

Demo Disk (credits to purchase) ..... \$12.95

**\$145.00**

**SOLUTION  
TECHNOLOGY, INC.**

"We Deliver Productivity"

1499 Palmetto Park Road  
Suite 218  
Boca Raton, FL 33432  
305/368-6228

PC-DOS and CP/M are trademarks of IBM and  
Digital Research respectively.

Check or COD, Florida residents add 5% sales tax.  
Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**ici**

(computers, peripherals, software)  
23022 yeary lane n.e. / p.o. box 225  
aurora, oregon 97002

## EASYKEY SPECIAL

Customized WordStar installation program for Televideo 950 . . . . .	\$ 100
EasyKey with WordStar program . . . . .	350
EasyKey with Easy Grammatik & Easy Proofreader . . . . .	225
EasyKey with Televideo 950 terminal . . . . .	1150
Extra Easy Keytops . . . . . Set	50

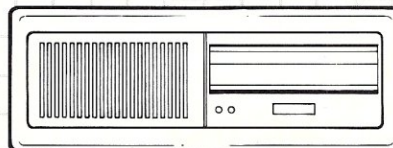
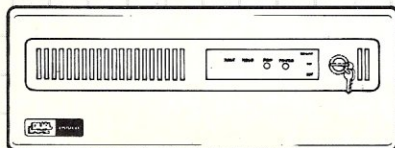
### PRICES (Just a few of our low prices)

Data Base Managers	Word Processing	Miscellaneous	
Condor III	\$495	Electric Webster	\$175
dBASE II	465	Palantir II	400
dBASE utilities		Palantir II (Apple)	295
ABStat	\$340	Perfect Writer	255
DBPlus	90	Proofreader	50
DBWindow	215	Punctuation & Style	95
DGraph	200	Spellbinder	287
DUtil	65	Spellguard	130
QuickCode	225	SuperWriter	198
User's Guide	27.50	The Word Handler	150
Milestone	275	The Final Word	240
Pearl Level II	275	The Word Plus	120
Selector V	576	WordStar	282
		WordStar Utilities	
		Bibliography	\$110
		Cardfile	80
		Footnote	110
		Grammatik	75
		Mail Merge	135
		MathStar	110
		Thesaurus	128
		CALL	
		CALL	
		Graphics	
		Graftalk	\$395
		Plotware 'Z'	360
		Language	
		ADA	\$215
		MBasic 80	252
		MBasic Compiler	210
		CCompiler	419
		CB-80	210
		CBasic 2	88
		CP +	125
		Fortran 80	357
		Fortran	352
		PL/I-80	420
		Unica	90
		Accounting	
		Champion	
		SSG	
		Worksheets	
		MultiPlan	\$228
		ScratchPad	212
		SuperCalc II	150
		Communications	
		Crosstalk	\$140
		Lync	125
		Mite	110
		Move It	80
		Talk (Osborne)	90

TO ORDER, CALL 1-503-678-2778 and we'll deduct  
2% from your total order to pay for your phone call!

**is here.**

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## SYSTEM 83

### What's your problem?

Software development; color graphics; high speed communications; industrial control & robotics (FORTH); word processing/document formatting; computer time-sharing; timing of Hawaiian marathon; farm management; CAD/CAM, laboratory control; CAT scan, dermatology graphics; medical analysis; pattern recognition (music/speech); relational database; telecommunications; mobile geophysical studies; data copying; automatic typesetting; data processing security ...

What is your need? Let DUAL SYSTEMS be the solution.

IEEE-696/S-100 based, 68000/UNIX<sup>TM</sup> multi-user/multi-tasking, 20/80M byte.

Call today for information!

**DUAL**

\*UNIX is a trademark  
of Bell Laboratories

### DUAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION

2530 San Pablo Avenue • Berkeley • CA 94702 (415) 549-3854 • 172029 SPX

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## UNIX

the '-m' command line argument to the **nroff** text formatter. And of course there are a few technicalities one could quibble with. But one thing I really like about the book is its abundance of both *summaries* and *exercises*. Taken together, the summaries and exercises are very helpful in reinforcing one's learning of the material. Overall, I rate this book highly for novices, for those with no previous exposure to computers.

And finally there is a book that I can recommend for those who want to learn about the way UNIX operates internally. A previous book on the subject, *A Commentary on the UNIX Operating System* by John Lions of the University of New South Wales, cost \$20,000, and you got a UNIX source license for version 6 with it. (Actually, I think it's the other way around—you bought the license and got the book.) It is distributed only by Western Electric to holders of V6 source licenses for UNIX. The "NSW Commentary" describes the operation of version 6 UNIX, which is not used that much anymore, and you probably will never see a copy anyway. So it's refreshing to see a major publishing house release a book that consolidates a lot of the previously published information on UNIX internals.

Ric Holt's *Concurrent Euclid, the UNIX system, and TUNIS* is a University-level textbook for use in operating systems courses, but it is accessible to anybody with knowledge of any modern block-structured language such as Algol, Pascal, or C. Despite some minor typographical problems, the book is entertaining and quite readable. Professor Ric Holt first discusses the problems of concurrency, which are part of any real operating system, then discusses Concurrent Euclid (ConEuc, or CE). CE has been in use for several years; it is a Pascal-like language with features for systems programming and concurrency as well as for program verification. One major project done in CE has been TUNIS, a UNIX-



# The Compare II Story

as told by  
**L.L. "Bill" Packer**  
Director of Engineering  
Solution Technology, Inc.

About a year ago, our company had a problem we solved by writing a utility program called COMPARE. I was asked to tell the story about how COMPARE evolved and why you might want to

have your own copy. This engineering story spans about one year.

Early in 1982, Solution Technology, received a contract to implement a hard disk file server and database system using IEEE-488 communications links and Digital Research's MPM-II operating system. Here's the kicker, the project had to be done between the first of February and the middle of April. In all, I had five programmers working on seven different computer systems; some with hard disks and some with floppies. With so many machines, programs and archive floppies involved, plus an around-the-clock work schedule, all normal source control methods were a joke. Our two biggest problems were; what was broken when a program used to work, and who changed what when two programmers "fixed" something? I tried a number of different conventional control systems that only held the problem at bay. In the end, the control problem became so acute that I assigned a couple of my best

software engineers to come up with a way to compare two source files. Well, they designed a traditional file compare program called, naturally, COMPARE, and that program made our software control problem at least manageable. COMPARE 1.1 was effective but slow, so we ran it mostly on the hard disks.

COMPARE 1.1 was a useful program, but it needed work. First we had to remove the file restrictions so differences between files could be ANY number of lines long. Second, we needed the program to be able to compare the two input files in something less than an eternity. So back into the lab we went to see what software technology could be applied. We added a pinch of database philosophy and a dash of communications technique, and the result was

COMPARE 1.2... a fast, line oriented file compare program which was very useful for programs and data files.

A short time later we were updating a technical manual for

another contract and had to put change bars in each new issue to tell the end user where the changes were. Since text updates had been made by a number of people at different times, we attempted to use COMPARE 1.2 to locate all the places that had been changed. While somewhat successful, we still had to draw the change bars by hand. This was a huge waste of time because the process had to be repeated for every new issue. Enough! Time is money, so back into the lab. First to add word by word scanning and second, to be able to generate change bars automatically. Again success! We created COMPARE 1.3.

We have been selling COMPARE 1.3 for nine months now with hundreds of sales, excellent reviews, and customers telling us that we have a fine text analyzer. We've been pleasantly surprised at how many writers and lawyers have been using this package successfully. Even so, some said, "Why don't you have a version for the IBM-PC and CP/M-86?"

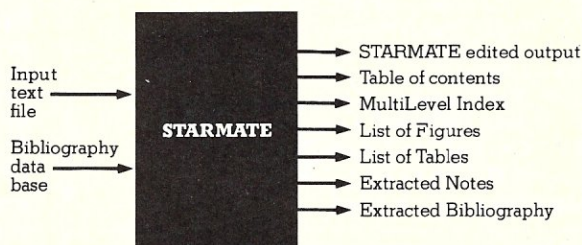
We listened. During the first months of 1983, we returned to the lab and added the most asked for features to the CP/M-80 version then did the code conversions for CP/M-86 and PC-DOS. What resulted was COMPARE II. In COMPARE II we give the user the ability to customize for his own default file name extensions, internal editor file formats, strings for change bars, strings, for difference highlight on and off, printer width, output to console, full document side by side listing, definition of comments (to ignore) and much, much more.

Order COMPARE II directly from your local dealer or Solution Technology, 1499 W. Palmetto Park Road, Suite 218, Boca Raton, Florida 33432; (305) 368-6226. Single unit price is \$145.00.

Get more than WordIndex for less \$!

## STARMATE

Users get high speed document finishing for WordStar with STARMATE under PC-DOS, CP/M-86, or CP/M 2.2.



Writers! Researchers! Engineers! Cut document makeup time from hours to minutes!

- ▶ Multi-Level Table of Contents
- ▶ Multi-Level Index
- ▶ Lists of Tables and Figures
- ▶ Numbers Paragraphs (1.2, 1.3, etc)
- ▶ Prepares Footnotes
- ▶ Prepares Bibliography
- ▶ Clear commands, Numerous formatting options
- ▶ Reads documents with nested files

Specify When Ordering: Operating System, Computer Type and Disk Format. Free brochure and nearly free demo disk available.

### STARMATE

(Special Introductory Price)

Demo All Disk (credits to purchase) . . . . . \$12.95

**\$145.00**

**SOLUTION**  
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

"We Deliver Productivity"

1499 Palmetto Park Road  
Suite 218  
Boca Raton, FL 33432  
305/368-6228

WordStar, PC-DOS and CP/M are trademarks of MicroPro, IBM and Digital Research respectively.

Check or COD, Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome.



## Introducing SPL the first multi-mode spooler for CP/M computers

If you believed that your computer couldn't do better than a single task system think again. You can convert your machine into a dual-task computer with **SPL**, the amazing Spooler program developed by Blat R+D. **SPL** enables you to use hidden capacity available on your CP/M computer to print documents and run your ordinary programs, all at once.

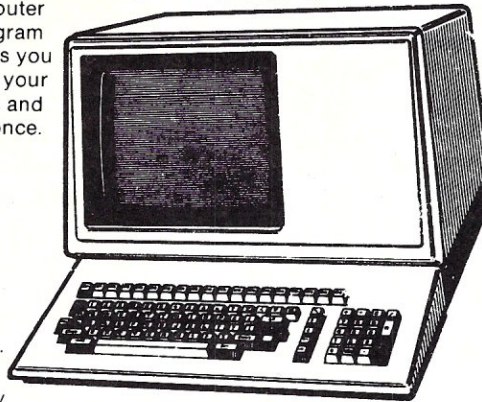
While printing, your regular programs won't stop processing, waiting for the printer to finish. **SPL** will store the information to be printed in internal or external (disk drives) memory until the printer is ready to receive the data. Result: your programs will run at full speed.

As **SPL** can use up to the full capacity of your disks for temporary storage, it's much more powerful than hardware spoolers, which are limited to 64k memory or less.

**SPL** is an advanced product with several modes of operation. In addition to intercepting the output to the printer, **SPL** can print your existing text files, or those that your programs will create from now on. **SPL** will even take care of tab expansion. As an added bonus, **SPL** needs no installation on most CP/M 2.x computers.

If you have a computer

## Get A Second Computer FOR \$139



You could get an equivalent increase in computing power by spending \$1000 to \$3000, but **SPL** is only \$ 139, including disk and manual.

To order your **SPL** program call us today specifying what disk format you require. You can charge it to your VISA or Master Card if you prefer.

**Blat Research+Development Corp.**  
8016 188th SW, Edmonds WA 98020  
Call toll-free 1-800-LOBO-BAY  
In WA call [206] 771-1408

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MCDISPLAY™

## \$175.00

### THE BEST MBASIC DISPLAY INTERFACE EVER DEVELOPED!

Let MCDISPLAY handle the interface to the program user in your application program.  
For CP/M.

## ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY

CALL COLLECT (803) 244-8174

DEMO PACKAGE \$10.00    MANUAL \$25.00

CHECK, MONEY ORDER, P.O., VISA, MASTERCARD



## MasterComputing Inc.

P.O. Box 17442  
Greenville, SC 29606  
(803) 244-8174

CP/M is a trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH  
MBASIC is a product of Microsoft

## UNIX

compatible operating system that is described after a look at the user interface and the internals of the original UNIX system. (There's not a full how-to-use-it description, but rather a cursory look around and instructions for compiling and running CE programs under UNIX. To get started with UNIX, you should consider one of the introductory books.) The final chapter discusses "Implementing a Kernel"—the lowest-level portion of an operating system. The book concludes with a specification of the CE language. CE runs on UNIX and produces code for machines such as the LSI-11, the NS16032, the VAX-11, the MC6809 and MC68000. If you have UNIX running, you can get the ConEuc system from the University of Toronto Computer Systems Research Group. But get and read this book first! If you know a bit about UNIX and want a look "under the hood" without getting your hands too dirty, then this is the book to get. If you want to get down close to the engine, then you should read the original UNIX articles, many of which appeared in the *Bell System Technical Journal*, Volume 57 Number 6, July-August 1978. And if you *really* want to know what's inside the engine, then you'll have to get a source license and read the code. But that's very expensive. Start with the Holt book.

That's all the books for this time. In the next column I'll look at *The UNIX Book* and *Introducing the UNIX System*, and discuss some other works on UNIX that can be expected to appear in the near future.

### Notes

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

CP/M and CP/M-68K are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

SourceTools is a trademark of Oregon Minicomputer Software, 2340 SW Canyon Road, Portland, OR 97201.

MARC is a product of Vortex Technology, Box 2284, Culver City, CA 90230.



# Move up to Microsystems

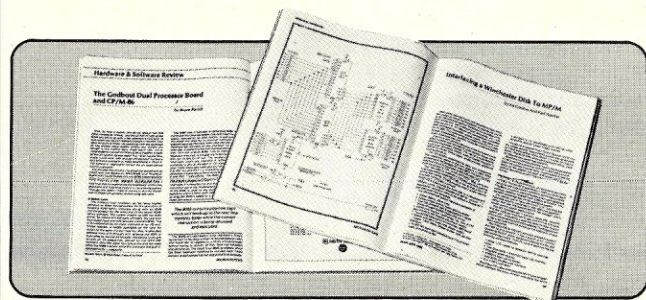
**THE JOURNAL FOR SOPHISTICATED  
MICROCOMPUTER USERS.**

*Microsystems* is not, in any sense, for beginners. Unlike "personal computer" magazines, *Microsystems* is written *exclusively* for expert users and designers in the software and support hardware field.

If you need a reliable, high-level, up-to-date journal devoted to CP/M,<sup>®</sup> MP/M,<sup>®</sup> MS-DOS,<sup>™</sup> UNIX,<sup>®</sup> XENIX,<sup>™</sup> OASIS and other operating systems, then *Microsystems* is for you. We feature tutorials on the modification and special use of systems, offer short-cut routines, show you debugging procedures, techniques for interfacing, and much more. Our one purpose is to keep the advanced microcomputer professional at the leading edge of DOS development and use.

## ***In a few recent issues of Microsystems you would have seen:***

- Reviews of four C compilers: BDS C, Small C, tiny c TWO<sup>™</sup> and Whitesmiths C.
- A programming style comparison: Digital Research PL/I-80<sup>™</sup> vs. Microsoft BASIC.
- Twenty-seven 16-Bit DOS compared.
- Virtual segment procedures under UCSD Pascal.
- An in-depth look at MP/M-80 II<sup>™</sup>.
- A simple 6-byte hexadecimal ASCII conversion routine.
- Using CP/M's undocumented "Autoload" feature.
- An explanation of double density disk controllers.



- A comparison of five popular S-100 disk controller cards.
- OS-1—a UNIX-like DOS with a CP/M adapter.

Every issue of *Microsystems* keeps you at the forefront of the industry in customizing software and adapting hardware to meet new requirements and standards. You'll also find industry news, book and new product reviews, plus our regular *Software Directory* listing newly available programs.

To get the high-level systems information you want, join the club of serious microcomputer professionals who subscribe to *Microsystems*. Use the coupon below to order, and save up to 33%!

### **PROFESSIONALS PLEASE NOTE:**

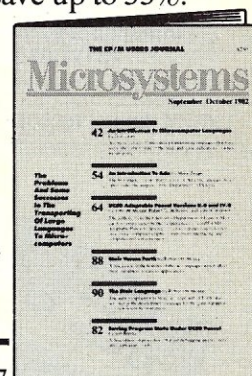
Your subscription to *Microsystems* may be tax deductible. Check with your accountant.

### **Trademarks:**

XENIX: Microsoft; tiny c TWO: tiny c assoc.; PL/I-80, MS-DOS, MP/M-80 II: Digital Research.

### **Registered Trademarks:**

CP/M, MP/M: Digital Research; UNIX: Bell Laboratories.



**Microsystems** CN 1987  
Morristown, New Jersey 07960

YES, enter my subscription to *Microsystems* for:

- ☐ 12 issues at \$19.97—I save 20%.
- ☐ 24 issues at \$36.97—I save 26%.
- ☐ 36 issues at \$49.97—I save 33%.

Savings based on full 12-issue subscription price of \$24.97.

Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ 4S22  
Ms. \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print full name)

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Satisfaction guaranteed or a prompt refund for unmailed issues.

**NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY**



## Filebase™

At last! A menu-driven interactive file manipulation/processing utility. Create, append, merge and sort files. Rearrange, remove and add fields. Convert variable length records to fixed. Reduce fixed length records to variable.

### Select/Exclude by 5 Methods

1. Test of contents [LT, GT, EQ, LE, GE, BT]
2. List of 300 items [Jones, Smith, etc.]
3. Range of record numbers [27 - 86]
4. List of 1000 record numbers [5,7,25,37]
5. Look at records - decide by keystroke

**Send excluded records to second file**

### Sort

Numeric/character - ascending/descending  
Sort on last name even if embedded in full name  
Sort on ZIP even if part of city, state, ZIP field

### Print

Envelopes - Labels - Single Records  
Add comments to printer from keyboard  
Screen/printer line listings 8, 11, 14 inches  
Titles - Headings - Total Numeric Fields

**Name any file with comma delimited fields and Filebase™ will automatically display records with fields numbered. YOU select which fields to process.**

Z80, 8080, 64K, CP/M®  
(Special version for Osborne 1 available)  
**\$75 - Check, Amex, Visa, Mastercard**

**EWDP Software, Inc.**

P.O. Box 40283

Indianapolis, Indiana 46240

(317) 872-8799

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

**CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

## CPM80 CROSS DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE

CROSS SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS FOR USE ON 56K BYTE Z80 BASED MICROCOMPUTERS RUNNING CPM80 2.2 OR CPM80 PLUS. EACH SDS SYSTEM INCLUDES A FULL FEATURED CROSS ASSEMBLER WHICH GENERATES EITHER RELOCATABLE OR ABSOLUTE OBJECT FILES, A LINK/LOCATOR UTILITY, A SOURCE FILE CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY, AND A LIBRARIAN UTILITY FOR CREATION AND MAINTENANCE OF EITHER SOURCE OR OBJECT MODULE LIBRARIES. HEX OR S-RECORD OBJECT FILE MAY BE CREATED USING THE LINK/LOCATOR UTILITY.

### SDS SYSTEMS NOW AVAILABLE:

SDS80 INTEL 8080/8085  
SDS280 ZILOG Z80  
SDS86 INTEL 8086/8088 w/8087  
SDS186 INTEL 80186/80188 (includes SDS86)  
SDS286 INTEL 80286 (includes SDS186)  
SDS68 MOTOROLA 68000

!!!!!!!!!!!!!! COMING SOON !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

ZILOG Z8000 and NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR NS 16000 SUPPORT.

SDS SYSTEM PRICES START AT \$275.00  
SDS PROGRAMS ARE ALSO SOLD SEPARATELY, WITH PRICES STARTING AT \$50.00

ALSO AVAILABLE - DEB86, DEB280, DEB68  
FULL FEATURED DYNAMIC DEBUGGING TOOLS FOR THE 8086, Z80, OR 68000 MICROPROCESSORS.  
SUPPLIED IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE SOURCE WITH USER MANUALS FOR \$50.00

X86 is a 8080 TO 8086 SOURCE LANGUAGE TRANSLATOR PRICED AT \$75.00

FOR FACT SHEETS ON THESE AND OTHER DEVELOPMENT TOOLS CONTACT:

HSC INC.  
PO BOX 86  
HERKIMER, NEW YORK 13350  
(315) 866-2311

DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, AND OEM DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.

CPM is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH INC.

**CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD**


## UNIX

*UNICA is a trademark of Knowledge, Box 283A, Wilsonville, OR 97070.*

*Idris is a trademark of Whitesmiths.*

*Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams.*

Many of these books, and the Bell Labs UNIX manuals, can be ordered from Cucumber Bookshop, 5611 Kraft Drive, Rockville, MD 20852. For our Canadian readers, I have given my UNIX book shopping list to Exceltronix, 319 College Street, Toronto M5T 1S2, (416) 921-8941 and to the newly opened Computer Book & Supply Centre, 253 Eglinton West, Toronto M4R 1B1, (416) 489-3625, both of which said they would try to keep these books in stock.

Thanks to Geoff Collyer, Laura Creighton, and Mike Grossman at the University of Toronto for suggesting corrections to (and deletions from!) this month's column. 

# NEW!

**Aztec C II**  
• generates FAST 6502 code for APPLE, ATARI, and COMMODORE

**Aztec C86**  
• PC DOS, MSDOS, CP/M-86  
**CROSS COMPILERS**  
• PDP 11, 8088/8086, 8080/Z80, 6502

**PORTABLE SOFTWARE**  
**APPLE CP/M IBM**



## Leap into a new dimension with Aztec C!

### C COMPILERS — COMMON FEATURES:

- UNIX VER 7 compatibility • standard float, double, and long support • run time library with full I/O and source • fast compilation and execution • full language • cross compilers available

### AZTEC C II CP/M (MP/M) \$199

- produces relocatable 8080 source code • assembler and linker supplied • M80 interface • SID/ZSID debugger interface • library utility • APPLE requires Z80 and 16K card

### AZTEC C II APPLE DOS \$199

- produces fast relocatable 6502 source code • relocating assembler supplied • APPLE SHELL • VED editor • library and other utilities • requires 16K card

### AZTEC C86 IBM PC MSDOS CP/M-86 \$249

- produces relocatable 8088/8086 source code • assembler and linker supplied

**ORDER BY PHONE OR BY MAIL — Specify products and disk format — Manuals only \$30**

# MANXX

software systems

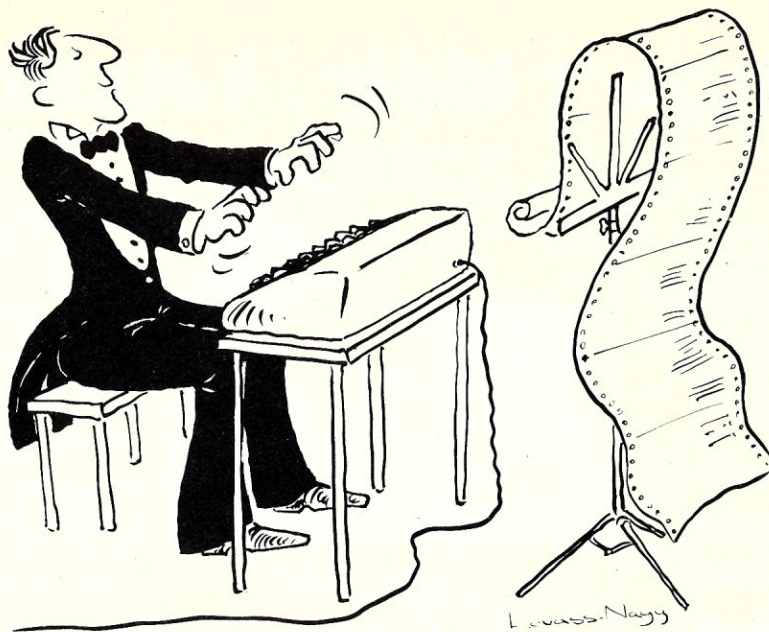
Box 55, Shrewsbury, N.J. 07701 (201) 780-4004

CP/M FORMATS: 8" STD. HEATH, APPLE, OSBORNE, NORTHSTAR OUTSIDE USA — Add \$10  
In N.J. add 6% sales tax



**CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD**





# The Well-Tempered Cross-Assembler

Before Johann Sebastian Bach developed a new method of tuning, you had to change instruments practically every time you wanted to change keys. Very difficult.

Before Avocet introduced its family of cross-assemblers, developing micro-processor software was much the same. You needed a separate development system for practically every type of processor. Very difficult and very expensive.

But with Avocet's cross-assemblers, a single computer can develop software for virtually any microprocessor! Does that put us in a league with Bach? You decide.

## Development Tools That Work

Avocet cross-assemblers are fast, reliable and user-proven in over 3 years of actual use. Ask NASA, IBM, XEROX or the hundreds of other organizations that use them. Every time you see a new microprocessor-based product, there's a good chance it was developed with Avocet cross-assemblers.

Avocet cross-assemblers are easy to use. They run on any computer with CP/M\* and process assembly language for the most popular microprocessor families.

XASMO5 ....	6805	
XASMO9 ....	6809	
XASM18 ....	1802	
XASM48 ....	8048/8041	
XASM51 ....	8051	\$200
XASM65 ....	6502	each
XASM68 ....	6800/01	
XASMF8 ....	F8/3870	
XASMZ8 ....	Z8	
XASM400 ....	COP400	
XASM75 ....	NEC 7500	\$500
(Coming soon: XASM68K .... 68000)		

## Turn Your Computer Into A Complete Development System

Of course, there's more. Avocet has the tools you need from start to finish to enter, assemble and test your software and finally cast it in EPROM:

**Text Editor VEDIT** -- full-screen text editor by CompuView. Makes source code entry a snap. Full-screen text editing, plus TECO-like macro facility for repetitive tasks. Pre-configured for over 40 terminals and personal computers as well as in user-configurable form.

CP/M-80 version ..... \$150  
CP/M-86 or MDOS version ..... \$195  
(when ordered with any Avocet product)

**ROM Simulator** -- ROMSIM by Inner Access eliminates need to erase and reprogram EPROM. Installed in an S-100 host, ROMSIM substitutes RAM for EPROM in external target system. 16K memory can be configured to simulate the 2708, 2758, 2716, 2516, 2732, 2532, 2764, 2564 in either byte or word organization. Avocet's configurable driver makes loading of HEX or COM files fast and easy.

From \$495 depending on cabling and RAM installed.

**EPROM Programmer** -- Model 7128 EPROM Programmer by GTek programs most EPROMS without the need for personality modules. Self-contained power supply ... accepts ASCII commands and data from any computer through RS 232 serial interface. Cross-assembler hex object files can be down-loaded directly. Commands include verify and read, as well as partial programming.

PROM types supported: 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, MCM8766, 2564, 2764, 27C64, 27128, 8748, 8741, 8749, 8742, 8751, 8755, plus Seeq and Xicor EEPROMS.

(Upgrade kits will be available for new PROM types as they are introduced.)


Programmer ..... \$389  
Options include:  
Software Driver Package ..... \$ 30  
RS 232 Cable ..... \$ 30  
8748 family socket adaptor ..... \$ 98  
8751 family socket adaptor ..... \$174

## Call Us

If you're thinking about development systems, call us for some straight talk. If we don't have what you need, we'll help you find out who does. If you like, we'll even talk about Bach.

VISA and Mastercard accepted. All popular disc formats now available -- please specify. Prices do not include shipping and handling -- call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED.

\*Trademark of Digital Research.



**AVOCET  
SYSTEMS INC.**

DEPT. 783-M  
804 SOUTH STATE STREET  
DOVER, DELAWARE 19901  
302-734-0151 TLX 467210

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# In the Public Domain

by Chris Terry

**Q**uite a large number of telecommunication programs can be found scattered throughout the CPMUG and SIG/M libraries. However, they all fall into one of three main groups:

1. Ward Christensen's MODEM program for file transfer, and its many updates.
2. BYE and other remote-console programs.
3. Bulletin Board Software.

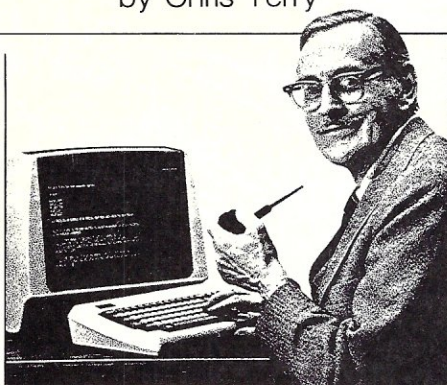
## The MODEM program

The first release of this well-known program was in CPMUG Vol. 25. It was developed by Ward Christensen to allow CP/M users not only to communicate with each other and with mainframes in terminal mode, but also to create a memory log of incoming data that can be written to disk when main memory becomes full. Most important of all, this program allows binary files to be transferred in 128-byte blocks between the local disk drives and the line. A handshaking protocol detects transmission errors and automatically requests retransmission of an erroneous block.

MODEM has become the de facto standard for CP/M users because of its versatility, and commercial telecommunication software packages such as BSTMS, CROSSTALK, and the software for the Access Matrix portable computer have included the capability of using the MODEM file-transfer protocol as well as their own individual protocols.

A major breakthrough in utility and user friendliness came with the issue of **MODEM7**, extensively modified by Mark Zeiger and Jim Mills. This version was for PMMI only, but has since been updated to accommodate other plug-in and external modems. Three features make it one of the most sophisticated telecommunication packages available for microcomputers:

1. A command menu ex-



plains the meaning of each 3-letter command.

2. The CAL command makes use of the autodial capabilities of the PMMI and other intelligent modems. Any one of up to 26 numbers (displayed on the screen) can be dialed automatically by entering the letter assigned to it. Alternatively, you can enter a number from the keyboard; it will be dialed when the Return key is hit.

3. A Batch facility allows all of the files on a disk to be sent in directory sequence without operator intervention.

The latest version is **MODEM798** (CPMUG Vol. 93A). This includes many fixes of bugs or inconveniences found in previous versions. I/O overlays support the D.C. Hayes Smart Modem and the serial I/O ports of the Morrow Micro Decision, Xerox 820 and Kaypro computers. The .COM file is set up for a PMMI MM-103 modem with the base port at COH (the standard PMMI port); if you have a different configuration, you will need Digital Research's MAC macroassembler and the special library file **MODEM.LIB** in order to reassemble the program for your system.

**SMODEM37** (CPMUG Vol. 79) is a special version of **MODEM7** set up for the D.C. Hayes SmartModem, an intelligent external 300-baud modem that can be completely controlled by sending ASCII command characters via a serial port. This version also supports the SmartModem 1200 (the D.C. Hayes 300/1200-baud, 212A-compatible modem).

**APMODM22** (SIG/M Vol. 66) is another special version of **MODEM** (without the **MODEM7** menu and batch facilities, but with a Help facility) for use in a 56K Apple computer with a Hayes Micromodem or CCS 7710A serial card and external modem.

## Remote console programs

**LINK** is a CP/M transient program that allows a TRS-80 Model I or Model II, or Heath H8, or any S-100 computer using a PMMI or D.C. Hayes plug-in modem, to communicate with a remote computer that is not running a special telecommunications program. ASCII text received over the line can be selectively copied into memory and later written to a disk file. When sending an ASCII disk file to the remote computer, it sends one line at a time, suppressing the line feeds and waiting until it receives, a trigger character (e.g., a prompt) before sending the next line. The latest version is **PLINK65** in SIG/M Vol. 68.

**BYE67** (SIG/M Vol. 16) is a program that allows a computer equipped with a PMMI modem to answer an incoming call and to direct all console input and output to the remote instead of to the local console.

**XMODEM41** (SIG/M Vol. 17 = CPMUG Vol. 69) permits RCPMs running **BYE** to download files to the caller. The RCPM must have **XMODEM** available; the caller runs it from the CP/M command level.

## Bulletin board software

Volumes 7 and 8 of the SIG/M library contain MBasic programs and other utilities for setting up a Remote Bulletin Board System (RBBS), as well as documentation. Installing an RBBS is quite a complex project, and you may need help in getting started. It would probably be advisable to talk to the sysop of one of the RBBS or RCPM systems listed elsewhere in this issue.



# RENT SOFTWARE BEFORE YOU BUY!

## from our SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

You can now RENT the most popular software available for just  
**20-25%\*** of Manufacturers' Retail Price

- Eliminate the risk—rent first!
- 100% of rental fee applies toward purchase
- All purchases are 20% Off of Manufacturer's Suggested List
- Rentals are for 7-days (plus 3 days grace for return shipping)

### SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

There are now 2 different plans to choose from:

Join the **Game Group**, \$25.00 per year and rent as many games as you like for only 20-25% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.\*

Minimum order, 3 game rentals

Join the **Business Group**, \$50.00 per year and rent as many business application programs as you like for only 20-25% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.\*

### REMEMBER, THESE ARE NOT DEMOS, BUT ORIGINAL UNRESTRICTED SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

(complete with manuals in original manufacturers' packages)

**To Immediately Order, or for more information:**

**UNITED COMPUTER CORP.**  
Software Rental Library  
Culver City, California

Canadian Orders Welcome

Toll Free CALL 1-800 992-7777

In California CALL 1-800 992-8888

In L.A. County CALL 1-213 823-4400



\*Plus postage and handling.



# Letters to the Editor

Dear Sir:

If I recall correctly, the quote on the cover of the March 1983 issue, "It's always scribble, scribble, scribble, Mr. Gibbon!" is a caption from a cartoon drawn by Burr Shafer circa 1950. It was one of a series entitled "Through History with J. Wesley Smith." Are there any prizes in this contest?

L. L. Kenan  
4541 W. Bluefield Ave.  
Glendale, AZ 85308

*Chris Terry replies:*  
*The original remark, quoted in Boswell's Life of Jonson, is as follows: "Another damned, thick, square book! Always scribble, scribble, scribble! Eh! Mr. Gibbon?"*

*It was attributed to the Duke of Gloucester upon being presented with the fourth volume of Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire.*

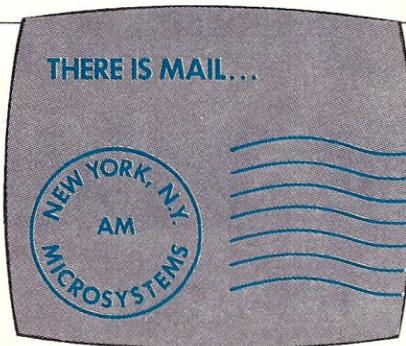
Gentlemen:

The following brief note is in response to a letter from G. A. Van Cott, published in "Letters to the Editor" in *Microsystems*, Jan. 83. Perhaps it will be of some assistance.

Few of the popular programming languages provide the intrinsic functions, ARCSIN and ARCCOS. One language which does provide these functions is Fortran. However, users who program in other languages can often write user-defined functions that are equivalent.

The adaptations of Basic implemented on many microcomputers lack several intrinsic functions, including ARCSIN and ARCCOS. However, many of these functions may be written in terms of intrinsic functions that are universal to even the most meager versions of Basic.

Such is the case of the inverse sine function and the inverse cosine function, which can be expressed in terms of the inverse tangent. (The inverse tangent function (ATN) exists as an intrinsic function in



most adaptations of Basic.) Therefore, the inverse sine (ARCSIN) expressed in terms of the inverse tangent is:

$$\text{ARCSIN } x = \text{ARCTAN } \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

Similarly, the inverse cosine expressed in terms of the inverse tangent is:

$$\text{ARCCOS } x = \frac{\pi}{2} - \text{ARCTAN } \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

For modularity and efficiency, some implementations of Basic provide the DEF FN statement, which is used to define a commonly referenced expression as a user-defined function. The inverse sine and the inverse cosine expressed as user defined functions are:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{DEF FNASN}(x) &= \text{ATN } \frac{x}{\text{SQR}(1-x*x)} \\ \text{DEF FNACS}(x) &= \frac{\pi}{2} - \text{ATN} \left( \frac{x}{\text{SQR}(1-x*x)} \right) \end{aligned}$$

R. J. Sadeck and Associates  
Mini/Micro Systems  
Consultants  
68 Charlotte White Rd.  
Westport, MA 02790

Gentlemen:

In the January '83 issue, Andrew L. Bender of Neurological Services discusses the Memory Merchant 16K RAM board. He objects to phrases such as "pull-up-resistors" and "open-collector wired-OR" appearing

in the manual. He implies that the manual should be restricted to instructions on how to insert the board and get it up and running.

Bender's thoughts are justified if the buyer can afford the downtime associated with returning the board to the manufacturer for repair—usually, two to four weeks. And after the warranty is out (six to 18 months)—throw the board away and buy new. Perhaps Neurological Services can afford this.

Computer Compatible Instruments cannot afford such "extravagance." Our systems must serve from 10 to 20 years. Downtime greater than the time it takes the user to get to a telephone, in my opinion, is intolerable. Nor can we afford to invest in spare boards or other parts.

We find that there is no substitute for an adequate service manual. We will not buy equipment until we have examined the manual and found it adequate. We are sick and tired of spending hours and days deciphering how a board works—when we could fix it in 20 minutes if an adequate manual were available.

Hewlett-Packard and Tektronix put out good manuals. But the best with which we are familiar are those put out by European companies. I recall a system built by Disa. We did not buy it, but we got the job of fixing it. "When can I get it back?"—came the usual owner query. I told him two months. I could see a week trying to figure out how it was built and how it operated, and six weeks getting parts. But the instrument came apart in two minutes rather than two hours. All components were marked and accessible. And the manual with it—beautiful! Voltages, waveforms, and explanations. Five minutes, and we knew where the trouble was. Twenty minutes, and we called the owner to come get the instrument.

It is true that solid-state cir-



# Super Prices - Quick Delivery

MINIMUM SHIPPING \$3.00 - NO SURCHARGE ON VISA/MASTERCARD

## 1-800-545-2633 - Continental U.S.

### DISK DRIVES

#### SHUGART

5 1/4" SA400 (35)	150.00
5 1/4" SA400L (40)	175.00
5 1/4" SA410L (40)	200.00
5 1/4" SA455L (40)	235.00
8" SA801R (SS/DD)	355.00

#### MITSUBISHI

5 1/4" M-4851 1/2 size	
DS/DD 40Tr	295.00
5 1/4" M-4853 1/2 size	410.00
96 TPI same as TM100-4	
5 1/4" M-4854 1/2 size	439.00
1.5 MG w/8" electronics formats same as IBM 1 & 2 D 8" std	
8" M-2894-63	409.00
Std 8" DS/DD 1.2 MG	
8" M-2996-63	439.00
Thinline 8" DS/DD 1.2 MG	

#### SHUGART 800/801R RECONDITIONED

90 Day Warranty	160.00
-----------------	--------

#### TANDON

5 1/4" TM100-1 SS/DD	195.00
5 1/4" TM100-2 (IBM)	
DS/DD	239.00

#### PERTEC

5 1/4" FD200-S	
SS/DD 40TR	139.00
5 1/4" FD250-5 DS/DD	
40TR	195.00

#### MPI

5 1/4" B-51 40TR SS/DD	230.00
5 1/4" B-52 (IBM) 80TR	
DS/DD	250.00

All above drives SS/DD unless otherwise specified

### DISK DRIVE CABINETS

\*NOTE - Power supply will accommodate hard disk

8" *DDC88V28 w/PS vertical - for 2-8" drives	300.00
8" DDC88T-1 w/PS vertical -	
For 2 or 4-8" thinline drives	300.00
8" DDC88T-2 w/PS vertical - inexpensive version for 2-8" thinline drives	225.00
8" *DDC8V w/PS vertical - for 1-8" drive	249.00
8" *DDC88H w/PS horizontal - for 2-8" drives	300.00
5 1/4" DDC5H w/PS horizontal - for 1-5 1/4" drive	59.00
5 1/4" DDC55H w/PS vertical - for 2-5 1/4" drives	89.00

### APPLE DISK DRIVES

"Thinline II" - 1/2 size 163K 40TR	235.00
TEAC "Thinline" - 1/2 size 163K 40TR	275.00
Micro-SCI	239.00
Controller	79.00
Rana Elite I	275.00
Rana Elite II	439.00
Rana Elite III	569.00

### DISKETTES

All diskettes have 1 yr. min. to lifetime warranty. Prices are for package of 10. Call for qty. pricing.

5 1/4" Sgl side/sgl den	19.00/10
5 1/4" Sgl side/dbl den	20.00/10
5 1/4" Dbl side/dbl den	26.00/10
5 1/4" 10 sector	22.00/10
5 1/4" 16 sector	22.00/10
8" Sgl side/dbl den	29.00/10
8" Dbl side/dbl den	36.00/10

### MONITORS/TERMINALS

Sanyo 2112 (15 MHZ)	80.00
BMC 12A (15MHZ) 12" Grn	80.00
BMC 9191 color 12"	269.00
Amdek Color III	395.00
USI 9" Grn (20 MHZ)	139.00
USI 12" Grn (20 MHZ)	139.00
USI 12" Amber (20 MHZ)	149.00
Televideo 910	560.00
Televideo 925	715.00
Televideo 950	899.00
Televideo 970	1095.00

### PRINTERS

C. ITOH	
Pro-Writer I (8510A) 120 CPS	380.00
Star-Writer F10 (Ltr quality)	1225.00
STAR MICRO-TRONICS	
Gemini 10 (100 CPS) 80 Col	310.00
Gemini 15 (100 CPS) 132 Col	445.00
OKI-DATA	
82A Par + Ser 80 Col	399.00
83A Par + Ser 132 Col	650.00
94B Ber 200 CPS 132 Col	950.00
92A 160 CPS - Par 80 Col	519.00
93A 160 CPS - Par 132 Col	899.00
NEC	
NEC 8023 A	449.00
TOSHIBA	
P-1350 Ltr quality - 120 CPS	1500.00
Draft mode 192 CPS Par or Serial	
P-350 (100 CPS) Centronics Par-15	429.00
MPI	
MPI 99G (9")	499.00
MPI 150A1 (15")	935.00
EPSON	
MX80 w/Graphtrax	399.00
MB0FT w/Graphtrax	449.00
FX80	549.00
MX100	629.00
MX100FX	CALL

### AC SURGE ELIMINATORS

Lemon (6AC outlets - 3 prong)	4600
Lime (5' - 3 prong pwr cord w/on-off switch	69.00
Orange - AC surge + EMI filter (6 outlets)	119.00
Plum - EMI-RF filter	39.00

### MODEMS

Hayes Smart Modem 300  
209.00

### PARTS

TR1602B	\$2.50 ea.	TMS2716(5 + 12V)	\$3.95 ea.
2114L2	\$1.50 ea.	TMS2732	\$4.95 ea.
TMS2532	\$5.95 ea.	TMS4164(200NS)	5.95 ea.
2716 (5V)	\$3.95 ea.	TMS6116-4(200NS)	\$4.75 ea.

MANY OTHERS IN STOCK

### DATA CABLES

8" DSC88-2SKT - for 2-8" drvs w/skt. conn.	16.95
5 1/4" DSC55-2SKT - for 1-5 1/4" drvs w/skt. conn.	15
RS232MM-5' (male to male)	16.00

### E-PROM ERASERS

QUV-T8/1 (hobby)	49.95
QUV-T8/2 (Industrial version)	68.95
QUV-T8/2 (w/timer & safety switch)	97.50

### CONNECTORS

RS232 Connectors	
SOLDER TYPE	FLAT RIBBON TYPE
DB25P	2.50
DB25S	3.00
DB25 Hood	1.00
S-100 Connectors	10 for 25.00

## S-100 PRODUCTS

GIGANTIC REDUCTIONS IN PRICE!

### CARD CAGES/MOTHER BOARDS

\*IEEE - 696 - No termination required

Slots	Bare Bd	A+T	w/card cage
4	15.00	40.00	60.00
6	20.00	48.00	70.00
8	25.00	69.00	100.00
12	30.00	99.00	140.00
18	45.00	150.00	200.00
22	60.00	185.00	—

All card cages will accommodate a 4" fan  
Add \$20.00 for 1 fan - Add \$30.00 for 2 fans

### MAINFRAMES

#### For 2 Standard 8" Drives

MF+DD6 (6 slot M/B)	699.00
MF+DD8 (8 slot M/B)	749.00
MF+DD12 (12 slot M/B)	799.00

#### For 2 Thinline 8" Drives

IMF+DD6C (Cadillac version)	500.00
IMF+DD6F (Ford version)	350.00

#### For 2 - 5 1/4" Disk Drives

MF+MD12 (12 slot M/B)	575.00
-----------------------	--------

#### Standard Plain Front

MF+12 (12 slot M/B)	500.00
MF+22 (22 slot M/B)	600.00

All mainframes except IMF+DD6F have EMI filter, 2 AC outlets, 15 ea. DB25, 2 ea. 50 pin, 2 ea. 34 pin, 1 ea. Centronic cutouts, power supply for 8" MF (-5V1A/+5V6A/+8V16A/±16V3A/+24V6A)

### SIERRA DATA

SDS-SBC-100-Z80(4MHz)	
Master 2 serial 2 par/floppy controller/64k ram	\$665.00
SDS-SBC-100S-8085 serial 2 serial	
2 par/64k ram	\$565.00
SDS-Z80/4 - 4 serial port I/O bd	\$235.00
SDS-48K - RS232 multiplexer bd	\$235.00
SDS-HDI-M - Hard disk bd for microbol	\$129.00
SDS-CPM/8105 - cpm for SBC100 w/BIOS	\$150.00
SDS-TurboDOS - Multi-user for master & slaves	\$645.00

### BOARD SETS

Best Bare Board Set Available  
QTC-SBC 2/4 CPU  
QTC-EXP + III 256K Memory bd.  
QTC-FDC 5/8 Floppy disk controller  
Bare Board Set \$150.00

1) Includes manuals & assembly instructions  
2) Parts available 3) Monitor & BIOS available Add \$30.00

### QT CLOCK/CALENDAR

S-100 or Apple	Time in hrs, min, sec	• AM/PM or Military
Format	• Date in Mo., Day, Yr. Day of Week & Leap Year	
Recognition	• 4 hard interrupts (1024 Hz, 1 Hz, 1 min, 1 hr)	
• On board battery (will last 14 mos. w/no power on)		
QTC-CCS-BB (S-100)	\$45.00	
QTC-CCS-K (kit) for S-100	\$100.00	
QTC-CCS-A (A+T) for S-100	\$125.00	
QTC-CCA-BB (for Apple)	\$33.00	
QTC-CCA-A (for Apple)	\$100.00	

### COMPUPRO

S-100 - all assembled and tested

System 816A	4000.00
20 Slot MB	210.00
CPU 8085/88	389.00
Ram 17-64K	410.00
Ram 21-128K	900.00
Disk II	610.00
System Support I	310.00
Interface 4	310.00
Active Teammates	50.00
Enclosure 2 (disk)	675.00

Call for others

### CPU / MEM / I/O

QTC-SBC 2/4 BB 1 ser 1 par	\$60.00
QTC-SBC 2/4 A A+T	\$265.00
QTC-Z-80 BB 1 serial	\$28.00
Teletak FDC-I A+T	\$695.00
Teletak Systemmaster A+T	\$695.00
QTC-EXP - III Bare Bd. (dynamic)	\$85.00
QTC-EXP - III 64K A+T (64K/256K or 1 MEG)	\$450.00
S-RAM 64K BB (static)	\$60.00
S-RAM 64 A+T	\$349.00
QTC-ADA ADA Converter A+T	\$375.00
QTC-Dual GPIB-488 IEEE 488 interface bd A+T	\$475.00



### Retail Sales

123 East 200 South  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

The Great Salt Lake  
Computer Company, Inc.

1-801-363-3314



### Mail Orders

P.O. Box 3150  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84110

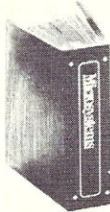


# SHELF CONSCIOUS?

Now you can organize your copies of  
**MICROSYSTEMS**

Now your magazines can be a handsome addition to your decor, well organized, and easy to find, thanks to these durable library-quality cases or binders. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil included for marking dates and volumes.

## Magazine binders



holds your issues on individual snap-in rods, combining them into one volume. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$22.50; 6 for \$42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

## Open-back cases



store your issues for individual reference. \$6.95 each; 3 for \$19.75; 6 for \$37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.



For faster service,  
**CALL TOLL-FREE 800-526-0790**  
(In NJ only 201-540-0445)

## Microsystems

P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send: ☐ Cases ☐ Binders

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_ QUANTITY \_\_\_\_\_

Microsystems \_\_\_\_\_

Other: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$\_\_\_\_\_ \* Add \$1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside USA add \$2.50 per unit ordered; send US funds only.

☐ CHARGE (Minimum \$10):

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard  
☐ Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax.

## Letters continued . . .

cuitry gives little trouble. But things do go wrong. Lightning strikes. Fans stop and temperatures go out the top. We advise the buyer to make sure that the maintenance manual be such that he will be able to get that system back up and running when it does go down. We recommend having two manuals: an Operator's Manual for the Bender type, and a Maintenance Manual written so the board or device can be repaired with reasonable effort.

With Bender, we will agree that sales pitches have no place in a manual. The seller has already suckered us into buying his product. Needed now is info enabling us to fix it—rather than bring it back and bounce it off his head. Nothing is worse than trying to fix something, opening the manual, and finding:—"This instrument has been designed to give long and troublefree service." Grrrr!

R.O. Whitaker  
Computer Compatible Inst. Co.  
4719 Squire Drive  
Indianapolis, IN 46241

ONLY  
**\$29.95**

## "MR EDIT"™

### VIDEO TEXT EDITOR

The INTELLIGENT Workhorse of CP/M & MP/M

MR EDIT is now available on a 30 day trial and money back guarantee.

If not completely satisfied, you will be refunded the purchase price less shipping charges.



#### FEATURING:

- User Configurable to ANY non-memory mapped VDT with at least 12 lines of 64 columns.
- Fully screen oriented with comprehensive status information line.
- User defined mix of commands and function keys.
- Function keys are LIVE and screen of text stays in place and in view EVEN IN COMMAND MODE.
- Cursor is maintained in proper text location EVEN IN COMMAND MODE.
- English language commands: can be abbreviated as desired.
- Insert, Overwrite, and Command modes.
- Can be used Standalone or with a Text Processor for Word Processing.
- Handles MBASIC Line continuation.
- MR EDIT supports 129 commands.
- 189 page comprehensive user manual.
- Automatic File Backup.
- Written in assembler for speed and efficiency (over 10,000 coding statements).

#### PARTIAL COMMAND SUMMARY:

- Cursor Control: up, down, left, right, by character, line, word, paragraph, screen, buffer; user defined tab stops. User definable visible Tab and Carriage Return characters.
- Delete character, word, line (all bidirectional), to EOL/BOL; area or paragraph.
- Automatic word wrapping at any column; automatic paragraph alignment.
- List on Line Printer by line or area.
- Extensive search/replace capabilities; supports up to 10 simultaneous search/replace arguments. Local or Global search capability.
- Disk Directory and File Deletion, both selective by user, drive, and file, with wildcards allowed. Selective Disk Reset.
- HORIZONTAL window control for easy editing of material wider than the screen.
- Primary and secondary files for both input and out, if needed.
- UNSURPASSED edit command files and iteration macros.
- Indent level control for structured programming.
- On-the-fly definition of a function key as any combination of commands.

ONLY \$29.95 with complete documentation and installation instructions. (Tn residents add 6.75% sales tax.)

VISA and MasterCard welcome: send account number and expiration date. Order today by letting us know your computer model, terminal and disk format desired. (8" and 5 1/4" soft sector only)

Add \$3.00 shipping U.S., \$10.00 foreign order. For more information call or write.



Micro Resources Corporation

6922 Harding Road, Suite 117-A  
Nashville, Tennessee 37221  
615-352-4605

Dealer inquiries welcome.  
CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.  
MR EDIT is a trademark of Micro Resources Corporation.



# FORTH for Z-80®, 8086, 68000, and IBM® PC

**FORTH Application Development Systems** include interpreter/compiler with virtual memory management and multi-tasking, assembler, full screen editor, decompiler, utilities, and 130 + page manual. Standard random access files used for screen storage, extensions provided for access to all operating system functions.

<b>Z-80 FORTH</b> for CP/M® 2.2 or MP/M II.....	\$ 50.00
<b>8080 FORTH</b> for CP/M 2.2 or MP/M II.....	\$ 50.00
<b>8086 FORTH</b> for CP/M-86 or MS-DOS.....	\$100.00
<b>PC/FORTH™</b> for PC-DOS, CP/M-86, or CCPM.....	\$100.00
<b>68000 FORTH</b> for CP/M-68K.....	\$250.00

**FORTH + Systems** are 32 bit implementations that allow creation of programs as large as 1 megabyte. This is the only language that supports the entire memory space of the 8086/88 directly for programs and data!

<b>PC/FORTH +</b> for PC-DOS or CP/M-86.....	\$250.00
<b>8086 FORTH +</b> for CP/M-86.....	\$250.00

## Extension Packages for FORTH systems

Software floating point (Z-80, 8086, PC only).....	\$100.00
Intel 8087 support (8086, PC only).....	\$100.00
AMD 9511 support (8086, Z-80 only).....	\$100.00
Color graphics (PC only).....	\$100.00
Symbolic interactive debugger (PC only).....	\$100.00
Cross reference utility.....	\$ 25.00
PC/GEN™ (custom character sets, PC only).....	\$ 50.00
Hierarchical file manager.....	\$ 50.00
B-tree index manager.....	\$125.00
B-tree index and file manager.....	\$200.00

**QTF +** Screen editor and text formatter by Leo Brodie,  
for IBM PC with IBM or Epson printer.....\$ 50.00

**Nautilus Cross Compiler** allows you to expand or modify the FORTH nucleus, recompile on a host computer for a different target computer, generate headerless code, and generate ROMable code with initialized variables. Supports forward referencing to any word or label. Produces load map, list of unresolved symbols, and executable image in RAM or disk file. No license fee for applications created with the Cross-Compiler. Prerequisite: one of the application development systems above for your host computer.

Hosts: Z-80 (CP/M 2.2 or MP/M II), 8086/88 (CP/M-86 or MS-DOS), IBM PC (PC-DOS or CP/M-86), 68000 (CP/M-68K)  
Targets: 8080, Z-80, 8086/88, 6502, LSI-11, 68000, 1802, Z-8

<b>Cross-Compiler</b> for one host and one target.....	\$300.00
<b>Each additional target</b> .....	\$100.00

**AUGUSTA™**, ADA subset compiler from Computer Linguistics, for Z-80 computers under CP/M 2.2.....\$ 90.00

**LEARNING FORTH** computer-assisted tutorial by Laxen and Harris for CP/M, includes Brodie's  
"Starting FORTH".....\$ 95.00

**Z-80 Machine Tests** Memory, disk, printer, and console tests with all source code in standard Zilog mnemonics.....\$50.00

**DATA ACE**, fully relational data base system from CSD, for the IBM Personal Computer. Faster and more powerful than dBASE II.....\$595.00

FORTH application development systems require 48 kbytes RAM and 1 disk drive, Cross-Compilers require 64 kbytes. All software distributed on eight inch, single density, soft sectored diskettes except PC/FORTH on 5¼ inch single sided double density diskettes. Prices include shipping by UPS or first class mail within USA and Canada. California residents add appropriate sales tax. Purchase orders accepted at our discretion.

## Laboratory Microsystems, Inc.

4147 Beethoven Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90066  
(213) 306-7412

Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.  
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.  
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Augusta is a trademark of Computer Linguistics  
dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate  
PC/FORTH and PC/GEN are trademarks of Laboratory Microsystems Inc.



# Using RCPM Systems Effectively

**A wealth of free software is available from RCPMs:  
Here's how to make best use of them**

by Ben Bronson, Kelly Smith, and Keith Peterson

**T**he following are guidelines for using Remote CP/M systems effectively. An up-to-date listing of these systems follows this article. These suggestions (and rules of etiquette) should be followed carefully to get the most from your long distance charges, and to respect the privacy of the SYSOPS (system operators) who are giving generously of their time and effort to provide this service.

1. RCPM systems carry programs that will run only under the CP/M operating system, most of them public domain software distributed by CPMUG or SIG/M, the two main CP/M users' groups. Some of the programs (especially those in Basic, Pascal, and C, but also a few in Z80 or 8080 assembly language) can be converted to run on other machines quite easily. Systems dedicated to downloading programs for the PET, APPLE, TRS-80, and NorthStar do exist, however. Ask experienced users in your area, or check through "other systems" listings on local CBBSs, ABBSs, Forum-80s, etc. Such systems are often listed in files named OTHERSYS.xxx.

2. XMODEM is a modification of Ward Christensen's original MODEM program designed to allow the transfer of files between the exchange system and yours. The exchange system needs the program, not you; you will probably be using one of the many versions of MODEM itself: e.g., MODEM2, MODEM221, MODEM 926, MODEM7, MODEM75, TRSMODEM, APMODEM, CMODEM, MBOOT3, etc. BSTAM and most of the other commercial terminal programs will not work properly with XMODEM's S or R file transfer modes, which use the Christensen protocol. BSTAM is also available on many remote systems to allow multiple file transfers, but it is a licensed program (i.e., not public domain), so it is only available to you if you buy it.

Certain programs, such as PLINK and some versions of MODEM, can allow files to be "captured" without the benefit of handshaking or error checking. However, if you use such methods, you should bear in mind the following:

a. Errors occurring during the transfer will go undetected unless you catch them (no handshaking/error checking) by visual means, or by transmitting two or more copies of the same file. You can then run COMPARE or DF against them until you get a pair that "agree."

b. You may not transfer .COM files. You may, however, use UNLOAD to create .HEX files from .COM files, and the .HEX files can be sent as in #1 above. The receiving end can then run Digital Research's LOAD to recreate the .COM file from the .HEX file.

c. You may not be able to transmit some files if they contain certain values, such as hex 1A, which indicates end of file.

3. Non-XMODEM program transfer systems are starting to appear: e.g., LICC's BBS on Long Island [at (516) 561-6590; 110-600+ baud; 24 hrs, no call-back] has a few downloadable ASCII files, but at present these must be captured like CBBS messages and then saved to disk without any error-checking protocol. John Wood, the sysop of Santa Clara CBBS [at (408) 241-1956; 110-600+ baud; 24 hrs, no call-back] has announced plans to implement late-night exchanges; whether these will use XMODEM is not yet clear. Chuck Forsberg's YAM (Yet Another Modem) program is written in BDS-C, and the source is available on several systems in RCPMLIST.

4. Some XMODEM systems also operate as real CBBSs, including those operated by Dick Mead and Steve Vinokouff. Others, like Keith Petersen's and CCCC's, use a skeletal subprogram for handling messages called "MINICBBS". Their emphasis is on exchanging software, not bulletin-board-type information. Most RBBS systems focus on software, but there are variations.

Note that you cannot transfer a .COM file to any of these systems; the XMODEM program will not allow it. Some systems will automatically rename any incoming .COM files to .OBJ. In addition, some systems will not let you take .COM files from them. Most systems will also prevent you from taking any files that the SYSOP does not want to distribute. Many systems contain .OBJ files; these are really .COM files that you are allowed to download. By calling them .OBJ, the SYSOP can prevent them from being run on his system, but still make them available to you via the XMODEM program.

5. "CBBS", "MINICBBS", "RBBS" (and a variant, "MINIRBBS") are the user-logging/message-taking programs used by almost all of the systems on RCPMLIST. You will need one of them if you are interested in starting your own RCPM/XMODEM system. CBBS & MINICBBS are assembly-language programs and cost \$50. RBBS & related programs are in MBasic and free, but not quite as good as CBBS, and, of course, you'll need the MicroSoft Basic compiler to use them (\$250). Ask the your local sysop for details, or read RBBS-USE.DOC, RBBSNSTL.DOC, or CBBSFORM.DOC found on many systems.

6. A few CBBSs and RBBSs have software-exchange functions that require the use of a password. Some such systems are indicated in the RCPMLIST that follows. If you wish to be given a password, you can usually leave a message to the SYSOP on the Bulletin Board of that system.

7. Presently, many of these systems are running

Keith Peterson, Box 309, Clawson, MI 48017



with hard disks. Several are running MP/M. You should become familiar with the USER command in order to move around on these large-capacity disks effectively. You should also become familiar with the SQ and USQ programs. These compress files to 50-85% of their original size. Many such "squeezed" files will be seen on these RCPM systems, because squeezing files allows more files to be placed online, and they transfer faster. See the file named SQ-BRIEF.DOC, or SQUEEZER.DOC. Squeezed files are identified by the letter Q in the second position of the filetype; for example, MODEM7.DQC must be run through USQ to produce the readable MODEM7.DOC file. Be sure you download USQ-15.OBJ and rename it at your end to USQ.COM so that you can "unsqueeze" the files you get.

8. All of the RCPMs will accept 300 baud. Many will accept 450 or 600 baud if you can push your "300" baud modem that fast. You can change baud rates during a session by running NEWBAUD on the host system, resetting your rate, and then re-entering terminal mode and pressing a few returns until the host senses what your new baud rate is. Weekends or holidays seem to give better luck with pushing to higher speeds, but the quality of your modem is the biggest factor. Several systems now accept 1200 baud also.

9. You should set your modem into ORIGINATE mode, and run it at FULL DUPLEX while accessing these and most host systems. The normal characteristics are: 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop bit, 300 baud for initial log-in.

10. Some "300 baud" modems are capable of speeds greater than 300 baud. The Racal-Vadic 3451s (and the manual MODEMPHONES) have 600 baud capabilities (at ordinary 103 modem frequencies). The PMMI (Potomac Micro Magic Inc.) modem widely used on the S100 RCPMs is often run at 600 and even 710 baud. Two other brands of modem will run at 600: the IDS on-board S-100 modem and Novation's newly announced RV 3451-lookalike "triple modem." Neither are yet used by an RCPM system. The other systems on the RCPM list all run either D.C.Hayes or assorted brands of external modem. They usually do not send or receive faster than 300 baud.

11. Do not despise things that are free. It is a curious fact in the computer world that value bears almost no relation to price. Some of the best programs for personal computers are in the public domain. They often work better and are better supported than software costing hundreds of dollars. And, in terms of documentation, commercial programs do not even come close.

12. And please, most of these systems operate from private home telephones. Be courteous and call only during the posted operating hours. Note that system operating times are posted in *local* time, not necessarily in your time zone. Be sure to translate these times to your own before calling a remote system.

*Note:* If the system says a "call back" is needed, you must call the number, let the phone ring *exactly* once, then hang up and redial. On your second call, the modem will answer on the first to third ring. If

you get no answer after three rings, hang up and try again later. The purpose of all this is that the "call back" systems are using telephones that are also used for personal voice matters. Be sure to respect the generosity and the request of the SYSOPS.

13. Many systems have time limits (usually one hour in prime time). You can make more effective use of your time by downloading the directory menus, usually called DISKMEN.DOC. You can then hang up, print it off, mark the files you want, and then call back. Another effective way to use these systems is to run WHATSNEW on each disk as you log into it; this will list files newly added and deleted since a specified date. A separate copy of WHATSNEW is kept on *each* of the system's drives, so you'll have to execute WHATSNEW on each drive in order to see all of the new files. This can be easily done by just prefixing the drive name to the command. For example, to see what's new on a 3 drive system, type:

```
A:WHATSNEW
B:WHATSNEW
C:WHATSNEW
```

14. It would be a good idea to practice file transferring with someone in your local calling area before going to a distant RCPM. If you do not have a local RCPM, practice with another CP/M user.


15. Be sure to look at the .DOC file or the first part of the .ASM file to learn the purpose or restrictions of a program before you bother to download it. If the filetype is AQM or DQC, indicating the file is "squeezed," use TYPESQ to view it.

16. Be sure to type BYE before you log off to reset the system for the next caller. If you are hopelessly hung up in a loop, then just hang up and call back in 30 seconds or so; the systems will automatically reset after they sense that the remote caller has hung up the phone.

17. If you discover a problem with the host system, report it by leaving a message on that bulletin board, or by contacting the SYSOP. He may never know if someone does not tell him. This is an easy way to repay for the use of that system, and it will be appreciated by the SYSOP.

18. Do *not* use these systems for commercial messages, ethnic jokes, political commentary, heavy-breathing messages, and the like. Users are of all ages and persuasions, and restraint (or maturity) will be appreciated by all. If you know of anyone abusing a system, please discourage it, or report it to the SYSOP. This sort of abuse has resulted in the loss of several good RCPM systems, wider use of passworded systems, and other restrictive curtailments.

19. Most remote systems have far more files than are online at any one time. Most will accept requests on their bulletin boards to leave certain files online for you for a specified interval of time, and on a certain disk and user #. If you do not see it, look for a .DOC file indicating that the SYSOP offers such help.

20. Speaking of help, be sure to enter HELP at the A> prompt to learn more about CP/M and what the host system offers. 

**RCPM systems carry programs that run only under CP/M; most are public domain, distributed by CPMUG or SIG/M.**



# A Directory of Remote CP/M Software Exchange Systems

## A summary of Remote CP/M Software Exchange Systems using XMODEM for program transfers

by Jud Newell and Kim Levitt

### Northeast

Programmer's Anonymous RCP/M, (207) 839-2337. Ralph Trynor. NCB. 24 Hrs. B3;LD1;DSK:180k. [Gorham, Maine] Interest in new software, modem programs, help and software for Osborne. (System runs on an Osborne 1.)

PROVIDENCE RCP/M, (401) 751-5025. Mark Rippe. CB. 1000 Sat-2200 Sun. B2;LD2,3;DSK:1.2mb [Providence RI]

TORONTO ONTARIO RCP/M SYSTEMS ONE & TWO, (416) 231-9538, 231-1262, Jud Newell. NCB. 24 hrs. B5;LD3;DSK: 20mb Hard and 10mb Hard. [Toronto, Ontario, Canada] Interest in new releases of Software. Online programs exceed 1000, and online program catalog of 6000 on request programs available. (System formerly named MISSISSAGUA RCP/M.) (SYSTEM ONE and SYSTEM TWO now require preregistration and payment of an annual \$25 fee. System One will allow limited access without pre-registration, System Two will not allow any access. Call System One for Access details. Membership is limited.

MISSISSAUGA ONTARIO HUG-RCP/M, (416) 231-4174, Toronto Heath Users Group. NCB. 1800-0600 wkdays, 24 hrs wkends. B1;LD1;DSK:2+mb. [Toronto, Ontario, Canada]

Mid-Suffolk RCP/M and Data Exchange, (516) 751-5639, Al Klein, CB. 1700-0900 wkdays, 1700 Fri - 0900 Mon. B2;LD2,3; DSK:400k. [Long Island, NY] Sysop interested in new programs for all micros. Note Phone will be answered voice 0900-1700 Mon-Fri.

Johnson City, NY SJBBBS, (607) 797-6416, Charles ---. NCB. Eves., etc. B2;LD1;DSK:2mb. [Upstate NY]

SuperBrain RCP/M, (617) 862-0781, Paul Kelly. NCB. 1900-0700 wkdays, 24 hrs wkends. B5;LD2,3,4;DSK:300k. [Lexington, MA] Special interest in SuperBrain-adapted CP/M programs.

Rochester RBBS, (716) 425-1785, Arnie McGall. NCB. 24 hrs. B5;LD2,3,4;DSK:2.4mb. [Upstate NY]

Bearsville Town SJBBBS, (914) 679-6559, Hank Szyszka. NCB. 24 hrs. B1;LD1;DSK:4mb. [Upstate NY]

Woodstock RCP/M RBBS. (914) 679-8734. John Doak. NCB. 24 Hrs. (Machine answers after 3rd ring.) B3;LD2,3,4;DSK:2.8mb. [Woodstock, NY] Heath H8 System. Sysop interested in all CP/M software, plus ham radio software. CPMUG and RCPM library is available. Baud rates in addition to 212A 1200/300: 75, 110, 134, 150 and 450.

Brewster RBBS, (914) 279-5693, Paul Bosshold & Carl Erhorn. CB. 9pm-8am Wkdays, 24 hr wkends. B1;LD1;DSK:500k. [Downstate NY] (S-100 based. General CP/M software)

### East Central

Flanders, NJ. (201) 584-9227, Ken Stritzel. NCB. 24 hrs, B3(0700 Mon-1700 Fri);B1(1700 Fri-0700 Mon); LD2;DSK: 26mb Hard. [No NJ] Emphasis on new programs and recent updates of standard programs

Paul Bogdanovich's RBBS, (201) 747-7301, Paul Bogdanovich. NCB. 1800-2300 wkdays, 0800-2300 wkends. B1;LD1;DSK:1mb. [NJ]

RIBBS of Cranford, New Jersey (201) 272-1874, Bruce Ratoff. NCB. 24 hrs. B1 (B3 on request); LD2,3; DSK: 3mb. [NJ] General CP/M software; Bulletin Board of SIG/M (Special Interest Group/Microcomputers, ACGNJ)

The C-Line, (201) 625-1797, David Fiedler. NCB. Mon-Fri 2000-0900, 24 hrs wkends. B1; LD2,3,4; DSK: 2 Mb. [NW NJ] Running CP/M under MicroShell. Special interest UNIX, UNIX-like systems, C software. On-line instruction in UNIX and C is planned.

Allentown RBBS/RCPM System, (215) 398-3937, Bill Earnest. NCB. 24 hrs. B1;LD2,4;DSK:10mb Hard. [E. Pa] General CP/M software. Bulletin board of the Lehigh Valley Computer Club & SIG/M

Laurel, MD. RCPM/RBBS, (301) 953-3753, Wayne Hammerly. NCB. 24hrs. B2;LD2;DSK: 64mb hard. [Washington DC Area] Now running on Molecular Super micro 32, with three phone lines for remote use. 953-3753,3754 are 300 baud, 953-3755 is 1200 baud.

Jud Newell, 4691 Dundas St. W., Islington, Ontario M9A1A7 Canada

BHEC RBBS/RCPM, (301) 661-4447, Walt Jung, Charlie Schnepf, Harry Barley. NCB. 6pm-9:30am Daily, 9pm Thu-9:30am Fri, 5pm Sat-9:30am Mon. B2;LD2,3,4;DSK:10mb Hard. [Baltimore, MD]

Arlington RCPM/DBBS of Virginia, (703) 536-3769, Eliot Ramey. NCB. 2200-1500 wkdays, random wkends, B1;LD2,3,4;DSK:800k. [Arlington, Va] Recent updates and new releases.

OxGate-007 Grafton VA, (804) 898-7493, Dave Holmes. NCB. 24 hrs. B2;LD2;DSK:200k. [Tidewater VA] Carries CP/M, TRS-80 & Apple software; plans for setting up dual system (on one line) with LNW-80 as well as CP/M computer. Active as bulletin board.

State College, PA. CUG-NODE, (814) 238-4857, Joe Shannon. NCB. 24 hrs. B2;LD1;DSK:3mb. [Pa]

### Midwest

Logan Square RCPM, (312) 252-2136, Earl Bockenfeld. NCB. 24 hrs. B1;LD2,3,4;DSK:1mb. [Chicago] Special interest in recent releases and developing on-line databases, with daily change of software on B drive

Palatine RCPM, (312) 359-8080, Tim Cannon. NCB. 24 hrs. B3;LD2,3,4;DSK:4.8mb. [Chicago area] Emphasis on very recent releases, updates to existing programs and BDS C programs. Disks on B:C; and D: are changed daily.

IBM-PC BBBS, (312) 647-7636, Gene Plantz. NCB. 1800-0700 wkdays & 24 hrs wkends. B5;LD2,3,4;DSK:200k. [Niles: Chicago area]

AIMS, Hinsdale, Ill. (312) 789-0499, Mark Pulver. NCB. 24 hrs. B1;LD2,3,4;DSK: 10mb Hard. [Chicago area]

NEI RCPM System, (312) 949-6189, Chuck Witbeck. NCB. 1800-0100 wkdays, 1200-0100 wkends. B1;LD2,3,4;DSK:2mb. [Chicago area] Main emphasis on communications programs, including versions adapted to non-standard CP/M systems.

Technical CBBS, (313) 846-6127, Dave Hardy. NCB. 24 hrs. B1;LD2,3,4;DSK:3mb. [Detroit area] Emphasis on very recent releases. RCPM sysops desiring access to passworded RCPM Clearing House system should leave msg on TCBBS. Active message system

Royal Oak CP/M, (313) 759-6569, Keith Petersen. CB. 24 hrs. B1 (B5 available on request);LD2,3,4;DSK:10 mb Hard. [Detroit area] Emphasis on new programs & recent updates of standard progs.

Southfield, MI, RBBS/RCPM, (313) 559-5326, Howard Booker. NCB. 24 hrs. B2;LD2,3,4;DSK: 2.7mb. Special interest in BDSC programs, doc. files and recent updates of standard programs.

MINICBBS/Sorcerer's Apprentice Group, (313) 535-9186, Bob Hageman. NCB. 24 hrs. B1;LD2,3,4;DSK:500k. [Detroit,MI] Running on Exidy Sorcerer. Special interest in adapting CP/M software and assorted hardware to Sorcerer systems.

OZZY #1 - Osborne RBBS/RCPM of Milwaukee, (414) 342-4599. Jim Ryan. NCB. Mon-Thu 11pm-8am, Fri-Sat 8pm-12pm, Sun 8pm-8am. B2; LD2,3,4; DSK: 416k. [Milwaukee, WI] Special interest in Osborne Software and Info. System software is first generation and does have some bugs.

Fort Pone File Folder, (414) 563-9932, Al Jewer, Shawn Everson, Ron Fowler. NCB. 24 hrs. B1;LD1;DSK: 20mb Hard. [Ft. Atkinson, WI]

Mike's RCP/M System, (414) 647-0903, Mike Wesolowski. NCB. Mon-Fri 6pm-6am, 24 hrs wkends & holidays. B2;LD2,3,4;DSK: 700k. [Milwaukee, WI]

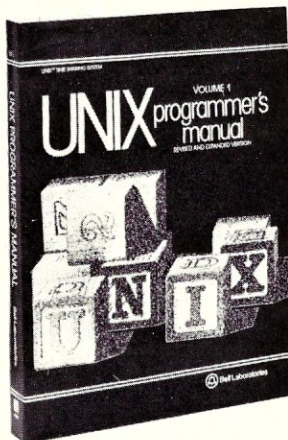
Cincinnati RBBS, (513) 489-0149, Henry Deutsch. NCB. 1800-0600 daily. B1;LD2;DSK: 1.8mb. [Ohio] Specializes in Telecommunications.

West Carrollton RCP/M, (513) 435-5201, Rich Malafa & Bob Drake. NCB. 24 hrs. B1;LD2;DSK:11mb Hard. [Dayton, OH]

Columbus CBBS, (614) 272-2227, (268-CBBS), John Walpole. NCB. 24 hrs. B1;LD2,3,4;DSK: 300k. [Ohio] Now running MP/M, on a Tarbell SD controller; occasional slow response means sysop is also using system; special interest in BDS-C programs. Also active as bulletin board.



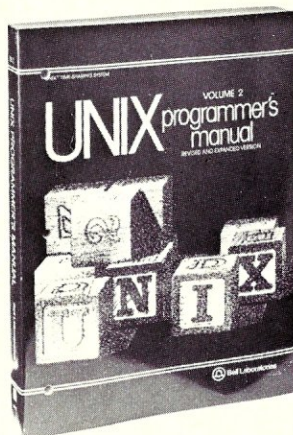
# YOUR SOURCE OF REFERENCE FOR THE MANAGEMENT, USE AND PROGRAMMING OF CP/M AND UNIX OPERATING SYSTEMS



**UNIX PROGRAMMER'S MANUAL Vol I**  
By Bell Laboratories

Volume 1 covers using the utilities, the comprehensive text processing facilities, the system calls, the library, file conventions, special languages, compiler-writers' tools and more. All the building blocks you need for easy program development. Included are guides to the internal construction of the system and the language C, as well as descriptions of Fortran 77, the Awk report generator, and the unlimited precision desk calculator.

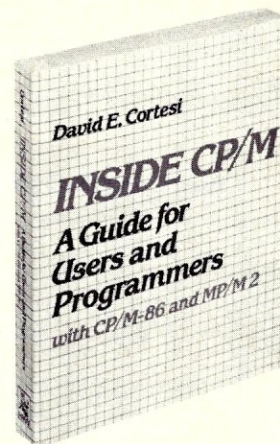
432pp., Paper \$34.95\* ISBN 0-03-061742-1



**UNIX PROGRAMMER'S MANUAL Vol II**  
By Bell Laboratories

Volume II is comprised of general tutorial information and more detailed descriptions of major programming languages such as Fortran or the troff typesetting package.

611 pp., Paper \$34.95\* ISBN 0-03-061743-X



**INSIDE CP/M: A GUIDE FOR USERS AND PROGRAMMERS** with CP/M 86 and MP/M2  
By David E. Cortesi

A complete guide to CP/M, the most popular — and fastest growing — microcomputer disk operating system. More than just a technical manual, this unique volume is equally valuable to users, managers, and programmers. The reference chapters are organized for practical day-to-day use. Information is included for the CP/M 86™ and MP/M 2™ systems.

571 pp., Paper \$23.95\* ISBN 0-03-059558-4

## MAIL TODAY FOR 30 DAYS FREE TRIAL

To: **Deborah Mitera**  
**CBS EDUCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL PUBLISHING**  
383 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Indicate Book By ISBN Code

☐ ISBN 0-03-061742-1 ☐ ISBN 0-03-061743-X ☐ ISBN 0-03-059558-4

Name

Company

Street

City  State  Zip

☐ Bill me, including shipping and handling charges plus applicable sales tax.

☐ Check enclosed for...

Total Amount of Order 1.

Local Sales Tax (% x Line 1) 2.

Shipping (5% x Line 1) 3.

Handling  .75

Amount Due

VISA  Exp. Date  MasterCard  Exp. Date

\*Prices subject to change without notice.

**Let Me Know Your Book / Software Ideas...**  
**Contact Brete Harrison, Editor**



**CBS**  
**EDUCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL PUBLISHING**  
383 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017  
Nationwide: 800-227-1617 ext. 336  
California: 800-772-3545 ext. 336

CIRCLE 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## RCPM Directory continued . . .

Pickerington RBBS, (614) 837-3269, Greg Bridgewater. NCB. ??? Schedule. B2;LD2;DSK: 1mb. Running TRS-80 with Omikron. [Ohio]

Mission, KA, (913) 362-9583, Dave Kobets. NCB. 24 Hrs. B3;LD2;DSK: 2mb. [KS]

AlphaNet RCP/M RBBS, (913) 843-4259, Larry Miller. NCB. 1800-0900 daily. B2;LD3;DSK: 700k. B drv changes daily. [Lawrence, KS] Superbrain w/Hayes Smartmodem. General CP/M Software.

### South

NACS/UAH RBBS/RCPM, (205) 895-6749, Don Wilkes. CB. 24 hrs. B1;LD1;DSK: 700k [Huntsville, AL] Run for N. Ala. Computer Soc. at U. of Ala.; general CP/M software.

REDSTICK RCP/M, (504) 766-8962, Phil Cary, NCB. W'days 2200-1900, w'ends 2200-0900. B1;LD2;DSK: 2.3mb. [Baton Rouge, LA] Message system "REDSTICK" written by sysop. General software. Special interest in CB-80.

### Northern California

OxGate-002 Milpitas, (408) 263-2588, Mel Cruts, CB, 24 hrs. B1;LD2,3,4;DSK 1.2mb. [South SF Bay Area].

dBASE II RCP/M, (408) 378-8733, Roger D. Brown. NCB. 24 Hours, B2;LD2,3,4; DSK 4mb Hard. [Campbell, Ca] This RCP/M is dedicated strictly to dBASE II users. dBASE II command files are available for downloading. Soon dBASE II will be available to use on system so as to generate software from independent software developers.

Cro'sNEST RCP/M -- DataTech node 004, (408) 732-2433, Robert Kuhnman. NCB. 24 hrs. B1;LD2,3,4;DSK: 1mb. [South SF Bay Area] CROMEMCO system two based. Specializing in CP/M, CDOS, and CROMIX software. Many new CDOS programs (never before released to public domain) are available.

Silicon Valley Interchange -- OxGate-004. (408) 732-9190, Ed Svoboda. NCB. 7:45am-11:00pm 7days/week. B2;LD2,3,4;DSK: 2.7mb. [South SF Bay Area] APPLE ][ CP/M based. Specializing in very recent releases, telecommunications, and Apple CP/M prgms. Note: additional 256k installed.

RCP/M Sunnyvale, (408) 730-8733, Eric Sarti. NCB. 3:30pm-10:00pm 7days/wk. B2;LD2,3,4;DSK: 256k, APPLE ][ CP/M based. [South SF Bay Area]

OxGate-001 Saratoga, (408) 867-1243, Paul Traina, NCB. 24 hrs. B5;LD2,3,4;DSK: 2.4mb. [South SF Bay Area] Special interest in latest releases, also functions as west coast "Sysop's Clearinghouse". (OxNet hub)

DataTech Network Headquarters System, (415) 595-0541, Edward Huang. NCB. 24 hrs. B5;LD2,3,4;DSK: 200k. [Box 290, San Carlos, CA 94070 S.F. Bay Area] Heath/Zenith based. Special interest in utilities and communications as well as general software.

Piconet RBBS-RCP/M, (415) 965-4097, Byron McKay. NCB. 24 hrs. B1;LD2,3,4;DSK 2.4mb. Sponsored by PicoNet CP/M group. [SF Bay Area]

RBBS of Marin County, (415) 383-0473, Jim Ayers. NCB. Eves & nites wkdays, 24 hrs wkends. B1;LD2,3,4;DSK: 1mb. [SF Bay Area]

Larkspur RBBS/RCPM, (415) 461-7726, Jim C. NCB. 24 hrs. B1;LD2,3,4;DSK: 2mb. [SF Bay Area]

Napa Valley RBBS/RCPM, (707) 257-6502, Dave Austin. NCB. 24 hrs. B1;LD1;DSK: 600k. [Napa, CA] Supports TRS, Apple, Osborne, Atari and CP/M systems. Also interested in amateur radio and net info.

### Southern California

Los Angeles RCP/M, (213) 296-5927, Bob McCown. NCB. 24 hrs. B1;LD2,3,4;DSK: 2.5mb. [West. L.A.] System features catalog of latest CP/M, Apple, Atari, TRS-80 and IBM PC software.

PatVac, (213) 306-3611, 'Pavlov's Cat' (H. B. Edelman), NCB, hours irregular until further notice. B2;LD2,3,4; DSK: 366kb. [Venice, Ca] RBBS/RCPM format becomes a magazine for computer literate, frequently changing text files on varying topics. Articles, as well as esoteric and arcane software, are encouraged. Running on Osborne 1.43.

Granada Engineering Group RCP/M, (213) 360-5053, Webber Hall. NCB. 24 Hrs. B2;LD2,3,4;DSK: 1mb. [Granada Hills, Ca.] Special interest in CP/M utilities, assembly language programs, hardware/software technical information.

The MCG-UR'S HBBS, (213) 366-1238, Tom Tcimpidis. NCB. 24 hrs. B3;LD2,3,4;DSK: 2mb. [San Fernando valley, LA Area] Disk cap. now 2MB. 450 Baud supported (Bell 103 std). CP/M and HDOS software is rotated on a monthly basis.

G.F.R.N. Data Exchange (RBBS), (213) 541-2503, Skip Hansen. NCB. 24 hrs. B5;LD2,3,4;DSK: 2.4mb. [Palos Verdes, CA] Standard

CP/M s'ware with special interest in ham radio-related programs. Soon (with MP/M) will also be reachable thru 450 mhz radio.

Pasadena RBBS, (213) 577-9947, Rich Berg. NCB. 24 hrs. B1/B5;LD2,3,4;DSK: 3.98mb. Heath H89. [L.A. Area] General Interest CP/M Public Domain Software. Note System Power is off until Modem Carrier Lock. (does not recognize CR's for 15 seconds after lock, while System Auto Boots.

HOLLYWOOD RCPM/RBBS. (213) 653-6398. Kim Levitt. NCB. 24 hrs. (Phone not answered when in use, keep trying...) B2; LD2,3,4; DSK: 382k. (Drive B: changed frequently, leave requests for off-line software on RBBS.) [L.A. CA] Special Interests: CP/M utilities, data communications, videographics, applications for entertainment industry. System is Kaypro II with Hayes Smartmodem 300.

Pasadena CBBS, (213) 799-1632, Dick Mead. NCB. 24hrs. B1;LD2,3,4;DSK: 8.3mb Hard. [L.A. Area] Also active as bulletin board. General CP/M software.

BARSTOW RCP/M, (619) 256-3914, Bill Wood. NCB. 24 hrs Mon-Fri, off 0900-1800 Sat/Sun. B5;LD1;DSK: 4.9mb. H89 system also supports 450 and 600 Baud. [Barstow, Ca] General interest CP/M Public Domain Software. Note System Power is off until Modem Carrier Lock. (does not recognize CR's for 15 seconds, after lock, while System auto boots.

San Diego RCPM, (619) 273-4354, Brian Kantor. NCB. 24 hrs. B5;LD2,3,4;DSK: 2.4mb. [San Diego CA]

G.F.R.N. Data Exchange (RBBS), Garden Grove, (714) 534-1547, Doug Laing. NCB. 24 hrs, B5;LD2;DSK: 5mb. [Garden Grove Ca.] Special interest in amateur radio and apple/cpm software, also general interest CP/M.

AnaHug RCPM/CBBS, (714) 774-7860, Bob Mathias, John Secor. NCB. 24 hrs. B2;LD2,3,4;DSK: 10mb Hard. [Anaheim Ca] Special interest in hobby computing, ham, electronics hobbyists.

Thousand Oaks Technical RCP/M, (805) 492-5472, Trevor Marshall. NCB. 24 hrs. B3, (also 600 baud, baud rate set at log on or with NEWBAUD); LD1; DSK: 2mb. [Thousand Oaks CA]

Simi RCP/M, (805) 527-2219, Pete Mack, NCB. 1900-2300 PST, Mon-Fri, 24 hrs on wkends. (300-600 PMMI rates); LD1; DSK: 10mb. [Simi Valley, Ca.] Mostly BDS C programs and occasional new releases of general interest. Disk capacity 10 mb.

CP/M-Net(tm), (805) 527-9321, Kelly Smith. NCB. 1900-2300 (Pacific) Mon-Fri, 1900 Fri to 0700 Mon. B1;LD2;DSK: 20mb Hard. [Simi Valley, CA]

### Southwest

Dallas RCP/M CBBS, (214) 931-8274, Dave Crane. NCB. 1800-0800 Mon-Fri, 24 Hrs Sat/Sun/holidays. B1;LD2,3,4;DSK: 2.4mb. [Dallas, Tx] Special interest in programs for and discussions of application of micros to science & engineering, especially earth sciences.

Boulder, Colorado RCPM, (303) 499-9169, Jack Riley. NCB. 1900-2230 wkdays, 1200-2230 weekends. B1;LD2,3;DSK: 32mb Hard. [Boulder, Co]

Colorado Springs RIBBS, (303) 634-1158, Richard Evers (Arveda Electronics). NCB. 24 hrs. B3;LD2,3;DSK: 2.4mb. [Colorado Springs, Co].

Pinecliffe RMP/M RBBS, (303) 642-3034, Craig Baker. NCB. Irregular hrs, 24 hrs. soon, (try anytime). B3;LD2,3;DSK: 16mb. [Pinecliffe, Co] Login by using "LOGIN" program. On-line data-bases on such topics as nuclear power, Retrieval system, MP/M-II mods, interest in active discussions.

Denver CUG-NODE, (303) 781-4937. ? Sysop. NCB. 24 hrs. B1;LD2,3;DSK: 1mb. [Denver, Co]

Lakewood RCPM/RBBS, (303) 985-1108. Gary Shaffstall. NCB. 24hrs. B3;LD2,3;DSK: 12.86 MB. on A:-D. [Denver, Co] General interests in CP/M, MP/M, CP/NET, CP/NOS.

Satsuma RCP/M, (713) 469-8893. Charlie Sanborn. NCB. 1400-2400 CST. B3;LD2,3;DSK: 10mb hard. [Houston, TX]. No Message system, either active or planned. Software exchange only. Heath H-8 with Hayes Smartmodem 1200.

El Paso Texas Apple UG RBBS/RCPM, (915) 533-2202. NCB. 24 hrs. B2;LD2,3;DSK: 3.5mb. [El Paso, Tx] Runs on a 3.5Mb segment of North Star Hard Disk (multiuser system.) General, APPLE, and BDS C software.

El Paso Texas RCPM, (915) 598-1668, Sigi Kluger. NCB. 24 hrs. B1(Fri 5pm-Mon 5pm),B3(Mon 5pm-Fri 5pm);LD2,3;DSK:2.7mb. [El Paso, Tx] XMODEM DISKMENU.DOC for list of available files. Diskettes on B: rotated every 2 days.

### Northwest

Olympia RCPM, (206) 357-7400. Tim Linehan. NCB. 24 hrs. B1;LD1;DSK: 16mb. Hard. [Olympia, Wa]



## RCPM Directory continued . . .

Yelm RBBS & CP/M, (206) 458-3086, Dave Stanhope. CB. 24 hrs. B1;LD1;DSK: 250k. [Olympia, Wa]

Edmonton RCPM, (403) 454-6093, Dave McCrady, NCB. 24 hrs (somewhat sporadic .. not answered when system in use by SYSOP), B5;LD1;DSK: 3.8mb. [Edmonton, Alberta, Canada] General CP/M software; some HDOS, Apple and TRS80 stuff available as well.

Helena Valley RBBS/RCPM, (406) 443-2768. Marion Thompson. NCB. 8am-8pm Monday-Friday, intermittent on weekends. B3;LD1;DSK: 1.2mb. [Helena, Montana] Special Interest in CAI, S-100 and general CP/M software.

Chuck Forsberg's RCPM, (503) 621-3193, NCB. 24 hrs. B5;LD2;DSK: ?. [Oregon]

DOCTOR DOBB'S CP/M EXCHANGE RCPM, (503) 758-8408. Gene Head. CB. 2100-0900 wknites. B2;LD1;DSK: 336k. [Corvallis Or] Interested in helping get new modems up and running, and magazine (DDJ) input from readers. (Letters, articles, listings, etc). People phone (503) 758-0279 0900-2100 daily.

Beaverton, Oregon RCPM, (503) 641-7276, (641-RCPM), Dave Morgan. NCB. 24 hrs. B1;LD2;DSK: 26mb Hard. [Oregon] Interest in very recent releases and computer art.

Frog Hollow CBBS/RCPM, (604) 937-0906, David Bowerman. NCB. 24 hrs. B1;LD1;DSK: 1.2mb. [Vancouver, BC, Canada]

Anchorage RCPM, (AMS), (907) 337-1984, Thomas Hill. NCB. 11pm-9am 7 days/wk. B2;LD1;DSK: 12.4mb. Hard. [Anchorage, Alaska] Sysop interested in "just about everything". Has text files on articles written for Lifelines on C: user 6. Voice contact at same phone, 9am to about 7pm.

### Overseas

SOFTWARE TOOLS RCPM, 61-2-997-1018 (Australia), Bill Bolton. NCB. 24hrs. 300 baud CCITT V21 standard. LD1; DSK: 4.8mb. [Sydney, Australia] Special interest in 'C' programs.

MICOM CBBS, 61-3-762-5088 (Australia), Peter Jetson. NCB. 24hrs. 300 baud CCITT V21 standard. LD1; DSK: 500k. [Melbourne, VIC, Australia] (as of Jan'83, CBBS only, no XMODEM)

### General North America

CP-MIG. On MicroNet, type 'R CP-MIG' or GO PCS-47, Sysops Dave Kozinn, Tom Jorgenson & Charlie Strom are arranging to have MN carry much of new CPMUG and SIG/M software, plus news-letter and CP/M-oriented CBBS.

### Notes

1. Call-back systems are those where computer and real people share same telephone line. To contact people dial & let phone ring until you get answer. To contact computer: (1) dial, (2) let phone ring once, (3) hang up just before 2nd ring, & (4) re-dial. Call back systems are noted as CB, systems not requiring call back are noted as NCB.

2. Baud rates are shown as Bx, where x is a code indicating:

1= PMMI rates (110-710 baud) ; 2 = 300 baud only  
3= Bell 212A and 300 baud ; 4 = Vadic 3451 and 300 Baud  
5= Bell 212A, Vadic 3451 and 300 Baud.

Note that 212A/Vadic 1200 baud modems may not be compatible with yours. Most of above systems are using Vadic 3451 Triple modems, compatible with both Bell and Vadic Standard. Sign on first time at 300 baud to determine system capabilities. Note also that PMMI's can sometimes be used over 300 baud with 1200 baud systems. PMMI baud rates are: 110, 300, 450, 600, 710.

3. Alternate Long Distance services are shown as LDx, where x is a code indicating:

1= None 2=Sprint 3=MCI 4=ITT

Whether a program exchange system is accessible by an a.l.d.s. (=alternative long-distance service) should be considered when planning to modem over long programs. Charges on SPRINT, ITT/CITYCALL and MCI are 50-60% of Ma Bell's regular long distance rates.

4. Disk capacity shown for reference. Disks not noted as HARD may be any combination of floppies. Hard disks are generally divided into a number of logical disks. Check system documentation for exact details when logging on.

5. All times listed are local time.

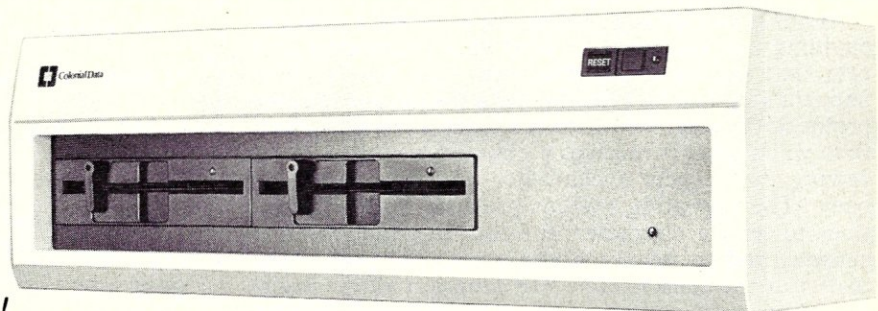
### Colonial Data SB-88

16 BIT — IBM PC® COMPATIBLE

**\$1995**

Complete with Deluxe Keyboard!

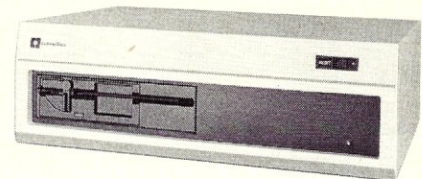
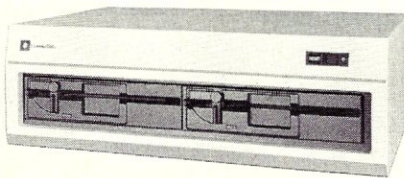
■ 16 BIT — 8088 Processor ■ 64K RAM (Expand to 256K) ■ Dual 409 KBYTES Floppies ■ Runs MS-DOS® Operating System



### Colonial Data SB-80

8 BIT — Z80A COMPUTER

**\$1895**



■ Singleboard/Expandable ■ 64K Main Memory ■ Dual 409 KBYTES Floppies  
■ Runs CP/M® or TurboDOS® ■ Multi-User models also available



**Colonial Data**

Nationwide on-site and depot repair service through the professionals at INDESERV.

® IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.  
® MS-DOS is a registered trademark of MICROSOFT.  
® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.  
® TurboDOS is a registered trademark of Software 2000, Inc.

Colonial Data Services Corp., 105 Sanford Street, Hamden, Conn. 06514 • (203) 288-2524 • Telex: 956014

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# PIPIO Data Between Computers

**A simple way to begin system-to-system communication between two CP/M systems with noncompatible media**

by Steven Fisher

**P**IPIO is a modification to the Peripheral Interchange Program that is supplied as a standard utility for the Digital Research CP/M operating system. This modification implements the special pseudo-devices INP: and OUT: (described in the "Introduction to CP/M" manual), providing a simple way to begin system-to-system data communication between two CP/M computers unable to read each other's media. Many excellent programs exist for this "downloading" purpose, but they must reside on both systems before they can be used (Catch-22).

When the PIP program transfers files, it reads as much as it can into the computer's memory, writes this memory-resident data to its destination, and then repeats the read-write process until the file has been transferred. Continuous transfer of data from one computer to another is not feasible, because when the receiving system pauses to write to its disks, any data still being sent is ignored and therefore lost. Very small files can sometimes be sent without "dropout," but none of the communications programs are that small. While exotic schemes of error detection and recovery exist, they are too complicated to be typed into two computer systems.

What is needed is a simple and effective method of enabling one computer to send data to another at a rate that the receiving computer can handle. This handshaking can be provided by a simple half-duplex protocol: the originating device sends a character and then waits until it receives a character, while the receiving device gets a character and then echoes it back. The operating system provides built-in functions to send a character to either the punch or the console, and to receive a character from either the reader or the console. The PIP program allows insertion of program code to perform the protocol through either the system's reader/punch or console.

To modify your PIP.COM to use this protocol, you must create a disk file named PIPIO.HEX by using an editor. Here is an example using CP/M's "ED" (all operator input—what you type—is underlined):

```
A>ED PIPIO.HEX
```

```
NEW FILE
```

```
*I
```

```
:10010300C30A01C31901000E03CD05003209015FC3
```

```
:100113000E04CD0500C9590E04CD05000E03CD050F
```

```
:0201230000C911
```

```
:0000000000
```

```
Steven Fisher CDP, Box 457, La Mesa, CA 92041
```

```
^Z
```

```
*E
```

```
A>
```

If you need to create a custom PIPIO interface, use the source code in Figure 5 as a guide. Replace the reader and punch system calls with whatever logic is appropriate, such as firmware calls or direct port I/O. Keep in mind that such specialized PIPIO versions are no longer universal or transportable.

Once the PIPIO.HEX file has been created, you must use the Dynamic Debugging Tool (DDT.COM) to insert the HEX file into the version of PIP.COM that is distributed with your operating system. If your computer system does *not* have a reader-punch logical device implemented, you must change four memory locations to use your console for communications as follows:

```
A>DDT PIP.COM
```

```
DDT VERS 2.2
```

```
NEXT PC
```

```
1E00 0100
```

```
(insert reader/punch protocol)
```

```
-IPIPIO.HEX
```

```
-R
```

```
(if DDT responds with a question-mark,  
refer to Figure 1)
```

```
NEXT PC
```

```
1E00 0100
```

```
(start of modifications to use console)
```

```
-S10B
```

```
- 03 01
```

```
- CD .
```

```
-S114
```

```
- 04 02
```

```
- CD .
```

```
-S11B
```

```
- 04 02
```

```
- CD .
```



```
-S120
- 03 01
- CD .
(end of modifications to use console)
-G0000
A>SAVE 29 PIP.COM
A>
```

The modified PIP.COM is now ready to perform system-to-system communications. If you are using serial communications (RS-232C), it may be necessary to modify a cable so that pin 7 on one end connects to pin 7 on the other, while at both ends pin 2 goes to the other end's pin 3 (this is called a "null terminal"). See Figures 2 and 3 for more details.

When you are ready to receive 7-bit data, initiate the receiving computer with the command:

```
A>A:PIP d:filename.typ=INP:
```

(If you are receiving data via the console, disconnect your CRT and plug in the communications cable after PIP sends a linefeed to your terminal.)

This method sends 7-bit ASCII data, so you cannot send 8-bit files or programs without first turning them into HEX files (many word-processing programs, such as MicroPro's WordStar in "document" mode, use the eighth bit.). This conversion is done by the UNLOAD program from the CP/M Users' Group, which creates a file named "d:filename.HEX" from a file named "d:filename.COM". You can change the filetype of the file to be converted (if necessary) by renaming it:

```
A>REN d:filename.COM=d:filename.typ
```

```
A>
```

If you do not already have the UNLOAD program, you can create it by following the procedure outlined in Figure 4. When you are ready to create the HEX file from 8-bit data, enter the command:

```
A>UNLOAD d:filename 0100
```

```
A>
```

When you are ready to transmit 7-bit data, activate the sending computer with the command:

```
A>A:PIP OUT:=d:filename.typ,EOF:
```

(If you are using the console connector to send data, disconnect your CRT and plug in the communications cable after PIP sends a linefeed to your terminal.)

Once the HEX file has been sent to the other computer, it is turned into a file of type COM with the command:

```
A>LOAD d:filename
FIRST ADDRESS 0100
LAST ADDRESS XXXX
BYTES READ XXXX
RECORDS WRITTEN XX
```

```
A>
```

You can then change its type by renaming it:

```
A>REN d:filename.typ=d:filename.COM
```

```
A>
```

I first wrote this half-duplex method in March 1978, and have used it without modification on over 20 systems ranging from Apple to Zobex. Although it is rather tiresome if you want to make a career of shuttling data between computers, it is a simple, inexpensive way any CP/M user can "download."

### Figure 1. Installing PIPIO by hand

Some early versions of Digital Research's Dynamic Debugging Tool (DDT.COM) do not allow reading a HEX file onto an existing program. If your DDT is one of these, it will display a question mark when you try to insert the PIPIO.HEX file into the version of PIP.COM that is distributed with your operating system. By following the procedure outlined here, you will be able to put the PIPIO protocol into PIP, but you will have to be very careful to avoid typographical errors. If your operating system does not have a reader-punch logical device implemented, you must also change four memory locations to use your console for communications:

```
A>DDT PIP.COM
DDT VERS 2.2
NEXT PC
1E00 0100
(insert PIPIO protocol)
- 50 C3
- 3A 0A
- 2F 01
- 4F C3
- 55 19
- 54 01
- 3A 00
- 53 0E
- 50 03
- 41 CD
- 43 05
- 45 00
```

***What is needed is a simple and effective method of enabling one computer to send data to another at a mutually acceptable rate. This handshaking can be provided by a simple half-duplex protocol.***



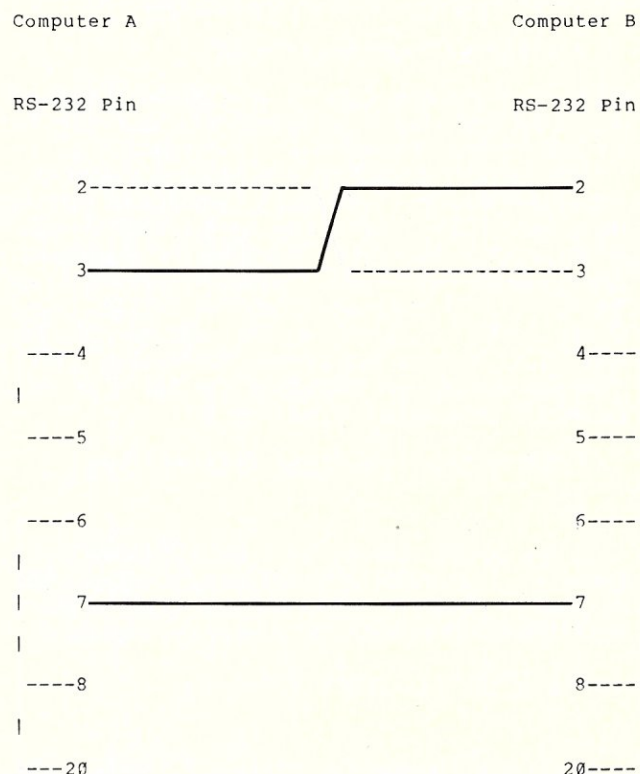
```

- 29 32
- 28 09
- 49 01
- 4E 5F
- 50 0E
- 3A 04
- 2F CD
- 4F 05
- 55 00
- 54 C9
- 3A 59
- 53 0E
- 50 04
- 41 CD
- 43 05
- 45 00
- 29 0E
- 28 03
- 49 CD
- 4E 05
- 50 00
- 3A C9
- 2F .
(start of modifications to use console)
-S10B
- 03 01
- CD .
-S114
- 04 02
- CD .
-S11B
- 04 02
- CD .
-S120
- 03 01
- CD .
(end of modifications to use console)
-G0000
A>SAVE 29 PIP.COM
A>

```

## Figure 2. Null terminal wiring

The RS-232 standard for serial communications interfaces stipulates that on every line there are two devices, the Data Communications Equipment (DCE—computer or modem) and the Data Terminal Equipment (DTE—console or printer). Thus a “modem” end of the line only talks to a “terminal” end. The objective of the “null terminal” is to serve as a bridge between two modems. This is done by switching the two data lines. Some computers require other RS-232 lines to be active for “handshaking” control. The null terminal therefore loops the basic handshaking lines back to their source, causing each computer to keep active the serial lines it requires.



## Figure 3. RS-232 configurations of microcomputers

The null terminal depicted in Figure 2 is necessary to allow communications between similarly configured ends of an RS-232 serial line. With dissimilar ends, only a normal cable is needed. If a computer plugs into a modem, it is wired as a terminal (DTE). Conversely, if you use your serial printer line for communications, it is wired as a modem (DCE). The list below represents a partial inventory of those systems on which I have used PIPIO successfully:

***I have used this half-duplex method without modification on over 20 systems—from Apple to Zibex. It is a simple, inexpensive way any CP/M user can “download.”***



## PIP continued . . .

Computer Manufacturer	Type		
		TRS-80 Model II (special cable on A)	DTE
		Vector Graphics MZ	DCE
Apple II with Apple Serial Card	DCE	Xerox 820 (using monitor firmware)	DTE
Apple II with CCS Serial Card	DCE	Zenith 289	DCE
California Computer Systems	DCE	Zobex	DCE
CompuPro with Interfacer II	DCE/DTE		
Cromemco System 3	DCE		
Delta Products	DCE		
Digital Group with CP/M	DCE		
Epic Episode	DCE/DTE		
IMSAI VDP-80	DCE		
Jonos Escort	DCE		
KayPro II	DTE		
Morrow Discus II with TEI 3P&3S	DCE		
MicroMation Mariner	DCE		
NorthStar Advantage/Horizon	DCE		
Osborne I	DCE		
Otrona Attache	DCE		

### Figure 4. Creating the UNLOAD program

The UNLOAD utility translates 8-bit binary data into a printable 7-bit form called the Intel HEX format. If you are unable to obtain a disk-resident copy of the UNLOAD utility from the CP/M Users' Group, you can create it by using your editor program to make the HEX version of the program:

```
A>ED UNLOAD.HEX
```

```
NEW FILE
```

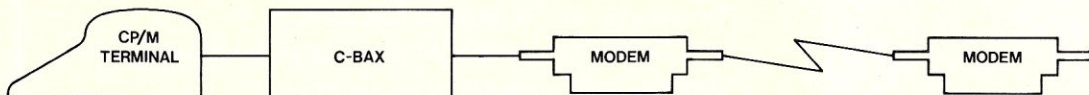
```
*I
```

```
:100100002A06002BF9C311017E1223130DC2080128
```

```
:10011000C9215C00111F010E09CD0801C346010071
```

```
:100120000000000000000000000043F4D000000000F0
```

## ATTENTION: CP/M USERS!



### How to get much more than the silent treatment from Charlie.

It's been no comedy for CP/M users who wanted to talk with an IBM system. Til now, that is. Thanks to the new C-BAX converter from Alphamatrix, Charlie is silent no more.

C-BAX convincingly emulates any of three IBM terminals (2780, 3780, and 3741). It's easy to install - by attaching directly to a CP/M system's serial I/O port. It's easy to operate - a simple I/O utility program written in BASIC is all the software needed (and we supply a sample)! The hardware does the rest! Best of all, it's cheap - a standard C-BAX costs \$995.

At last! CP/M to IBM communications!! These really are modern times. For more facts on C-BAX, talk to Alphamatrix c/o the address below.



**Alphamatrix Incorporated**

1021 Millcreek Drive, Langhorne, PA 19047  
(215) 355-3297

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD





```
:10013000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
```

```
:10014000ED0300040000C3B6012A4201EB2A44017A
```

```
:100150007D937C9ADA9F01210000224401EB2A4220
```

```
:10016000017B957A9CD291012A400119EB0E1ACDA0
```

```
:100170000500111F010E14CD0500B7C28B011180BF
```

```
:100180000002A440119224401C35D012A440122428C
```

```
:100190000111800000E1ACD0500210000224401EB60
```

```
:1001A0002A400119EB2A42017DB43E1AC81A2A449A
```

```
:1001B0000123224401C9AF322B01323F0121000447
```

```
:1001C0002242012244010E0F111F01CD05003CC245
```

```
:1001D000ED010E0911DD01CD0500C300000D0A4E31
```

```
:1001E0004F204946494C452046494C4524215C0056
```

```
:1001F00011FB010E09CD0801C3220200000000001E
```

```
:100200000000000004845580000000000000000000009
```

```
:100210000000000000000000000000000000ED070004E6
```

```
:1002200000000C3A502F52A1E02EB2A20027D937C62
```

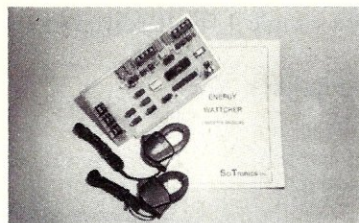
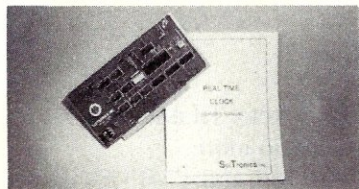
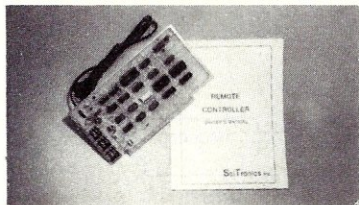
```
:100230009ADA9502210000222002EB2A1E027B9509
```

```

:100240007A9CD287022A1C0219EB0E1ACD050011E6
:10025000FB010E15CD0500B7C268021180002A20EF
:100260000219222002C33A020E09117402CD0500C0
:10027000F1C300000D0A4449534B2046554C4C3AFB
:10028000204F46494C45241180000E1ACD0500210F
:100290000000222002EB2A1C0219EBF1122A200294
:1002A00023222002C9AF320702321B02210004229E
:1002B0001E022100002220020E1311FB01CD0500B9
:1002C0000E1611FB01CD05003CC2ED020E0911D73F
:1002D00002CD0500C300000D0A4E4F2044495220B4
:1002E00053504143453A204F46494C452421000193
:1002F0000600116D001A13D630DA1403FE0ADA0B69
:1003000003D607DA1403FE10D21403292929294F32
:1003100009C3F50222EA03CD4901CA8A03F53E3A30
:10032000CD2502AF32EC033E10CD4E033AEB03CDA8
:100330004E033AEA03CD4E03AFCD4E03F10610C58E
:10034000CD4E03C105CA7003CD4901C33F034F3AE7

```

# CITRONICS INC.



### REMOTE CONTROLLER—Innovative Features:

- \* Complete 256 address control—not just 16
- \* No ultrasonic link—prevents erratic operation
- \* 120,208,240 and 277VAC control—for single & 3 phase operation
- \* Hardware driven—requires minimal software
- \* Complete line of industrial switches available—to 5.5KW

## REAL TIME CLOCK—Innovative Features:

- \* First to use LSI OKI clock chip
- \* Crystal controlled for .002% accuracy
- \* 4 software selectable clock generated interrupts
- \* Full clock and calendar data
- \* Lithium battery backup good for 6000 hours!

## ENERGY WATTCHER™—Innovative Features:

- \* First microcomputer based energy monitor
- \* Clip on probes for easy installation
- \* Monitors **Real Power**, not volt-amps
- \* Peak Power and continuous power readings
- \* Single and 3 phase operation

See your local computer dealer or contact SciTronics directly for more information. Watch for future innovative products from **SciTronics Inc., 523 So. Clewell St., P.O. Box 5344, Bethlehem, PA 18015 (215) 868-7220**



```

:10035000EC039132EC03790F0F0F0FCD5F0379E6B9
:100360000FC630FE3ADA6A03C607C5CD2502C1C9F9
:100370003AEC03CD4E033E0DCD25023E0ACD2502BB
:100380002AEA0311100019C314033E3ACD250206D0
:1003900005AFC5CD4E03C105C291033E0DCD25026B
:1003A0003E0ACD25022A20027DE67FC2B103221E2D
:1003B000023E1AF5CD2502F1C2A5030E1011FB0174
:1003C000CD05003CC2E7030E0911D203CD0500C3E1
:1003D000E7030D0A43414E4E4F5420434C4F5345C3
:1003E000204F46494C4524C3000000000000000097
:1003F000000000000000000000000000000000FD
:0000000000
^Z
*E
A>

```

Now you turn the HEX into a runnable program with the standard Digital Research LOAD utility program:

```

A>LOAD UNLOAD
FIRST ADDRESS 0100
LAST ADDRESS 03FF
BYTES READ 0300
RECORDS WRITTEN 06
A>

```

**Figure 5. PIPIO assembly language source code.**

```

;*          I/O PATCH FOR PIP.COM
;*  THIS PATCH IS USED FOR IMPLEMENTING HALF-DUPLEX 7-BIT
;*  RDR:/PUN: HANDSHAKING IN COMPUTER-TO-COMPUTER COMM.
;*  DONATED TO PUBLIC DOMAIN FOR NON-COMMERCIAL USE
;*  STEVEN FISHER CONTROLLED INFORMATION ENVIRONMENTS 3/3/78
;*
;*  SOURCE SYNTAX IS:      PIP OUT:=d:filename.typ,E0F:
;*
;*  DESTINATION SYNTAX IS: PIP d:filename.typ=INP:
;*
;*  INSTALLATION SYNTAX IS: DDT PIP.COM

```

# ELECTRALOGICS' MFIO

The most versatile and capable I/O board available for the S-100 bus.

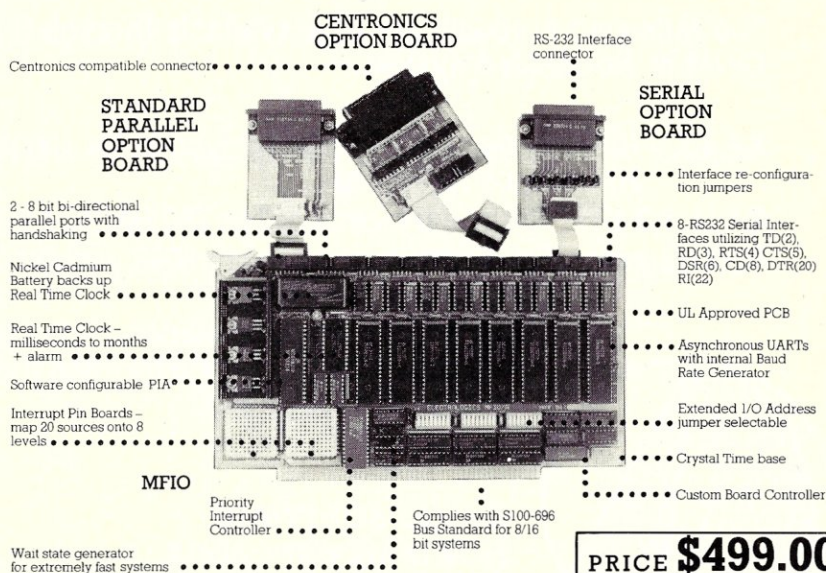
Electralogic's MFIO is the most versatile and capable I/O board available for the S-100 bus. The 8 asynchronous serial ports, 2-8 bit bidirectional parallel ports, 8 level programmable interrupt controller and battery backed-up real time clock provide all the features which traditionally required 3 or more boards.

The design meets the needs of OEM's and system integrators who demand high density and reliability in their products.

Additional capabilities include: extended I/O addressing, up to 6 wait states, jumper selectable for high speed systems, easy to use interface cards and serial data rates up to 57.6 K baud.

The 2 pin boards allow any of 20 interrupt sources (11 on board + 9 from S100 bus) to activate 1-8 interrupt levels. The board comes complete with extensive manual and source listings for standard CP/M\* BIOS, interrupt driven BIOS, clock set routine, time print routine, diagnostic routines and sample device initialization routines.

\*CP/M is a trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH INC.



Manufactured by:

**Electra** <sup>TM</sup> **logics**

— Incorporated —

39 Durward Place, Waterloo, Ontario Canada N2L 4E5 Phone: (519) 884-8200

CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PRICE \$499.00**  
(One SERIAL OPTION BD. included.)  
CENTRONICS OPTION BD. - \$39.95  
SERIAL OPTION BD. - \$24.95  
STANDARD PARALLEL  
OPTION BD. - \$24.95



## PIP continued . . .

```

;*          IPIPIO.HEX
;*          R
;*          G0000
;*          SAVE 29 PIP.COM

      ORG    103H          ;PUT THIS IN PIP PATCH AREA
;
RDRF   EQU    03H          ;READER RETURNS CHAR IN A
PUNF   EQU    04H          ;PUNCH SENDS CHAR FROM E
BDOS   EQU    0005H        ;SYSTEM ENTRY POINT
;
;IF YOUR SYSTEM HAS NO
;RDR: OR PUN:, YOU MAY NEED
;TO USE FIRMWARE MONITOR OR
;DO DIRECT PORT I/O.

RCVJP: JMP    RCV          ;PIP INP: ENTRY POINT
XMTJP: JMP    XMT          ;PIP OUT: ENTRY POINT
;
RCVDTA: DB    0            ;RECEIVED DATA
;
RCV:   MVI    C,RDRF
      CALL   BDOS          ;READ INTO A, MAYBE MONITOR
      STA    RCVDTA        ;SAVE IT

```

```

MOV    E,A
MVI    C,PUNF
CALL   BDOS          ;PUNCH FROM E, MAYBE MONITOR
RET

XMT:   MOV    E,C          ;CHAR TO SEND GOES FROM E
MVI    C,PUNF
CALL   BDOS          ;PUNCH FROM E, MAYBE MONITOR
MVI    C,RDRF
CALL   BDOS          ;READ INTO A, MAYBE MONITOR
RET

END                                ;END OF IPIPIO SOURCE

```

Steven Fisher began his career in data processing in 1969 as a Cobol programmer in a computer service bureau. He formed his own consulting firm in 1977, creating custom software and performing systems integration for small businesses. In 1981, he designed and wrote SUPERVYZ, the first menu-driven "frontend" to the CP/M operating system for the nontechnical user. Steven Fisher is presently affiliated with a microelectronics research and development group, and also independently creates software aimed at putting people in control of their computers.

# A H O Y !

The following products are now available through S.A.I.L. to enhance your CP/M or NorthStar® system —

**S.E.A.S.** - CP/M compatible operating system for NorthStar® Horizon and NorthStar® Advantage. \$70.00

**S.A.I.L.B.O.A.T.** - NorthStar® compatible Z80 BASIC for CP/M. \$70.00

**8088 Upgrade** - For NorthStar® Horizon; 8088 processor board, 256K of memory and CP/M 86. \$900.00

NorthStar® Horizon owners — contact us about octal capacity floppy subsystems and 5 megabyte removable hard disk subsystems.



**S.A.I.L. SOFTWARE**  
86 W. UNIVERSITY, SUITE 14  
MESA, ARIZONA 85201  
(602) 962-1876

CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH  
S.A.I.L.B.O.A.T. is a registered trademark of S.A.I.L. SOFTWARE  
Z80 is a registered trademark of ZILOG  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



# **C**ompilers and **C**ross compilers

## **TELECON'S C COMPILERS OFFER YOU**

- FULL C
- UNIX\* Ver. 7 COMPATABILITY
- NO ROYALTIES ON GENERATED CODE
- GENERATED CODE IS REENTRANT
- C AND ASSEMBLY SOURCE MAY BE INTERMIXED
- UPGRADES & SUPPORT FOR 1 YEAR

### **IN THESE CONFIGURATIONS:**

HOST	6809 TARGET	PDP-11*/LSI-11* TARGET	8080/(Z80) TARGET	8088/8086 TARGET
FLEX*/UNIFLEX* 6809	\$200.00 WITHOUT FLOAT \$350.00 WITH FLOAT	500.00	500.00	500.00
RT-11*/RSX-11* PDP-11*	500.00	200.00 WITHOUT FLOAT 350.00 WITH FLOAT	500.00	500.00
CP/M* 8080/(Z80)	500.00	500.00	200.00 WITHOUT FLOAT 350.00 WITH FLOAT	500.00
PCDOS*/MSDOS* 8088/8086	500.00	500.00	500.00	200.00 WITHOUT FLOAT 350.00 WITH FLOAT

Others Pending

C SOURCE AVAILABLE FOR \$2,500<sup>00</sup>

**SO . . . IF YOU'RE READY TO MOVE UP TO C ...**

**CALL**

**408-275-1659**

**TELECON SYSTEMS**

90 E. Gish Road, Suite 25  
San Jose, CA 95112

\*PCDOS is a trademark of IBM CORP. MSDOS is a trademark of MICROSOFT. UNIX is a trademark of BELL LABS. RT-11/RSX-11/PDP-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. FLEX/UNIFLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems consultants. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

**CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



# Toward Smarter Modem Programs

## A simple language for writing protocols that interact with remote computers

by Walt Bilofsky

**P**rogrammers only do things twice. The third time, they write a program for it. Dialing up and logging on to a remote computer is one such task—something that many programmers perform often. Existing programs can automate it to some degree. For example, some modem programs can transmit predefined strings containing pauses of specified lengths; this is often enough to let the program reply to the user name and password prompts, and so log you on automatically. With the help of an “intelligent modem” capable of accepting dialing commands, these programs can even dial the remote system.

But when I discovered several popular local bulletin boards, I found myself repeatedly dialing each system in turn in order to get past the almost constant busy signals. Clearly, a more sophisticated solution was needed.

The answer came as I recalled Ben Wegbreit's first step for solving programming assignments when he was a graduate computer science student. He would first design a programming language in which to write the solution. (The other steps were to write the solution in the new language, and then to hand-translate it into Fortran, which the instructor could understand. Ben later became a professor at Harvard and invented an extensible programming language, which eliminated the last step. But I digress.)

The solution to the dial-up problem was to design a simple language for writing little programs, called *protocols*, that interact with remote computers. For instance, I have written a protocol that repeatedly dials each of four bulletin boards in turn until it finds one which is not busy, and then logs me in.

This protocol language is built into REACH II, a modem program available for the Heath/Zenith H89/Z89/Z90 computers from The Software Toolworks. Hence, protocol examples given below relate to the capabilities of the REACH II program. But a similar facility could be installed in most any modem program, and the protocol approach can be applied to other tasks of a different nature.

### The protocol language

The key to the power of the protocol language is that it can inspect incoming text for particular strings, and take action depending on whether or not that string has been received. This “test and branch” capability is quite simple, yet it is all you need to program fairly sophisticated remote dial-up tasks.

For example, modem programs that offer only a pause capability in automatic log-on require you to guess the longest length of time required for the remote computer to type out the next prompt. Using

this protocol language, you simply wait for the prompt!

Now let's look at the protocol language in detail. It contains five statement types, each beginning with a unique character. The statement types are:

Label  
Transmit  
Match  
Timeout  
Comment

Each statement occupies a single line. The statements are entered into a file using any text editor.

The *label* statement defines a label in the file, so that other statements can “goto” that statement to continue execution. A label statement consists of a colon followed by the label name:

:retry

The *transmit* statement transmits a string over the modem. It consists of the character > followed by the string to be transmitted:

>Send this string.\r

The “\r” means the Return control character. Control characters are inserted in strings using the following conventions:

\n	means	Line Feed (0A hex)
\r	means	Return (0D hex)
\\	means	\
\:	means	:
\C	means	Ctrl-C (where C is any character but n, r, \ or :)

The *match* statement is the one with all the “mox-ic.” It looks to see if a particular string has been received from the modem. If not, command execution continues with the next statement. If the string has been received, a jump to a specified label is executed. Also, the internal buffer is cleared so that no future match can be made to previously received data. The match statement consists of the character “=”, the string to be matched, a “:”, and the (optional) label “goto” if a match is found. For example,

=User\::sendname

will see if “User:” has been received, and transfer to the label “sendname” if it has.

A string containing no characters will always match. Thus, a simple “goto” consists of a match statement with no string:

=:gothere

The *timeout* statement initiates an action if nothing has happened for a while. It consists of the letter “T”, a number, a “:”, and an (optional) label. Its effect is to transfer to the label if nothing has been

Walt Bilofsky, The Software Toolworks, 15233 Ventura Blvd., Suite 1118, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403



## Modem Programs continued . . .

sent or received for the specified number of seconds. For example,

T30:hangup

will transfer to the label "hangup" if nothing has been received or sent in the past 30 seconds.

If the label is omitted in a match or timeout statement, the statement will simply wait until the specified condition has been satisfied, and then continue execution. Thus,

T20:

pauses 20 seconds, while

=OK:

waits until the string "OK" has been received from the modem.

The last statement type is the *comment*. This is simply a ";" followed by anything. When a comment is executed, the statement is displayed on the terminal, but nothing else happens.

### A remote log-on protocol

As an example, here's a simple protocol for logging-on to MicroNet, a typical remote timesharing system. The statements are shown on the left, and the effect on the right.

>\c	Type ctrl-C to get host's attention
=User\::	Wait for "User:" prompt

>70000,100\r	Enter our user ID
=Password\::	Wait for "Password:" prompt
>jabberwocky\r	Enter our password

If this protocol has been typed into a file called LOGON, I can just dial up the remote system and give the CP/M command

### REACH LOGON

and this file will be invoked and will log me in automatically.

The command file finishes its execution by "dropping off the end." This puts the modem program into its normal mode of operation, in which the computer acts like a dumb terminal connected to the remote host. In addition, data can be transmitted from a disk file, and received text can be stored in a disk file or printed directly on the printer. And even while the command file is being executed, anything typed on the keyboard is sent to the remote host, allowing you to intervene if, for example, line noise garbles the response that the command file is waiting for.

### Automatic dialing

It helps to have a modem such as the Hayes SmartModem, which can dial automatically. It has many other features as well, but the dialing feature is the only one I need to describe here.

When you first turn it on, the SmartModem takes ASCII commands from the computer and sends back an ASCII string indicating the result. The command

# CP/M<sup>®</sup> for the 68000

Fully configured hard disk development systems, based on CompuPro hardware, are now available from Gifford Computer Systems. The total price with hardware and software? Only \$9990. All you need is an RS-232 terminal to be up and running. Each system is covered by a two year, 24 hour replacement warranty. Systems are available for delivery now.

### Hardware

- ☐ 8 MHz Motorola MC68000™ CPU
- ☐ 256K high speed static RAM
- ☐ 2.4 Mbyte floppy disk storage
- ☐ 21 Mbyte formatted Winchester disk
- ☐ 9 serial ports
- ☐ Real time clock/calendar
- ☐ 20 slot IEEE 696/S-100 motherboard

### Upgrades for CompuPro based computers.

- ☐ CompuPro™ 68000 CPU (8 MHz) . . . . . \$ 850.00
- ☐ CP/M-68K™ from Digital Research . . . . . \$ 350.00
- ☐ 20 Mbyte Winchester disk subsystem with CBIOS drivers . . . . . \$3,595.00

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. CP/M-68K is a trademark of Digital Research. MC68000 is a trademark of Motorola. Mince is a trademark of Mark of the Unicorn. CompuPro is a trademark of Godbout Electronics.

### Software

- ☐ CP/M-68K™ from Digital Research
- ☐ C compiler from Digital Research
- ☐ 68000 assembler from Digital Research
- ☐ Mince visual editor from Mark of the Unicorn

**GIFFORD**  
**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

1922 Republic Avenue, San Leandro, CA 94577  
(415) 895-0798 A division of G&G Engineering

I'D LIKE THE WHOLE STORY.  
Please send me your brochure.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Please have a representative call me.

GIFFORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS □ SAN LEANDRO, CA (415) 895-0798 □ SAN FRANCISCO, CA (415) 391-4570 □ LOS ANGELES, CA (213) 477-3921  
□ MIAMI, FL (305) 665-9212 □ HOUSTON, TX (713) 877-1212 □ AMHERST, NY (716) 833-4758 □ FARMINGTON HILLS, MI (313) 471-5854 □

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Modem Programs continued . . .

"ATD", followed by a number, tells the SmartModem to dial that telephone number. When a remote host has been reached, the SmartModem drops out of command mode, and your computer is connected to the remote host. If no carrier is detected within about 30 seconds, the SmartModem hangs up and reports failure. For example, if the command

ATD (213) 555-1212

is sent to the SmartModem, it will take the phone line off the hook and dial (213) 555-1212. (It ignores all punctuation in the phone number.) If it detects a carrier from an answering modem, the SmartModem sends back

CONNECT

If the line is busy, or for some other reason there is no carrier detected in 30 seconds, the SmartModem sends back

NO CARRIER

The following protocol uses this autodial feature to continue dialing a number until a carrier is detected.

```
:redial
>ATD5551212      Dial the number.
:wait
=CONNECT:logon    If it answers, go log on.
=NO CARRIER:redial If it doesn't, go try again.
```

=:wait

Loop, waiting for either result.

:logon

>\c

:

:

. . . and continue with the logon protocol for that system.

### "BBoard Cruiser Special" protocol

It's easy to expand the previous example into my BBoard Cruiser Special. I crank it up and walk away, while it keeps dialing each of my local bulletin boards in turn until it gets through to one. Then it beeps a few times to call me back to the machine. Listing 1 is a simplified example for dialing two BBoards.

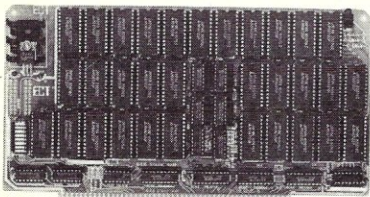
This protocol can be expanded to dial any number of bulletin boards. I use it for up to four. Using the techniques presented previously, it can even be made to log into each one with a different user ID and password before it calls me back from whatever else I am doing.

### Summary

Dialing and logging into remote systems is a repetitive task that can be automated given the right tools: the protocol language described above and an optional autodial modem. The language is powerful enough to program redialing until it gets through, and even to dial multiple systems until one is reached. This capability is available to owners of the Heath/Zenith H89/Z89 as part of the REACH II modem program

### CUSTOM PRODUCTS

DESIGN • LAYOUT  
MANUFACTURING

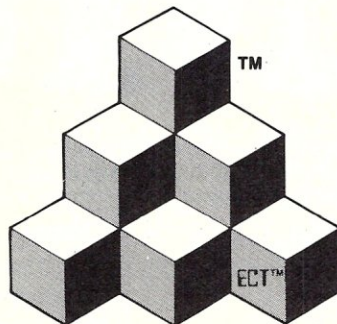


64K STATIC RAM  
FULLY STATIC MEMORY

**\$399**

SPECIALIZING IN  
QUALITY  
MICRO COMPUTER  
HARDWARE

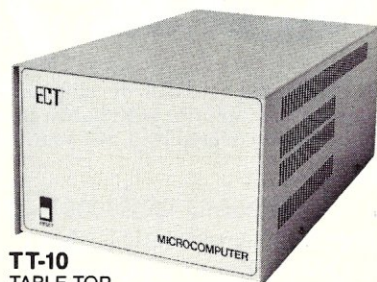
# ECT™



**BUILDING BLOCKS  
FOR  
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS,  
DEDICATED CONTROLLERS  
AND TEST EQUIPMENT**

CARD CAGES, POWER SUPPLIES  
MAINFRAMES, CPU'S, MEMORY  
I/O, OEM VARIATIONS

### S-100 PRODUCTS



TT-10  
TABLE TOP  
MAINFRAMES

### MULTIBUS® PRODUCTS

MULTIBUS IS A TRADEMARK OF INTEL CORP.


# ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY, INC.

763 Ramsey Ave. Dept. MS Hillside, NJ 07205 (201) 686-8080 Ext. 100

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Modem Programs continued . . .

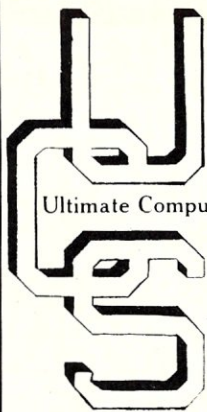
from The Software Toolworks, and a similar language could be incorporated into almost any modem program. 

### Listing 1

```
:board1
:Dialing Board 1.      Tell user what's happening.
>AT D5551212          Dial the number.
:wait1
=CONNECT:callWalt      If it answers, go log on.
=NO CARRIER:try2      If it doesn't, go try Board 2.
=:wait1               Loop, waiting for either
                       result.

:board2
:Dialing Board 2.      Tell user what's happening.
>ATD9361212          Dial the number.
:wait2
=CONNECT:callWalt      If it answers, go log on.
=NO CARRIER:try1      If not, go try Board 1 again.
=:wait2               Loop, waiting for either
                       result.

:callWalt              Comes here if one is reached.
:\g                   Send a bell (ctrl-G).
:T1:                  Pause 1 second.
:\g                   Send another and drop into
                       terminal mode.
```



Ultimate Computer Systems, Inc.

### RCCP RESIDENT CONSOLE COMMAND PROCESSOR FOR CP/M 2.2

- MEMORY RESIDENT
- USER DEFINABLE DEFAULT DISK AND USER AREAS
- EXPANDED DIRECTORY COMMAND
- EXPANDED ERASE COMMAND
- PASSWORDS IN USER AREAS
- REPLACEMENT FOR SUBMIT WITH NESTING OF COMMAND FILES
- BATCH COMMAND WITH RE-DIRECTION OF INPUT AND OUTPUT

Replaces the standard CP/M CCP. Installs in seconds. Requires no modification to standard CP/M.

Available on 8" SSD/H17/H37/H47 disk media, requires CP/M 2.2 and Z80 or 8080 CPU to operate.

**AVAILABLE NOW FOR: 79.95**

**ULTIMATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.**  
313 MEADOW LANE  
HASTINGS, MICHIGAN 49058  
(616) 945-5334

® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. H17, H37, and H47 are registered trademarks of Heath Co.

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

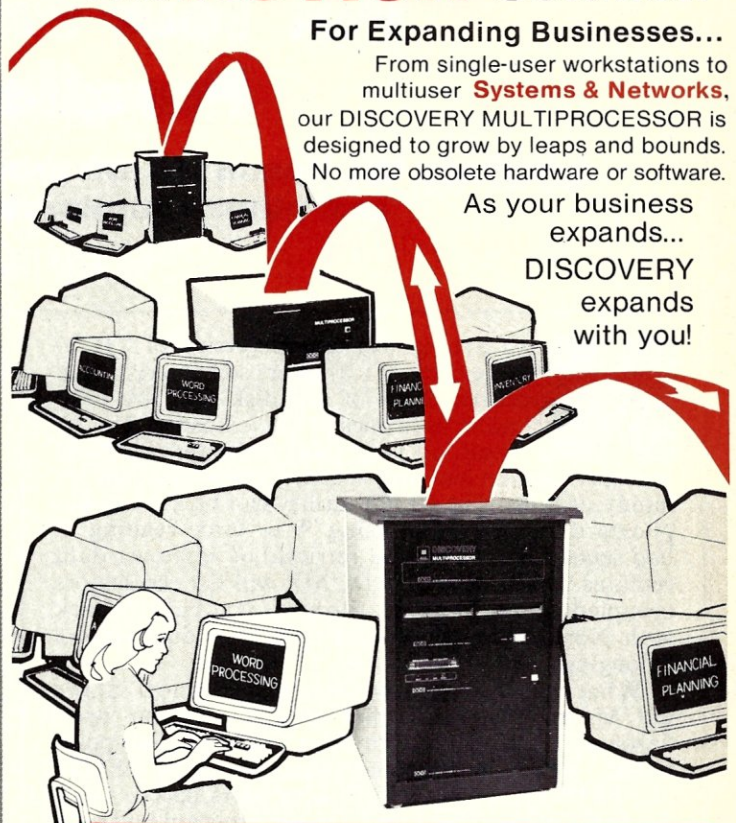
## The **ACTION** Solution

### For Expanding Businesses...

From single-user workstations to multiuser **Systems & Networks**, our DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR is designed to grow by leaps and bounds. No more obsolete hardware or software.

As your business expands...

DISCOVERY expands with you!



The **DISCOVERY 500**, a fully integrated desktop computer with 5 1/4" hard and floppy disks, supports up to 7 users. It is the ideal, low cost turnkey business system. The full size DISCOVERY supports up to 16 users with a wide variety of disk and tape subsystems. And remember, all DISCOVERY users have their own dedicated memory and 8-bit or 16-bit CPU, running CP/M-80\* or CP/M-86\*. **Action's** own multiuser multiprocessor operating system, the **dpc/os**† makes it easy.

The **dpc/net**™ low-cost **local area networks** of multiple DISCOVERYs provide the ultimate in performance. Up to 150 users in 10 DISCOVERY systems can be on-line simultaneously with full resource sharing. **For the first time**, mainframe capability at micro prices.

\*CP/M is a reg. TM of DIGITAL RESEARCH CORP.

†dpc/os is a reg TM of ACTION COMPUTER ENTERPRISE, INC.

Dealer, Distributor & OEM inquiries are invited.

**Take ACTION! Call us NOW...at (213) 351-5451**



**Action Computer Enterprise, Inc.**  
430 N. Halstead St., Pasadena, CA 91107 USA  
TWX 910-588-1201 ACTION PSD ○ (213) 351-5451

**In Europe:** A.C.E. (Europe) Eindhoven, Netherlands TELEX 51767 ACE E NL Tel. 040-452658

**In Canada:** CESCO Electronique LTEE ○ Montreal, Canada ○ (514) 735-5511

**In Asia:** Action Computer Enterprise (Asia) Hong Kong TWX 75332 PACIC HX Tel. 5-441692

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Put Your Printer on a Parallel Port

## Interface the Epson MX-80 printer to the North Star Horizon and other computers via a parallel port

by Ted Carnevale

**N**orth Star's most recent version of CP/M 2.2 (revision 1.1.0) offers some very useful features. First of all, disk files are allocated in multiples of 1K instead of 2K. As a result, all your short programs and sub-routines take up less disk space, freeing up room for handy utilities. The COPY utility can be used to duplicate damaged disks, using ^A to force reading of bad sectors, thus allowing retrieval of whatever data remains intact. And DIRDUMP will list the sectors occupied by all files on a disk, so you can go back with North Star's DOS and read individual sectors belonging to any CP/M file!

What really convinced me to get North Star's CP/M was the fact that it can relocate itself "around" the disk controller and floating-point board, which are memory-mapped into 0E800-0EFFFFH. Previously, North Star users had to settle for 58K CP/M. This restricted the program and data areas available to memory-hungry applications like the MUMPS or Pascal interpreters.

### The problem

If you get North Star's CP/M, you may want to make one change in the BIOS. Certain parallel printers, such as the Epson MX-80 with Graftax option, require data transmission along eight lines for full utilization of special features such as graphic or alternate character sets. Any handshaking must be relegated to separate control lines. However, documentation for North Star's DOS and their version of CP/M made it clear that their parallel printer routines used only seven of the data lines for data transmission, toggling the eighth line as a strobe to tell the printer that the data was valid. While seven-bit ASCII code will do for alphanumeric communication, using the Epson's dot-addressable graphics would be restricted and awkward.

### The MX-80's parallel port

Although this discussion refers specifically to the MX-80, it applies equally well to any other printer that has a Centronics-compatible parallel interface. The pinout table at the end of the Epson's manual lists 21 different signals appearing on the printer's 36-pin connector. The printer is "enabled" (i.e., allowed to receive data) by tying pin 36 (SLCT IN\*) to logic ground (pin 16). Pins 2-9 are data lines for bits 1-8.

Various control signals appear on several pins, but simple "handshaking" requires only two of these. The computer has to pull pin 1 (STROBE\*) low for

at least 0.5  $\mu$ sec to let the printer know that valid data is present. The printer in turn acknowledges receipt of each character by pulling pin 10 (ACKNLG\*) low.

### The Horizon's parallel output port

The schematics in the back of the North Star *Computer System Manual* show that the Horizon's motherboard has a parallel output port with eight latched data lines and several control lines. Depending on the configuration of the parallel port header, one of these lines (pin 8, labelled SPARE\*) is pulled low each time data is output. This line can be used as a strobe to signal the printer that new data is ready.

A pulse applied to pin 7 (ACK\*) sets the output of a flip-flop high (the "parallel output flag," P-O-FLG). This flag can be set and reset under software control. Its status can be checked to determine whether the printer is ready for data to be sent.

### The hardware solution

I built a cable with the connections listed in Table 1.: Horizon's SPARE\* drives the MX-80's STROBE\* input, and the MX-80's ACKNLG\* output is tied back to the Horizon's ACK\* pin. Now, how should

Table 1. Cable connections

Function	Horizon	MX-80 signal/return (see notes)
Data bit 1	5	2/20
2	12	3/21
3	4	4/22
4	11	5/23
5	10	6/24
6	2	7/25
7	9	8/26
8	1	9/27
STROBE* or SPARE*	8	1/19
ACKNLG*	7	10/28
SLCT IN*	—	36—tie to LOGIC 0
LOGIC 0	—	16
GND	3	33

1. a/b means a twisted pair with signal wire to pin a, ground wire ("return") to pin b.

2. Connectors are available from many hardware vendors. INMAC (2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051) sells these as #865NB for the Horizon (15-pin male D subminiature) and #504NB for the Epson MX-80 printer (36-pin female Centronics style).

Ted Carnevale, M.D., Neurology Dept., SUNY, HSC T12, Rm. 020, Stony Brook, NY 11794



# 

## SOFTWARE DESCRIPTIONS

**TPM (TPM I)** - \$80 A Z80 only operating system which is capable of running CP/M programs. Includes many features not found in CP/M such as independent disk directory partitioning for up to 255 user partitions, space, time and version commands, date and time, create FCB, chain program, direct disk I/O, abbreviated commands and more! Available for North Star (either single or double density), TRS-80 Model I (offset 4200H) or II, Versafloppy I, or Tarbell I.

**TPM-II** - \$125 An expanded version of TPM which is fully CP/M 2.2 compatible but still retains the extra features our customers have come to depend on. This version is super FAST. Extended density capability allows over 600K per side on an 8" disk. Available preconfigured for Versafloppy II (8" or 5"), Epson QX-10, Osborne II or TRS-80 Model II.

### CONFIGURATOR I

This package provides all the necessary programs for customizing TPM for a floppy controller which we do not support. We suggest ordering this on single density (8SD).

Includes: TPM-II (\$125), Sample BIOS (BIOS) SOURCE (\$FREE), MACRO II (\$100), LINKER (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), QED (\$150), ZEDIT (\$50), TOP I (\$80), BASIC I (\$50) and BASIC II (\$100)

\$815 Value

**NOW \$250**

### CONFIGURATOR II

Includes: TPM-II (\$125), Sample BIOS (BIOS) SOURCE (\$FREE), MACRO II (\$100), MACRO III (\$150), LINKER (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), DEBUG II (\$100), QSAL (\$200), QED (\$150), ZTEL (\$80), TOP II (\$100), BUSINESS BASIC (\$200) and MODEM SOURCE (\$40) and DISASSEMBLER (\$80)

\$1485 Value

**NOW \$400**

### MODEL I PROGRAMMER

This package is only for the TRS-80 Model I. Note: These are the ONLY CDL programs available for the Model I. It includes: TPM I (\$80), BUSINESS BASIC (\$200), MACRO I (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), ZDDT (\$40), ZTEL (\$80), TOP I (\$80) and MODEM (\$40)

\$680 Value

**NOW \$175**

### MODEL II PROGRAMMER

This package is only for the TRS-80 Model II. It includes: TPM-II (\$125), BUSINESS BASIC (\$200), MACRO II (\$100), MACRO III (\$150), LINKER (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), DEBUG II (\$100), QED (\$150), ZTEL (\$80), TOP II (\$100), ZDDT (\$40), ZAPPLE SOURCE (\$80), MODEM (\$40), MODEM SOURCE (\$40) and DISASSEMBLER (\$80)

\$1445 Value

**NOW \$375**

**BASIC I** - \$50, a 12K+ basic interpreter with 7 digit precision.

**BASIC II** - \$100, A 12 digit precision version of Basic I.

**BUSINESS BASIC** - \$200, A full disk extended basic with random or sequential disk file handling and 12 digit precision (even for TRIG functions). Also includes PRIVACY command to protect source code, fixed and variable record lengths, simultaneous access to multiple disk files, global editing, and more!

**ACCOUNTING PACKAGE** - \$300, Written in Business Basic. Includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Payable, and Payroll. Set up for Hazeltine 1500 terminal. Minor modifications needed for other terminals. Provided in unprotected source form.

**MACRO I** - \$80, A Z80/8080 assembler which uses CDL/TDL mnemonics. Handles MACROS and generates relocatable code. Includes 14 conditionals, 16 listing controls, 54 pseudo-ops, 11 arithmetic/logical ops, local and global symbols, linkable module generation, and more!

**MACRO II** - \$100, An improved version of Macro I with expanded linking capabilities and more listing options. Also internal code has been greatly improved for faster more reliable operation.

**MACRO III** - \$150, An enhanced version of Macro II. Internal buffers have been increased to achieve a significant improvement in speed of assembly. Additional features include line numbers, cross reference, compressed PRN files, form feeds, page parity, additional pseudo-ops, internal setting of time and date, and expanded assembly-time data entry.

### DEVELOPER I

Includes: MACRO I (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), ZEDIT (\$50), TOP I (\$80), BASIC I (\$50) and BASIC II (\$100)

\$440 Value

**NOW \$150**

### DEVELOPER II

Includes: MACRO II (\$100), MACRO III (\$150), LINKER (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), DEBUG II (\$100), BUSINESS BASIC (\$200), QED (\$150), TOP II (\$100), ZDDT (\$40), ZAPPLE SOURCE (\$80), MODEM SOURCE (\$40), ZTEL (\$80), and DISASSEMBLER (\$80).

\$1280 Value

**NOW \$350**

### DEVELOPER III

Includes: QSAL (\$200), QED (\$150), BUSINESS BASIC (\$200), ZTEL (\$80) and TOP II (\$100)

\$730 Value

**NOW \$300**

### COMBO

Includes: DEVELOPER II (\$1280), ACCOUNTING PACKAGE (\$300), QSAL (\$200) and 6502X (\$150)

\$1930 Value

**NOW \$500**

**LINKER** - \$80, A linking loader for handling the linkable modules created by the above assemblers.

**DEBUG I** - \$80, A tool for debugging Z80 or 8080 code. Disassembles to CDL/TDL mnemonics compatible with above assemblers. Traces code even through ROM. Commands include Calculate, Display, Examine, Fill, Goto, List, Mode, Open File, Put, Set Wait, Trace, and Search.

**DEBUG II** - \$100, A superset of Debug I. Adds Instruction Interpreter, Radix change, Set Trap/Conditional display, Trace options, and Zap FCB.

**6502X** - \$150, A 6502 cross assembler. Runs on the Z80 but assembles 6502 instructions into 6502 object code! Similar features as our Macro assemblers.

**QSAL** - \$200, A SUPER FAST Z80 assembler. Up to 10 times faster than conventional assemblers. Directly generates code into memory in one pass but also to offset for execution in its own memory space. Pascal like structures: repeat...until, if...then...else, while, do, begin...end, case, of. Multiple statements per line, special register handling expressions, long symbol names, auto and modular assembly, and more! This one uses ZILOG Mnemonics.

**QED** - \$150, A screen editor which is both FAST and easy to learn. Commands include block delete, copy, and move to a named file or within text, repeat previous command, change, locate, find at start of line, and numerous cursor and window movement functions. Works with any CRT having clear screen, addressable cursor, clear to end of line, clear to end of screen, and 80x24.

### DISK FORMATS

When ordering software specify which disk format you would like.

CODE	DESCRIPTION
8SD	8" IBM 3740 Single Density (128 bytes/26 sectors/77 tracks)
8DD	8" Double Density (256 bytes/26 sectors/77 tracks)
8XD	8" CDL Extended Density (1024 bytes/8 sectors/77 tracks 616K)
5SD	5.25" Single Density (TRS80 Model I, Versafloppy I, Tarbell I)
5EP	5.25" Epson Double Density
5PC	5.25" IBM PC Double Density
5XE	5.25" Xerox 820 Single Density
5OS	5.25" Osborne Single Density
5ZA	5.25" Z80 Apple (Softcard compatible)

**TPM INFO** When ordering TPM I or II, in addition to Disk Format, please specify one of the following codes:

TPM I:	CODE	DESCRIPTION
	NSSD/H	North Star Single Density for Horizon I/O
	NSSD/Z	North Star Single Density for Zapple I/O
	NSSD/H	North Star Double Density for Horizon I/O
	NSSD/Z	North Star Double Density for Zapple I/O
	TRS80-I	TRS-80 Model I (4200H Offset)
	TRS80-II	TRS-80 Model II
	VII8	Versafloppy I 8"
	VII5	Versafloppy I 5.25"
	VII8	Versafloppy II 8" (XD)
	VII5	Versafloppy II 5.25"
	TRS80-II	TRS-80 Model II (XD)

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

TPM, Z80, CP/M, TRS80 are trademarks of CDL, Zilog, DRI and Tandy respectively.

**ZTEL** - \$80, An extensive text editing language and editor modelled after DEC's TECO.

**ZEDIT** - \$50, A mini text editor. Character/line oriented. Works well with hardcopy terminals and is easy to use. Includes macro command capability.

**TOP I** - \$80, A Text Output Processor for formatting manuals, documents, etc. Interprets commands which are entered into the text by an editor. Commands include justify, page number, heading, subheading, centering, and more.

**TOP II** - \$100, A superset of TOP I. Adds: embedded control characters in the file, page at a time printing, selected portion printing, include/merge files, form feed/CRLF option for paging, instant start up, and final page ejection.

**ZDDT** - \$40, This is the disk version of our famous Zapple monitor. It will also load hex and relocatable files.

**ZAPPLE SOURCE** - \$80, This is the source to the SMB ROM version of our famous Zapple monitor. It can be used to create your own custom version or as an example of the features of our assemblers. Must be assembled using one of our assemblers.

**MODEM** - A communication program for file transfer between systems or using a system as a terminal. Based on the user group version but modified to work with our SMB board or TRS-80 Models I or II. You must specify which version you want.

**MODEM SOURCE** - \$40, For making your own custom version. Requires one of our Macro Assemblers.

**DISASSEMBLER** - \$80, Does bulk disassembly of object files creating source files which can be assembled by one of our assemblers.

## HARDWARE

**S-100** — **SMB II Bare Board** \$50, "System Monitor Board" for S-100 systems. 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, cassette interface, 4K memory (ROM, 2708 EPROM, 2114 RAM), and power on jump. When used with Zapple ROM below, it makes putting a S-100 system together a snap.

**Zapple ROM \$35**, Properly initializes SMB I/II hardware, provides a powerful debug monitor.

**IBM PC** — **Big Blue Z80 board** \$595, Add Z80 capability to your IBM Personal Computer. Runs CP/M programs but does not require CP/M or TPM. Complete with Z80 CPU, 64K add on memory, serial port, parallel port, time and date clock with battery backup, hard disk interface, and software to attach to PC DOS and transfer programs. Mr'd by OCS.

**50% Discount** on all CDL software ordered at the same time as a Big Blue (and for the Big Blue).

**APPLE II** — **Chairman Z80** \$345, Add Z80 capability to your Apple II/II Plus computer. Runs CP/M programs with our more powerful TPM. Includes 64K memory add on (unlike the competition this is also useable by the 6502/DOS as well as the Z80), TPM, QSAL assembler, QED Screen Editor, and Business Basic. Mr'd by AMT Research.

**Apple Special \$175**, Buy the Apple Z80 Developer at the same time as the "Chairman" and pay only \$175 instead of \$325.

### APPLE Z80 DEVELOPER

Includes: 6502X (\$150), MACRO II (\$100), MACRO III (\$150), QSAL (\$200), QED (\$150), LINKER (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), DEBUG II (\$100), ZDDT (\$40) and BUSINESS BASIC (\$200)

VALUE: \$1250

**NOW \$325**

\$175 when purchased with AMT "Chairman" Board

## ORDERING INFORMATION:

VISA/MasterCard/C.O.D.

Call or Write With Ordering Information...



### OEMS:

Many CDL products are available for licensing to OEM's. Write to Carl Galletti with your requirements.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

For Phone Orders ONLY Call Toll Free...

**1-(800) 458-3491**

(Except Pa.)

Ask For Extension #15

For information and Tech Queries call

**(609) 599-2146**

# Computer Design Labs

342 Columbus Avenue/Trenton, NJ 08629

CIRCLE 84 ON READER SERVICE CARD





```

;*****
;
;PARALLEL OUTPUT DRIVERS FOR THE NORTHSTAR HORIZON
;
;      N.T.CARNEVALE 6/82
;
;*****
;THESE EQUATES ARE FOR BOTH CP/M AND NS DOS
;
;PAROUT EQU 0 ;PARALLEL OUTPUT PORT (FOR DATA OUTPUT)
;MOTHER EQU 6 ;MOTHERBOARD PORT (FOR POFLG STATUS & RESET)
;
;PORST EQU 20H ;COMMAND TO RESET THE PARALLEL OUTPUT FLAG
;OUTRDY EQU 1 ;MASK FOR POFLG STATUS BIT
;
;FIRST ROUTINE IS FOR NS DOS 5.200 WITH ORIGIN AT $100H
;
;      ORG $AC5H
;
;NO NEED TO CHECK STATUS OF PO FLAG--DOS DOES THIS ELSEWHERE
;
COUNT2 MOV A,B ;GET CHARACTER
        OUT PAROUT ;SEND TO PRINTER
        MVI A, PORST
        OUT MOTHER
        MOV A,B ;RESET PO FLAG
        NOP ;RESTORE CHARACTER
        NOP ;FILL BLANKS LEFT BY SHORTER ROUTINE
        NOP
        NOP
        NOP
        NOP
        NOP
        NOP
        NOP
        NOP
        NOP
        RET
;
;
;NEXT IS THE CP/M VERSION
;
;STARTING ADDRESS IS FOR THE SYSSEN IMAGE OF NORTHSTAR'S CP/M 2.2.
;FOR OTHER CP/M'S, CHECK YOUR DOCUMENTATION

```

the software be patched to make it all work?

## The software solution

Reading through the Horizon's *Computer System Manual*, I found an example of an output routine for a "hypothetical parallel printer." As I carefully examined this routine, it dawned on me that "hypothetical parallel printer" was a synonym for "Epson MX-80."

I have modified and assembled two versions of this routine, which was intended for North Star's DOS 5.2DQ and the SYSGEN image of North Star's CP/M 2.2 (see listings). Since the new parallel output drivers are 10 bytes shorter than the original versions, NOPs are included. Note that DOS uses register B as the source of the next character to output, but CP/M uses register C.


These routines will work only if the parallel port header is wired according to the instructions and diagrams shown in the *Computer System Manual*. That is, the header's pin 1 must be jumpered to pin 14, pin 2 to pin 13, and pin 4 to pin 12. My Horizon came with the correct jumper configuration and required no changes, but you might want to check your own.

## Up and away!

**Up and away!** Once you've reached this stage, the only thing left to

do is to let your operating system know where to send its printer output. Under DOS, substitute device #2 (for parallel output port) everywhere you would have used device #1 (second serial port). With North Star's CP/M, invoke CPMGEN, tell it that the printer is now on the parallel port, and exit with a warm boot. Then use DDT to load the .HEX or .COM file that contains the BIOS patch over the memory image of CP/M, and exit again with a warm boot (^C or G0). Finally, invoke CPMGEN to write the memory image of the reconfigured version back to the system tracks.

If you are using someone else's CP/M, check the BIOS listing for the parallel output driver. If it differs substantially, you can patch this routine into your BIOS. You then have two options. If your CP/M doesn't use the IOBYTE, you can use STAT LST:=LPT: every time you cold boot to direct printer output to the parallel port.

However, it would be much more convenient to change the IOBYTE so that output will be properly directed automatically. If the IOBYTE was originally set up to use the second serial port, its two high-order bits will be 00 (you should be able to find this somewhere in an initializing segment of the BIOS). Change these two bits to 10, get a SYSGEN image of the revised CP/M into memory, write it onto the system tracks, and you're ready to go! 

***What really convinced me to get North Star's CP/M was the fact that it can relocate itself "around" the disk controller and floating-point board.***



## Parallel Port continued . . .

```

3270 DB06
3271 IN MOTHER
3272 ANI OUTRDY
3273 JZ COUTP
3274 MOV A,C
3275 OUT PAROUT
3276 MVI A,PORST
3277 OUT MOTHER
3278 MOV A,C
3279 NOP
327A NOP
327B NOP
327C NOP
327D NOP
327E NOP
327F NOP
3280 NOP
3281 NOP
3282 NOP
3283 NOP
3284 NOP
3285 NOP
3286 NOP
3287 NOP
3288 NOP
3289 RET

;GET MOTHERBOARD STATUS BYTE
;CHECK POFLG
;LOOP BACK IF NOT READY
;GET CHARACTER TO SEND
;SEND IT
;RESET POFLG
;RESTORE CHARACTER
;FILL GAP LEFT BY SHORTER ROUTINE
;NUMBER OF NOP'S MAY NEED TO BE CHANGED
; FOR DIFFERENT VERSIONS OF CP/M

;END OF CP/M PATCH

```

## BDS C

The fastest CP/M-80 C compiler you can get

Version 1.5 contains some nifty improvements:

The unscrambled, *comprehensive* new User's Guide comes complete with tutorials, hints, error message explanations and an index.

The CDB symbolic debugger is a valuable new tool, written in C and included in *source form*. Debug with it, and *learn* from it.

Hard disk users: You can finally organize your file directories sensibly. During compilation, take advantage of the new path searching ability for all compiler/linker system files. And at run-time, the enhanced file I/O mechanism recognized user numbers as part of simple filenames, so you can manipulate files located *anywhere* on your system.

BDS C's powerful original features include dynamic overlays, full library and run-time package source code (to allow customized run-time environments, such as for execution in ROM), plenty of both utilitarian and recreational sample programs, *and speed*. BDS C takes less time to compile and link programs than any other C compiler around. And the execution speed of that compiled code is typically lightning fast, as the Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark illustrates. (See the January 1983 BYTE, pg. 303).

BD Software  
P.O. Box 9  
Brighton, MA 02135  
(617) 782-0836

8" SSSD format, \$150  
Free shipping on pre-paid orders  
Call or write for availability on  
other disk formats

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Altos/ AppleII  
with Hayes Micromodem II/Avatar/  
Big Board/California Computer Sys-  
tems 2710/ California Computer  
Systems 2719/Eagle II/Eagle III/Eagle  
IV/Escort/Exxon 500/Godbout Sys-  
tem Support Board/Godbout Inter-  
facer 3 / Interfacer 4 / Hayes Micro-  
modem 100 or 80-103A/Imsai SI02-2/  
Intertec Superbrain / Kay Pro II /  
Kay Comp II / Monroe OC 8820 /  
Morrow Decision 1 / Morrow Micro  
Decision/Northstar Advantage/North-  
star Horizon / Osborne I / Otrona /  
PMMI MM-103A/Radio Shack Model  
II, Model 12/Sanyo MBC-1000/Sanyo  
MBC-1250/Sanyo MBC-2000/Sierra  
Data Sciences ZSI0/Televideo TS- 801,  
TS-802/ Vector 3/  
Vector 4/ Xerox 820/  
Xerox 820-II/Zenith 89 / Ze-  
nith 90/Zenith 100 / Zenith  
110/Zenith 120/Zorba

## MITE

The most flexible  
Data Communications Software  
you can buy.

\$150.00

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

**MYCROFT  
LABS INC**

P.O. Box 6045, Tallahassee, FL 32314 (904) 385-2708  
CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Digital Audio on a CP/M System

by Joseph W. Long

**W**e have developed a very simple package that allows digital recording and playback of audio using a North Star Horizon, Cromemco AD/DA converter, small stereo amplifier, and a simple assembly language program. The package would be usable on an 8080- or Z80-based system that has an AD/DA converter and an assembler.

The program consists of three loops: record, playback, and set speed. The record and playback routines are nearly identical. The record routine loads a digitized audio value at the top of memory, waits through a delay loop (variable using "set speed" routine), decrements memory pointer, stores a new digitized audio value from the A/D converter, and continues until zero memory is reached, where the loop repeats. The playback routine is similar, except that values in memory are output to the D/A converter. The program takes a few bytes at the highest available memory. All memory below this point is used for storage of audio.

The small keyboard monitor routine in the playback and record segments allows you to jump between playback, record, speed set, and the operating system. In order to keep the loops as small as possible, we didn't use any subroutines in the monitor. When the set speed routine is entered, it waits for some key other than the 'S' key to be touched, then uses whatever value it finds in the accumulator as the new delay value.

Using our 56K North Star CP/M, B000 is as high as the program can be placed without overwriting CP/M. Using a 32K CP/M, the program can be put at DC00, with all space below it available for recording. This has the disadvantage that we have been unable to make a .COM file using Microsoft L80, so that the linker must be used each time the program is to be executed, which is a minor inconvenience, but does give a bit more record/playback time. Perhaps a reader could suggest a method that we could use to

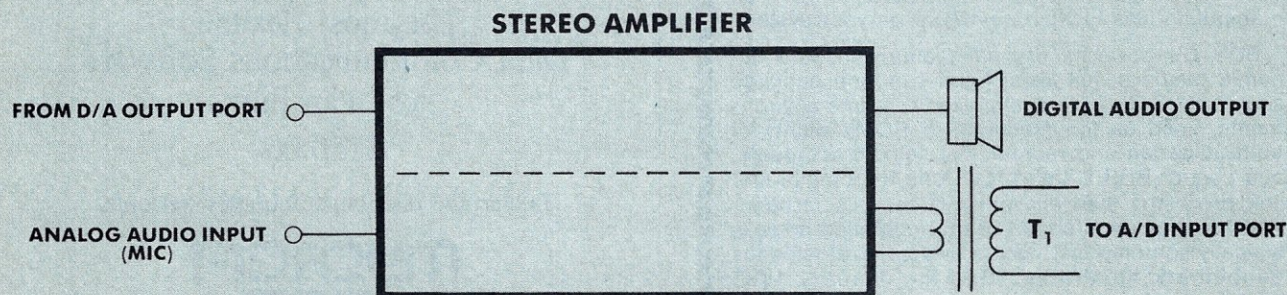
make this .COM file. We have been able to do this by loading the program at DC00, then booting up North Star DOS and saving the memory image in a North Star DOS file, but there ought to be a better way.

This routine was developed initially because it seemed like an interesting project and because we had the equipment; everyone is fascinated with a "talking" computer. It has proven quite useful in a computer course taught to our Chemical Technology freshmen, where it is used to illustrate the use of a computer for data logging—a very common application for small computers in chemistry. The trade-off between record time and fidelity clearly illustrates the relationship between the frequency of the sampled signal, the sampling rate and distortion. At the highest quality and sampling rate, 64K of RAM allows about 5 seconds of sound. At lower rates the time is increased—30–40 seconds of recognizable speech can be stored. This is much more effective than, say, a discussion and demonstration using the signal from an infrared spectrophotometer or other piece of chemical instrumentation, of which our students, as freshmen, have little knowledge.

Whistling into the microphone using different record rates will produce some interesting effects. At all but the highest recording rates, distortion can be plainly heard as an additional tone that appears when you whistle at higher frequencies. Adjustment of the tone controls of the audio amplifier will prove instructive. At lower recording rates, much distortion can be removed by cutting the treble response, which has the effect of adding a low pass filter, attenuating the higher frequency distortion products. Recording and playback at different rates will produce a range of interesting sound effects, ranging from "chipmunk" to very sinister "Darth Vader" types of voices.

We have noticed that it would be easy to modify the software for stereo by adding extra input and output commands, together with an increment or two. This would unfortunately have the effect of cutting in half record/playback times. It would also be interesting to be able to save digitized audio in a disk file, and no doubt readers will have their own ideas for other modifications or extensions.

Joseph W. Long, Department of Chemistry, Broome Community College, Binghamton, NY 13902



**Figure 1.** T<sub>1</sub> is an output transformer from an old 5-tube AC/DC radio. A 6V (or lower) filament transformer would also work.



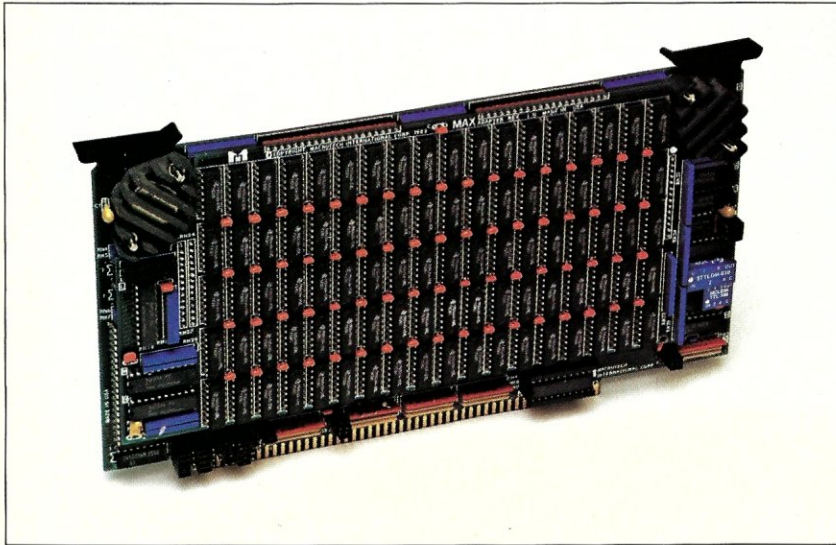
**EXTRA****EXTRA**

# S-100 World News

MACROTECH International Corporation

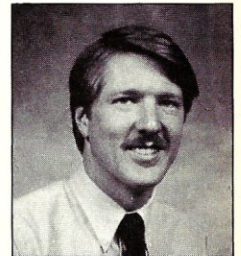
20630 Lassen Street, Chatsworth, California • 213-700-1501

## NOW 1 MEGABYTE MAX FOR ALPHA MICRO



CHATSWORTH—June 30, 1983—Mike Pelkey, Macrotech International President, announced today that a special version of **MAX** is now running in Alpha Micro Systems.

This special version is available only through Soft Machines of Champaign, IL. (217) 351-7199. Howard Ogle of Soft Machines stated, "The new **AM-MAX1** runs full speed with all three Alpha S100 machines." Ogle also said, "The **AM-MAX1** is not only the most economical memory for Alpha, but the most versatile as well. The system is even faster with Soft Machines' 'GO FAST' disk cache utilities."



HOWARD OGLE

Bob Rubendunst of Soft Machines reports, "Every **MAX** is shipped with software that greatly simplifies implementation on bank switched systems. Also included are detailed installation instructions and diagnostic programs."

Dealer inquiries and orders should be directed to Bob at Soft Machines. ■

## VIRTUAL DISK NOW NONVOLATILE

CHATSWORTH—June 30, 1983—Mike Pelkey announced today the release of the latest addition to the Macrotech product family. The **B-Board** is a multifunction system support board, for use with **MAX** and **128ST** memories. Used with the **128ST**, this combination creates a complete disk emulation, including nonvolatility. The **B-Board** features include battery backup, power fail monitor, and charging circuitry for on or off board batteries.

The **B-Board** functions also include a time-of-day clock, using a National Semi device for hassle free operation. It also gets early warning at power down, so the time-of-day can't suddenly get creative. An interrupt is available which can be used to turn the system on or off at a preset time.

On board ROM space accepts the users'

EPROM based program storage. It can be configured to accept one or a pair of any EPROM type from 2716 to 27256, in 8 or 16 bit format. It supports a wake up jump option with full or shadowed phantom overlay.

The **ERROR TRAP** feature is designed to support the parity error detection feature of the **MAX** series dynamic memories. Any activity on the system's **ERROR** line causes the trap to record the extended address and data busses and 20 bits of bus status information. Up to 16 events can be trapped; the trap issues an interrupt when it's full.

The **B-Board** is a logical addition to the growing family of Macrotech International's no-compromise S100 boards for no-compromise users. ■

## MAX Split Personality

BURBANK—June 30, 1983—"Many current operating systems permit **MAX** to double as both virtual disk and system memory," stated Dan West of Westcom Systems. As an example, an MP/M 2.1\* system using **MAX-M** could be configured as a 512K system memory and a 512K Vdisk. A typical CP/M 3.0\* configuration could be 256K of system memory and up to 768K Vdisk. CP/M 2.2\* of course, only permits a 64K system memory, leaving the balance for a virtual disk. With **MAX**, or the **128ST**, both functions can run simultaneously in a single memory board. ■

## MACROTECH Moves

CHATSWORTH—June 30, 1983—Macrotech has moved to larger facilities located at 20630 Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. The new phone number is (213) 700-1501. "Due to a healthier marketplace and a phenomenal demand for the **MAX** series, larger facilities were necessary. This permits additional staffing, increased production, and customer support levels," said Mike Pelkey, President of Macrotech. ■

## Virtual Disk for CP/M 86\*

Dan West, Westcom Systems

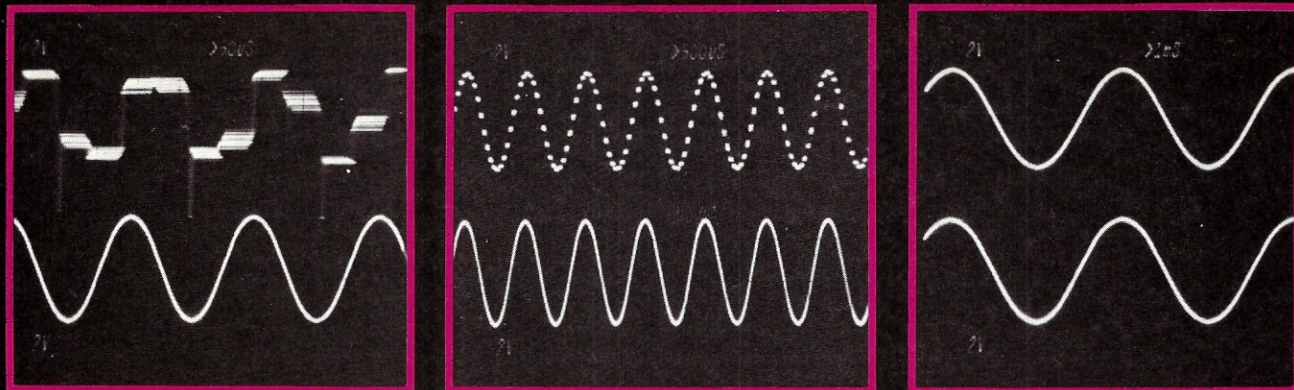
BURBANK—June 30, 1983—Most of the CP/M 86\* application programs available today fail to take advantage of the possible one megabyte address space. Virtual Disk for CP/M 86\* will convert this unused space into RAM resident disk capacity for greatly improved disk access processing. The easily installed Virtual Disk 86 software module has been added to Macrotech's applications software available to owners of **MAX** series and **128ST** memory boards. ■

## PRICE INDEX

	SIZE	P/N	PRICE
<b>Static Memory</b>	128K	128-ST	\$1232
<b>Dynamic Memory</b>	256K	MAX-256	\$1108
24-bit	384K	MAX-384	1292
Addressing	512K	MAX-512	1647
	640K	MAX-640	1737
	768K	MAX-768	1815
	896K	MAX-896	1899
	1M	MAX-M	1983
With 16-bit M <sup>3</sup> Addressing option, add \$91			
<b>Software</b> (provided on 8" disk)			
Virtual Disk for MP/M 2.1* and CP/M 2.2*			
CP/M 3.0* Bios modules,			
CP/M memory tests			\$ 25
<b>Manuals</b> (sold separately)			
128/ST			\$ 15
MAX Technical Manual			15

\*CP/M 2.2, CP/M 3.0, CP/M 86 and MP/M 2.1 are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc.





**Figure 2.** In each case, the top trace is the digitized audio, and the bottom, the original audio. The frequencies are approximately 100 Hz, 1 KHz, and 8 KHz. These traces were done at the highest recording rate. Obviously, you will not achieve super high fidelity with this package!

Joseph W. Long is a professor in the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering Technology, Broome Community College, Binghamton, New York. His computer interests are laboratory applications of microcomputers, graphics, and computer-aided instruction. His other interests include R.C. modeling and ham radio (call WA2EJT). He is also a recipient of the State University of New York Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching in 1982.

DIGITAL AUDIO  
COPYRIGHT MAY 1982

J.W. LONG AND J. SIMON  
CHEMISTRY DEPARTMENT  
BROOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
BINGHAMTON, NY 13902

607-722-5009

THIS PROGRAM WILL 'RECORD' AND 'PLAYBACK' AUDIO, USING AN AREA OF MEMORY JUST BELOW THIS PROGRAM, AND EXTENDING TO ZERO MEMORY. THE AUDIO IS MOVED INTO (RECORD) AND OUT OF (PLAYBACK) MEMORY THROUGH AN 8 BIT AD/DA CONVERTER (CROMEMCO DATA I/O).

THE RECORD ROUTINE WORKS BY SAMPLING A VOLTAGE AT THE ANALOG INPUT PORT, THEN SAVING IT IN MEMORY. AFTER A DELAY, A MEMORY POINTER IS DECREMENTED, AND A NEW VOLTAGE IS SAVED. THIS CONTINUES UNTIL THE BOTTOM OF MEMORY IS REACHED. WHEN THE LOOP REPEATS, A KEYBOARD MONITOR ALLOWS JUMPING BETWEEN 'RECORD', 'PLAYBACK', AND 'SET SPEED' ROUTINES.

THE PLAYBACK ROUTINE IS NEARLY IDENTICAL TO THE RECORD ROUTINE, EXCEPT THAT DATA ARE MOVED FROM MEMORY TO THE DIGITAL TO ANALOG CONVERTER.

THE SET SPEED ROUTINE READS A VALUE FROM THE KEYBOARD WHICH IS USED TO CONTROL THE RECORD/PLAYBACK SPEED. THE LETTER 'A' GIVES THE SHORTEST TIME (ABOUT 2 SECONDS), 'Z' THE LONGEST (OVER A MINUTE).

#### HARDWARE:

NORTHSTAR HORIZON, 64K 80  
CROMEMCO DATA I/O AD/DA  
LEAR SIEGLER ADM 364

#### SOFTWARE:

CP/M 2.2 56K  
MICROSOFT MS0 ASSEMBLER WAS USED TO ASSEMBLE  
THIS PROGRAM. CP/M ASSEMBLER ALSO WORKS

HARDWARE SPECIFIC CODE PORTIONS; THESE SHOULD BE  
MODIFIED TO SUIT  
YOUR HARDWARE

```

ASEG ORG0000H ; MICROSOFT LSO LINKER SEEMS TO NEED THIS
MEMH EQU 00FFH ; HI BYTE MEMORY AREA FOR AUDIO STORAGE
MEML EQU 00FFH ; LO BYTE IS GOTTEN DOWN TO 0000
MONTT EQU 0000H: NORTHSTAR EDIT FROM ADDRESS
DELAY EQU 010 ; DEFAULT DELAY VALUE, MAY CHANGE VIA SET SPEED ROUTINE
KBD EQU 020 ; TERMINAL KEYBOARD INPUT PORT NUMBER
DISP EQU 020 ; VIDEO DISPLAY OUTPUT PORT NUMBER
CHARB EQU 460 ; CHARACTER B
CHARA EQU 2050 ; CHARACTER A
CHARR EQU 2100 ; CHARACTER R
CHARP EQU 2080 ; CHARACTER P
CHARS EQU 2110 ; CHARACTER S
SPKR EQU 310 ; DATA I/O ANALOG OUTPUT PORT #2
RTC EQU 310 ; DATA I/O ANALOG INPUT PORT #2

```

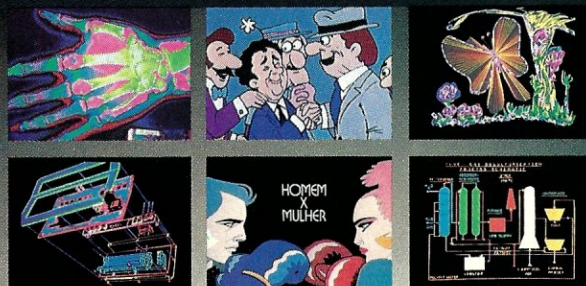
PLAYBACK ROUTINE



[illegible]

# The Image Solution

*The CAT 1600 Series  
lets you take full  
advantage of your color  
graphics potential.*



Plug this powerful color video graphic system into your IEEE-696 bus and watch your computer open its eyes. Exercise your creativity developing new ways to study your world and discovering the flexibility of video imaging. Our real time frame grabber gives you instant availability of the image to be processed. The CAT 1600 is the creative link between machine, man and the world.

Resolution is the name of the game, and we've got it. Physically you're looking at 512×512 pixels up to 24 bits deep. And that's real color. Now, center on a pixel, any pixel, and roam the screen through an image space as large as 1K×2K. Zoom in and explore a close-up of 32:1, not in the usual quantum leaps of integer zooms, but in smooth logarithmic steps of 1.1%. A smooth zoom... that's human engineering.

At the heart of the matter is a dedicated 8086 image processor. It blazes a 16 bit wide path through the various memories, lookup tables and image parameters as it executes high level commands from your host processor. Up to 48K of static

RAM makes the image processor useful for downloading custom programs from the host.

When it came to adequate memory, we didn't forget. 768KB of dynamic memory gives you plenty of image. Our PROMs have a library of 64K organized into over 130 sophisticated graphics commands such as continuous live digitization, character and shape generation, global image manipulation and animation effects, to relieve the host computer from low level primitives.

At your disposal is a palette of 16.7 million colors and 256 shades of gray. Quantized lines or free-hand sketching completes the picture. Use a variety of pen widths, brush strokes, even airbrush! Now imagine what you can do with a superb quality image captured in real time from a color video camera. Contact us for an eye opening demonstration: 935 Industrial Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94303. 415/856-2500



*What you see is what you get.*



# You're looking at the only word processor that's as easy to use as SuperWriter.™

If you're like most people,  
you don't want to make a career out of  
word processing. When you have to write a simple  
letter or memo, all you want to do is roll up your sleeves  
and get down to business.

And if you're buying a personal computer,  
now there's a new software package that  
makes things just that simple.

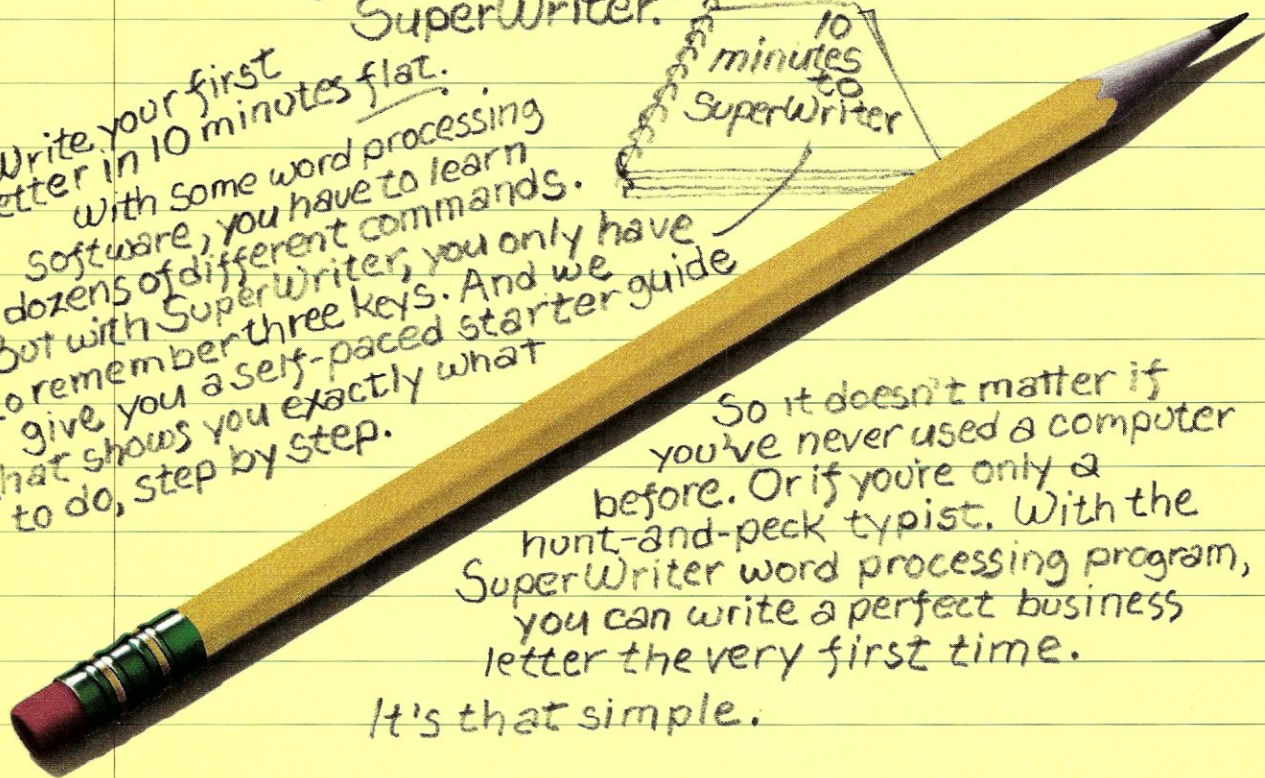
SuperWriter.™

Write your first  
letter in 10 minutes flat.  
With some word processing  
software, you have to learn  
dozens of different commands.

But with SuperWriter, you only have  
to remember three keys. And we  
give you a self-paced starter guide  
that shows you exactly what  
to do, step by step.

So it doesn't matter if  
you've never used a computer  
before. Or if you're only a  
hunt-and-peck typist. With the  
SuperWriter word processing program,  
you can write a perfect business  
letter the very first time.

It's that simple.





Everything you need for only **\$295<sup>00</sup>** - even a spelling checker.

We're talking about a really complete package here. You get a full-function word processor, our 20,000-word Super SpellGuard™ spelling checker, and a form letter generator. All for \$295.<sup>00</sup> suggested retail. To get all these functions any other way, you might have to spend \$900.<sup>00</sup> or more.

You never knew your letters could look so good.

We've built all kinds of professional features into SuperWriter. Like proportional spacing. Boldface highlighting. Memo formatting. And more. So even if you're a complete beginner, you'll wind up with completely professional results.

Help is closer than you think.



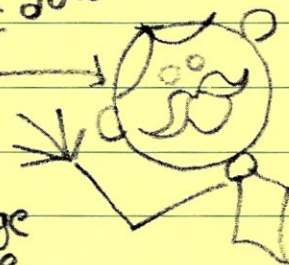
SORCIM®

If you get stuck on a problem with any other word processing software, you'll probably have to go back to the store for help. But if you have any questions at all about SuperWriter, all you do is pick up the phone. We've got a full-time crew of customer service experts on call, ready to help you out.

Works on lots of personal computers.



About the only thing it can't do is doodle.



Right now, SuperWriter is available for the IBM PC and the new IBM PC XT. Of course, it takes full advantage of their features - full color, hard disk and more. By June 15, we'll have SuperWriter ready for CP/M, CP/M-86 and MS/DOS operating systems, which means you can use it on most of the popular personal computers.

So stop by your nearest computer or software store soon and ask about SuperWriter. In just 10 minutes, you can learn everything you ever need to know about word processing. And see why every other system is too complicated for words.

**SuperWriter™**  
**SORCIM®**

2310 Lundy Ave.  
San Jose, CA 95131  
(408) 942-1727



# The Custom CBIOS: Patching to Promote Peripheral Power

by Tom Wiens

**M**ost microcomputer users take their operating system for granted, as something to be lived with for better or for worse. Often enough they have little choice—the routines may be installed in read-only memory (ROM), or the manufacturer supplies no intelligible documentation. Users of most CP/M operating systems have no such excuse, though, since there usually is an accessible area of BIOS (known as the CBIOS) open to user modification. Even so, it takes a bit of knowledge of assembly language to make more than trivial modifications of input-output routines, and it may not seem worth the investment of time and effort.

Why bother? Well, for one thing, today even low-end dot matrix printers are capable of extraordinary "intelligence," possessing a variety of alternative character sets that include special and graphic symbols. Normally, these can be accessed only through control codes, which must be built into each program and can't be directly input through the keyboard. Wouldn't it be useful if special-function keys or unused control characters could be put to use turning on special printer functions directly from the keyboard, without modifying programs?

For another reason, many computers have a variety of serial and/or parallel ports. With a well-implemented commercial CBIOS, it is not difficult to access these for simple input or output (using the IOBYTE function), but more complex I/O patterns are not directly supported by CP/M. Today, when one doesn't have the only computer on the block, or with the advent of the "two-computer family," how does one get one computer talking to or controlling another, or exploiting common peripherals?

Custom modification of the CP/M CBIOS can add a new flexibility and power to your computer system, and this may be worth the bother of learning a little assembly language. This article takes my routines as examples of what can be done, how to go about it, and for what purpose. The CBIOS shown in Listing 1 is written in 8080 assembly language, sprinkled here and there with Z80 instructions that save considerable programming. The system for which it was written happens to include a North Star Horizon, a custom keyboard with parallel interface, an IMSAI VIO-C video board, and a NEC PC 8023A-C printer with parallel interface. On top of this, I use one serial port for a modem (run at 300 baud) and another to interface with another computer at 1200 baud. This kind of complexity forced me to become a novice assembly-language programmer rather early on. To keep the size of this article within reason, I'll assume that you have available a good tutorial or reference material, such as Kathe Spracklen's *Z80 and 8080 Assembly Language Programming* (Hayden

Books, 1979), William Barden Jr.'s *The Z80 Microcomputer Handbook* (Howard W. Sams & Co., 1980), or Alan R. Miller's *8080/Z80 Assembly Language* (Wiley, 1982).

## Design objectives

In writing the user area, I had these objectives in mind: I wanted to control as many printer functions as possible from the keyboard with no more than two-key output. Also, the printer has a Greek character set and a set of superscript numbers and special mathematical symbols, but the codes that access them are a meaningless jumble. I wanted to create a "function key" that would switch to an alternate character set, and then to recode the keyboard so that each special character would be assigned to the easiest-to-remember conventional character (for example, each Greek character would be accessed by the closest Latin character; superscript numbers by ordinary numbers, etc.). One character set on my printer appeared too crowded on paper, and I wished to increase the spacing by adding fractional spaces between each character output to the printer.

Aside from printer control, I wanted easy control over some special functions offered by the video board, such as reverse video. I wished to implement the IOBYTE control function (offered automatically by many CP/M systems) to control I/O device assignments, and more—I wanted to enable computer #2 (an Osborne I) to communicate with a parallel-interfaced printer via the serial input on computer #1 (the Horizon).

## Space restrictions

Other things I might have done were precluded by lack of space. My implementation of CP/M has a liberal two pages (200H bytes) available for CBIOS, but much of this is absorbed by the conventional routines that every CBIOS must have, including the jump table at the beginning, hardware-specific initialization routines, and one input and output routine for each port to be used. For example, an earlier version included a "typewriter" routine that set printer tabs for letters and envelopes, allowing the keyboard to bypass CP/M and "type" directly to the printer whenever a particular control character was input. This go-round left insufficient space to include the typewriter routine. One of your first tasks, should you wish to implement a similar routine, is to figure out from your system's documentation how much space you can play with. Assuming you can locate the beginning of your CBIOS user area, run DDT and use the L(ist) command to see where the user area ends, if it isn't obvious from the literature. Look in particular for the series of NOP (no-operations) which may follow the existing user area, and see where normal code picks up again. Most likely the NOPs represent unused area in CBIOS that you can program, aside from replacing existing code.

Tom Wiens, 2025 Westwood Terrace, Vienna, VA 22180



## Creating a new user area

The sequence of maneuvers required to create and save a new or modified user area is relatively simple (unlike the programming involved). It is:

1. Create the CBIOS routine using a text editor, starting from the routines supplied with your CP/M documentation (if any).

2. Assemble it into a .HEX file, using the ASM assembler supplied with CP/M or any commercial assembler (mine was assembled with Digital Research's MAC, using the libraries of Z80 macros that allow mixing Z80 and 8080 code).

3. Use the command `MOVCPM ## * [CR]` to create a memory image of the CP/M system of size ## appropriate to your system (this size is given on the screen when CP/M is loaded from disk), then save it as a file by typing `SAVE 32 CPM##.COM`.

4. With `CPM##.COM` and `USERAREA.HEX` (as assembled) stored on disk A:, run DDT on disk B: by typing `B:DDT CPM##.COM`. Read in the new code by typing `-IUSERAREA.HEX`  
`-R####`

where #### is a four-digit hexadecimal offset that varies with the size of your system. Determining this number is a bit tricky; it is explained none too clearly in the *CP/M System Alteration Guide*. The idea is to find the address where the CBIOS is stored by DDT, which is considerably lower than the normal origin of CBIOS when CP/M is loaded. The difference is the offset value (in two's complement arithmetic), and can be computed by DDT using the command `Hx,n` where x is the CBIOS origin and n is its address in the `CPM##.COM` file as loaded by DDT (check for the series of `JMP` commands, which should be found at address n). The second number printed in response to this command is the desired offset.

5. Type Control-C or G0 to escape from DDT. Type `B:SYSGEN`, then type a carriage return when asked where to get the system from, and "A" when asked where to put the system.

6. When `SYSGEN` is through, do a reset and reboot the computer to load the modified CP/M. You can expect to go through this sequence many times before your modifications work correctly!

## Anatomy of the CBIOS

In its basic form, the CBIOS is very recognizable. It always begins with exactly the same jump sequence shown in the listing. It always includes routines that perform the functions associated with `INIT` (initialization), `CONST` (console status), `CONIN` (console character input), `CONOUT` (console character output), `LIST` (list output), `PUNCH` (any other output), and `READER` (input from a port). All but the first of these routines commonly includes a loop that checks the status of an input or output port, and an I/O instruction that is executed when status indicates availability, sometimes a routine to reset the port, masks to strip off unwanted bits of data, and

logical tests to set flags for the operating system to read.

When the computer can access any of several ports, it is common for CBIOS to use the `IOBYTE` (a byte of data stored at memory address 03H in CP/M) as the code or switching device determining which port is actually accessed to perform one of the major functions listed above. This involves initializing this byte to a default value (see routine `INITR` in the listing) and subsequently testing it for changes in device assignment (made with the `STAT` command). The form of this byte and use of the `STAT` command to change it should be studied carefully in your CP/M documentation or reference material before you exploit it in your user area programming.

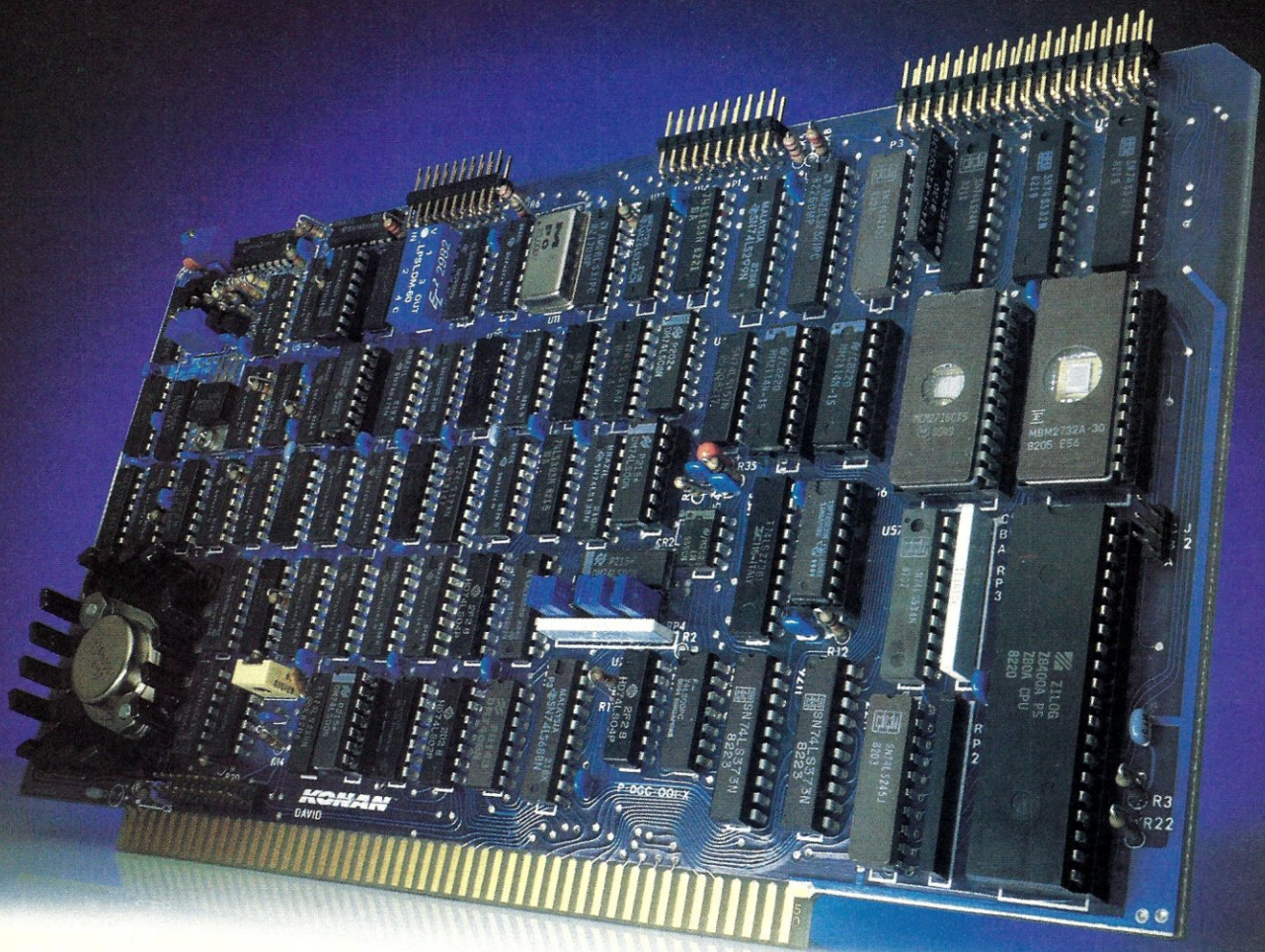
What the CBIOS does with the `IOBYTE` is very much your decision. If the CBIOS supplied with your version of CP/M fully utilizes the `IOBYTE` conventions, more code may be wasted doing this than is required for your installation, and you can delete some of this (with care). Although it is best used for its intended purpose (to switch among devices), it may be regarded as an all-purpose switch that can be changed from the keyboard (with the `STAT` command). In my routines, it does the following: the console bits allow choice between the default console input (parallel input port) and a special routine that inputs from one serial port and immediately outputs the data received to a printer via the parallel output port. The list bits choose among two serial and one parallel output port and the associated routines. The reader bits choose input routines from among two serial ports. The punch bits are ignored (punch output goes to the console).

Keyboard control of input-output involves three devices in my system: a) My keyboard has some uncommitted keys, which output logic levels rather than character codes, while the Horizon has some correspondingly uncommitted lines on the serial input ports and user-programmable bits in the status byte. So I connected the keys via the uncommitted lines to the user-programmable status bits, and read those bits to control special functions. b) Some control codes are not normally used or meaningful to programs, yet can be output from a keyboard. If the hardwired special-function keys had not been available, I would use such codes (e.g., 'Q' or '^') to give the equivalent signals to the user area. c) My keyboard only sends a 7-bit code, whereas the computer accepts 8 bits. One uncommitted key was connected to the eighth bit of the serial interface, providing another switch.

Testing for conditions set from the keyboard is performed in the console input routine `TTYIN`. When CP/M has nothing better to do, it rests in the status loop of this routine, waiting for the signal to input a byte. Such a loop often consists of three operations: an `IN` operation from the status port, a masking of relevant bits (e.g., `ANI 2`), and a jump to the beginning of the loop if the bit is either zero or one

**Custom modification of the CP/M CBIOS can add a new flexibility and power to your system, and this may be worth the bother of learning a little assembly language.**





# ANOTHER S-100 HARD DISK SOLUTION THAT PUTS YOU IN CONTROL.

**5 1/4" Winchester control at a price that can't be beat!**

**\$259** large OEM quantities

From the spectrum of Konan S-100 solutions comes the DGC-100. Offering full sector buffering, error correction, automatic flaw mapping...all standard. The DGC-100 supports the known spectrum of ST-506 compatible drives. And features

what is possibly the best data clock separator on the market today.

Konan's DGC-100. Reliability. High performance. On-time deliveries. And...a low, low price.

For more information or to place an order, write or call:

**KONAN** <sup>T.M.</sup>  
**in control**

1448 North 27th Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85009  
(602) 257-1355, TWX/TELEX 9109511552

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD



(through a JZ or JNZ operation). But this loop can be expanded to encompass all sorts of tests for special conditions that do not involve character input. In my TTYIN, the status loop includes a test of the IO-BYTE value, with a possible jump to a different routine. A test of a hardwired user-programmed bit from the status byte, which is "1" if a certain key is depressed, requires a code turning on reverse video to be sent to my video board. A test of another user bit determines my desire to send control codes to the printer, and jumps to a special routine written for this purpose.

Once past the status loop, a character is input, and the eighth bit is tested to see whether another key has been depressed. If so, the routine sets a flag to use an alternate (Greek plus special symbol) character set in printing, and also sends a control code to the video board to turn on character-by-character reverse video as a visual indication of this action. The eighth bit itself is stripped off (with ANI 7FH) before the byte is returned to CP/M, as is customary.

While TTYIN reads the signals from the keyboard, special routines must be added to implement them. These routines may serve as models for similar routines in your system. For examples:

PPASS is a routine allowing computer #2 to access the printer through computer #1 (serial-to-parallel conversion is involved). The routine inputs from one port and outputs to another. In between, it checks each incoming character to see if it is an ETX (end of transmission) control code; if so, it sends an ACK (acknowledge) back. There are two reasons for using an ETX/ACK protocol, as this is called: First, computer #2 (the Osborne I) uses such a protocol in communicating with another printer; second, computer #2 unfortunately has a "dumb" serial interface that does not test whether the recipient of this data is ready to receive. The only way to prevent computer #1 from missing parts of the data is to have computer #2 send an ETX after each byte and wait for the corresponding ACK before proceeding.

PFUNCT is jumped to whenever a certain key is pressed. It accepts without displaying one number, 0-9, which is treated as a function number. It then looks up the list of control codes which correspond to that function number, and sends them to the printer. The control codes are stored in DB (databyte) statements running from FUNCT to FUNCT9, and JUMPT lists the number of bytes for each function. The code is a good example of how to access economically an element of a table when the number of bytes in each element is not the same. However, note the warning included in the program comments.

If each element involves only one byte, processing may be simplified, as shown in the WGREEK routine. This is a special case, though, because the list is one of "key equivalents", arranged in order of the

ASCII codes of all the characters on the keyboard, starting with '(' and running through the capital letters. Both PFUNCT and WGREEK use the ASCII codes that are input to the routine, in combination with the address of the first element in the list, to find the address of the desired element. This byte is moved into the C-register in place of the normal ASCII code, and is output to the printer. The results can be seen in Listing 2: an entire series of keys have a new interpretation, one that is easy to remember. To distinguish the alternate character set on the screen, the presence of a "1" in the eighth bit causes character-by-character inverse video to be turned on at the same time as it sets the switch for "Greek." The same signal is used to turn off "Greek" and return to the normal character set.

The above approach works from the keyboard, but is no good if text is output to the printer directly and I wish to insert "Greek" characters into text, which has otherwise normal ASCII characters. So I use an alternate switch, and if control-? (or ASCII 1CH) is found in the text during printing, "Greek" is turned on or off. I only need bracket text to be printed as the alternate character set with this control code.

One of the character sets that can be accessed as a special function through the PFUNCT routine is proportional spacing, which on my printer is very attractive but looks cramped and puts too many characters on one line. I wanted to have the LPT routine add an extra fractional space after (or before) each character output when this character set has been selected. PFUNCT therefore stashes the function code (0-9) in FUNCBYT, the LPT0 routine jumps to a routine FCHECK to see if it is "4" (indicating that proportional spacing has been selected), and if so the code to print a fractional space is output before the character is sent. This routine has its drawback: If a control string consisting of a sequence of codes is sent to the printer via the LPT0 routine, the spaces are added between codes, and the printer fails to recognize it. Thus programs which send control strings to the printer must do so directly rather than through LPT0 if proportional spacing is to be used.

### Eliminating problems

The user area sometimes can also be used to finesse hardware problems. For example, a time delay may be required before or after some terminal or printer function, and a time delay loop that is set up to iterate a particular number of times can be added to the user area and jumped to at the appropriate time. My computer has a peculiar hardware bug that causes it to lose the least significant bit of any ASCII code coming in via parallel port whenever the least significant bit of the previous byte output via parallel port was not set. Rather than go to the expense of repairing the hardware, I finessed the bug by adding a rou-

***Some functions are restricted by lack of space. One of your first tasks, should you wish to implement a similar routine, is to figure out from your system's documentation how much space you can play with.***



## S-100 EPROM BOARDS

### PB-1 - SSM Microcomputer

2708, 2716 EPROM board with on-board programmer.

MEM-99510K Kit with manual	\$154.95
MEM-99510A A & T With Manual	\$219.95

### PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732 EPROM programmer with software.

MEM-99520K Kit with software	\$189.95
MEM-99520A A & T with software	\$249.95

### 32K PROM/RAM Board

The 32K S-100 PROM/RAM board can hold up to 16 each 2716 style EPROMs, 6116 style RAMs, or 8 each style EPROMs. This board was designed to fit into holder S-100 systems as well as the newer IEEE-696 machines. Uses 5 volt only EPROM/RAMs, allows operation as a 2K to 32K board, meets IEEE-696 S-100 proposed standard, addressable as two 16K blocks on any 64K page, supports Cromemco as well as Northstar bank select, perfect for MP/M systems

MEM-99153B Bare board & manual	\$49.95
MEM-99153K Kit with No RAM	\$89.95
MEM-99153A A & T with No RAM	\$139.95
MEM-16153K Kit with 16K RAM	\$129.95
MEM-16153A A & T with 16K RAM	\$179.95
MEM-32153K Kit with 32K RAM	\$179.95
MEM-32153A A & T with 32K RAM	\$229.95
Call Us For Lowest Prices On EPROMs - 2732s	\$4.90

## LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

### Letter Quality Printer - BMC

Wordstar compatible, Diablo protocol, proportional and incremental spacing, 16 CPS bi-directional printing, 10, 12 or 15 CPI, up to 17-inch wide paper. Available in parallel or serial versions.

PRD-52001 Parallel	\$799.00
PRD-52002 Serial	\$829.00
PRA-52000 Tractor option	\$159.95

### 380Z by Data Terminals & Communications

Based on the same quality mechanism as the Comrex printer, the 380Z contains electronic enhancements that allow it to print at speeds up to 32 CPS. Other features include a 48K buffer, proportional spacing, and Diablo 1640/1650/630 compatible protocol. Comes with printwheel, ribbon and users manual. Serial, parallel, and IEEE 488 interfaces standard

PRD-11300 380Z printer	\$1295.00
PRA-11000 Tractor option	\$169.95
PRA-12000 Cut Sheet Feeder	\$699.95

### Printers From Jade

SEIKOSHA 10", Graphics, 30CPS	\$229.95
OKIDATA 82 10" 120 CPS	CALL
OKIDATA 92 10" 160 CPS With Graphics	CALL
OKIDATA 93 15" 160 CPS With Graphics	CALL
OKIDATA 83 15" 120 CPS	CALL
OKIDATA 84 15" 200 CPS With Graphics	CALL
OKIDATA 2350 15" 350 CPS	CALL
OKIDATA 2410 15" 350 CPS	CALL
DAISYWRITER 2000 48K Daisywheel	\$1395.00
GEMINI 10 100 CPS With Graphics	\$349.95
GEMINI 15 15" With Graphics	\$499.95
COMREX CR1	\$849.95

## S-100 I/O BOARDS

### INTERFACER 4 - CompuPro

3 serial, 1 parallel, 1 Centronics parallel.

IOI-1840A A & T	\$399.00
IOI-1830C CSC	\$499.00

### I/O-4 - SSM Microcomputer

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports

IOI-1010A A & T	\$249.95
-----------------	----------

### I/O-5 - SSM Microcomputer

Two serial & 3 parallel ports, 110-19.2K Baud

IOI-1015A A & T	\$289.95
-----------------	----------

### INTERFACER 2 - CompuPro

3 parallel, 1 serial and interrupt timer

IOI-1820A Interfacar 2, A & T	\$289.95
IOI-1820C Interfacar 2, CSC	\$359.00

### INTERFACER 3 - CompuPro

5 or 8 channel serial I/O board for interrupt driven multi-user systems up to 250K baud.

IOI-1830A Interfacar 3/5 A & T	\$558.00
IOI-1831A Interfacar 3/8 A & T	\$628.00
IOI-1830C Interfacar 3/5 CSC	\$628.00
IOI-1831C Interfacar 3/8 CSC	\$748.00

### MPX-1 - CompuPro

Multi-user I/O multiplexer and interrupt controller with on-board 8085A-2 CPU and 4K or 16K of RAM

IOI-1880A MPX-1, 16K RAM, A & T	\$584.00
IOI-1880C MPX-1, 16K RAM, CSC	\$674.00

## S-100 CPU BOARDS

### SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80A CPU with serial & parallel I/O, 1K RAM, 8K ROM space, monitor PROM included.

CPU-30200A A & T	\$329.95
------------------	----------

### THE BIG Z - Jade

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU board with serial I/O, accommodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600.

CPU-30201B Bare board w/manual	\$35.00
CPU-30201K Kit with Manual	\$149.95
CPU-30201A A & T with Manual	\$199.95

### CPU 8086/87 - CompuPro

CPU 8086/87, based around Intel's highest performance 8086 sixteen bit processor, also includes sockets for their 8086 sixteen bit processor, also includes sockets for their 8087 math co-processor, and 80130 Operating System Firmware componet

CPU-70520A CPU 8086/87 A & T	\$699.00
CPU-70520C CPU 8086/87	\$764.00

### CPU-Z CompuPro

2 or 4 MHz Z80A CPU, 24 bit addressing

CPU-30500A 2/4 MHz A & T	\$279.95
CPU-30500C 3/6 MHz CSC	\$374.95

### 8085/8088 - CompuPro

Both 8 & 16 bit CPUs, standard 8 bit S-100 bus, up to 8 MHz, accesses 16 Megabytes of memory.

CPU-20510A 6 MHz A & T	\$398.95
CPU-20510C 6.8 MHz CSC	\$479.95

## 5 1/4" DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM100-1 single-sided double-density 48 TPI  
MSM-551001 \$219.95 ea 2 for \$199.95 ea

Shugart SA400L single-sided double-density 40 track  
MSM-104000 \$234.95 ea 2 for \$224.95 ea

Tandon TM100-2 double-sided double-density 48 TPI  
MSM-551002 \$294.95 ea 2 for \$269.95

TEAC FD55A single-sided double-density 40 track  
MSM-660551 \$299.95 ea 2 for \$239.95

### 5 1/4" Cabinets With Power Supply

END-000216 Single cab w/power supply	\$69.95
END-000226 Dual cab w/power supply	\$94.95

## S-100 MOTHERBOARDS

### ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple and on sale — a better motherboard

6 Slot (5 1/4" x 8 3/8")	
MBS-061B Bare board	\$22.95
MBS-061K Kit	\$39.95
MBS-061A A & T	\$69.95

12 Slot (9 3/4" x 8 3/8")	
MBS-121B Bare board	\$34.95
MBS-121K Kit	\$69.95
MBS-121A A & T	\$109.95

18 Slot (14 1/2" x 8 3/8")	
MBS-181B Bare board	\$54.95
MBS-181K Kit	\$99.95
MBS-181A A & T	\$149.95

## DUAL DISK SUB SYSTEMS

### Disk Sub-Systems - Jade

Handsome metal cabinet with proportional balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, power cable kit, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, neversmar rubber feet, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives, power supply, and fan, does not include signal cable.

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet	
END-000420 Bare cabinet	\$49.95
END-000421 Cabinet kit	\$199.95
END-000431 A & T	\$249.95

### 8" Sub-Systems - Single Sided, Double Density

END-000423 Kit w/2 Siemens FD100-8Ds	\$650.00
END-000424 A & T w/2 Siemens FD100-8Ds	\$695.00
END-000433 Kit w/2 Shugart SA-801Rs	\$999.95
END-000434 A & T w/2 Shugart SA-801Rs	\$1195.00

### 8" Sub-Systems - Double-Sided Double-Density

END-000426 Kit w/2 Qume DT-8s	\$1274.95
END-000427 A & T w/2 Qume D-8s	\$1474.95
END-000436 Kit w/2 Shugart SA-851Rs	\$1274.95
END-000437 A & T w/2 Shugart SA-851Rs	\$1474.95

## PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

Continental U.S.  
**800-421-5500**

Inside California  
**800-262-1710**

For Technical Inquires  
or Customer Service call:  
**213-973-7707**

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions.

Minimum prepaid order \$15.00 California residents add 6 1/2% tax. Export customers outside the US or Canada please add 10% to all prices. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air \$1.00/lb. minimum charge \$3.00



## S-100 DISK CONTROLLERS

### VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems

Double density disk controller for any combination of 5 1/4" and 8" single or double sided, analog phase-locked loop data separator, vectored interrupts, CP/M 2.2 & Oasis compatible control/diagnostic software PROM included.

IOD-1160A A & T With Prom \$359.95  
SFC-55009047F CP/M 3.0 With VF-II \$139.95

### DOUBLE D - Jade

High reliability double density disk controller with on-board Z-80A, auxiliary printer port, IEEE S-100 can function in multi-user interrupt driven bus

IOD-1200B Bare board & h/wr man \$59.95  
IOD-1200K Kit w/hwr & stwr man \$299.95  
IOD-1200A A & T w/hwr & stwr man \$325.95  
SFC-59002001F CP/M 2.2 With Double D \$99.95

### DISK 1 - CompuPro

8" or 5 1/4" DMA disk controller, single or double density, single or double sided, 10MHz

IOD-1810A A & T \$449.95  
IOD-1810C CSC \$554.95

### 2422 DISK CONTROLLER - C.C.S.

5 1/4" or 8" double density disk controller with on-board boot loader ROM. FREE CP/M 2.2 and manual set.

IOD-1300A A & T with CP/M 2.2 \$399.95

### WINCHESTER Disk Controller Monitor Dynamics

This S-100 hard disk controller board was designed to interface most 5 1/4" and 8" Winchester disks to your S-100 system. The controller will support either one or two drives, and with the INSTALL program provided, its easy to add an existing floppy-based system

IOD-5000A Controller \$489.95  
Must Be Ordered With One Of  
The Following Data Separator Boards:  
IOD-5050A 5 1/4" Data Separator \$75.00  
IOD-5080A 8" Data Separator \$75.00  
See 1983 Jade Catalog For Further Information  
Concerning This Board

## EPROM ERASERS

### Ultra-Violet EPROM ERASERS

Inexpensive erasers for industry or home

XME-3100A Spectronics w/o timer \$69.95  
XME-3101A Spectronics with timer \$94.95  
XME-3200A Logical Devices \$49.95

## 8" DISK DRIVES

Siemens FDD 100-8 single-sided double-density

MSF-201120 \$274.95 ea 2 for \$249.95 ea

Shugart SA801R single-sided double-density

MSF-10801R \$394.95 ea 2 for \$389.95 ea

Shugart SA851R double-sided double density

MSF-10851R \$554.95 ea 2 for \$529.95 ea

Qume DT-8 double-sided double-density

MSF-750080 \$524.95 ea 2 for \$498.95 ea

Tandon TM848-1 single-sided double-den thin-line

MSF-558481 \$379.96 ea 2 for \$369.95 ea

Tandon TM848-2 double-sided double-den thin-line

MSF-558482 \$494.95 ea 2 for \$484.95

NEC FD1165 double-sided double-den thin-line

MSF-851165 \$484.95 ea 2 for \$449.95

## MODEMS

### SMART BUY in Modems - Signalman

1200 and 300 Baud direct connect, automatic answer or originate selection, auto-answer, auto-dial on deluxe models 9v battery allows total portability, full one year warranty.

IO-M5600A 300 baud direct connect \$89.95  
IO-M5610A 300 baud Deluxe \$149.95  
IO-M5620A 1200/300 baud Deluxe \$369.95  
IO-M5650A 300 baud for Osborne \$119.95  
IO-M5630A 300 baud card for IBM \$269.95

### SMARTMODEM - Hayes

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface programmable

IO-M5500A Smartmodem 1200 \$574.95  
IO-M5400A Smartmodem 300 \$224.95  
IO-M5500A Hayes Chronograph \$218.95  
IO-M1100A Micromodem 100 \$368.95  
IO-M2010A Micromodem II w term prgm \$329.95  
IO-M2012A Terminal program for MMII \$89.95

### 1200 Baud SMART CAT - Novation

103/212 Smart Cat & 103 Smart Cat 1200 & 300 baud, built-in dialer, auto re-dial if busy, auto answer disconnect direct connect, LED readout displays mode, analog digital loopback self tests, useable with multi-line phones

IO-M5241A 300 baud 103 Smart Cat \$229.95  
IO-M5251A 1200 baud 212/103 Smart Cat \$549.95

### J-CAT™ MODEM - Novation

1/5 the size of ordinary modems, Bell 103, manual or auto-answer, automatic answer/originate, direct connect, built-in self-test, two LEDs and audio beeps provide status information.

IO-M5261A Novation \$149.95

## CP/M PLUS 3.0

### NEW! CP/M Plus 3.0

CP/M 3.0 is Digital Research's latest version of the industry standard disk operating system. It features many performance improvements, such as intelligent record buffering, improved directory handling, "HELP" facility, time date stamping of files and many more improvements. A TREMENDOUS INCREASE IN SPEED!! it is fully CP/M 2.2 compatible and requires no changes to your existing application software. Available only to Versafloppy II owners with SBC-200 CPU's

SFC-55009059F Unbanked, RS232 \$250.00  
SFC-55009058F Unbanked, VDB8024 \$250.00  
SFC-55009057F Banked, RS232 \$250.00  
SFC-55009056F Banked, VDB8024 \$250.00  
SFC-55009057D Manual \$50.00

#### CP/M Plus On EPROM:

SFC-55009059E Unbanked RS232 \$400.00  
SFC-55009057E Banked RS232 \$400.00

## DISK TUBS

### Diskette Storage Boxes

Clear Plexiglass storage boxes for up to 75 Diskettes

MMA-505 Holds 75 5 1/4" Diskettes \$19.95  
MMA-508 Holds 50 8" Diskettes \$24.95

## S-100 MEMORY BOARDS

### 64K STATIC RAM - Jade

Uses new 2K x 8 static RAMs, fully supports IEEE 696 24 bit extended addressing, 200ns RAMs, lower 32K or entire board phantomable, 2716 EPROMs may be subbed for RAMs, any 2K segment of upper 8K may be disabled, low power typically less than 500ma.

MEM-99152B Bare board \$49.95  
MEM-99152K Kit less RAM \$99.95  
MEM-32152K 32K kit \$199.95  
MEM-56152K 56K kit \$289.95  
MEM-64152K 64K kit \$299.95  
Assembled & Tested add \$50.00

### EXPANDORAM III

SD Systems new ExpandoRAM III is a high density S-100 memory board utilizing the new 64K x 1 dynamic RAM chips. It allows memory sizes of 64K, 128K or 256K all on a single S-100 board

MEM-65064A 64K \$495.00  
MEM-65128A 128K \$595.00  
MEM-65192A 192K \$675.00  
MEM-65256A 256K \$755.00  
SFC-55009000F RAMDISK stwr CP/M 2.2 \$44.95  
SFC-55009000F RAMDISC with EXRAM III \$24.95

### RAM 17 - CompuPro

Meets or exceeds all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications including timing - works up to and including 10 MHz with 8088/86 CPUs Guaranteed to perform flawlessly with any IEEE 696/S-100 extended addressing specification

MEM-64180A RAM 17, 64K A & T \$459.95  
MEM-64180C RAM 17, 64K CSC \$549.95

### RAM 16 - CompuPro

There is an alternative to quirk-prone dynamic memories: thanks to low power consumption, high speed operation, fully static technology, and suitability for 8 or 16 bit systems, RAM 16 represents a new high in performance for sophisticated S-100 systems

MEM-32180A RAM 16, A & T \$495.00  
MEM-32180C RAM 16, CSC \$595.00

### RAM 21 - CompuPro

Operates at 12 MHz with 8088, 8086, 68000, 80286, and 16032 type CPUs, extremely low power consumption, meets or exceeds all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications, including timing

MEM-12810A RAM 21 A & T \$995.00  
MEM-12810C RAM 21 CSC \$1125.00

## 8" SLIMLINE SUB-SYSTEMS

### Dual Slimline Sub-Systems - Jade

Handsome vertical cabinet with scratch resistant baked enamel finish, proportionally balanced air flow system, quiet cooling fan, rugged dual drive power supply, power cables, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, colling fan, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" slimline disk drives, does not include signal cable

#### Dual 8" Slimline Cabinet

END-000820 Bare cabinet \$59.95  
END-000822 A & T w/o drives \$179.95

#### Dual 8" Slimline Sub-Systems

END-000823 Kit w/2 SS DD \$919.95  
END-000824 A & T w/2 SS DD \$949.95  
END-000833 Kit w/2 DS DD \$1149.95  
END-000834 A & T w/2 DS DD \$1179.95

# JADE

## Computer Products

4901 West Rosecrans Ave. Hawthorne, California 90250




time called TEST. Whenever something is output to the parallel port, the least significant bit of byte TRACK is set non-zero. Then when TTYIN is accessed for input, the routine jumps to TEST, which checks TRACK for its non-zero bit, and if it finds it, it sends a 01H to the parallel output port (which is ignored by my printer). So the last byte output before parallel input is performed is always 01H, and the bug disappears.

Some CP/M systems have a monitor implemented in ROM. In debugging programs, it is often handy to be able to jump out at any time to the monitor, check what's going on in memory or the registers, then return to program operation. This can be implemented in the CBIOS: on receipt of a special character or sensing a special function key, the TTYIN routine can call a routine which saves the stack (if required) and all registers, calls the monitor, then restores the stack and all registers on return from the monitor before returning to TTYIN.

There are numerous pitfalls in modifying the user area, as in assembly language programming in general, and the novice can expect to spend more time debugging his routines than writing them. You should examine carefully your existing routines to see what should be returned in each register (although CP/M

is usually indifferent to what happens to registers not expected to contain particular input or output bytes). You should be careful about the distinction between jumps and calls to make sure that the last RET (return) in any sequence of operations takes you back to the calling program. The stack should be used liberally (but not excessively) to save bytes that could be lost in your routines, but you should make sure that for every PUSH there is a POP within the same subroutine, and that there is no condition which can bypass the POP. Be wary of the difference in effect of logical ANDs and comparisons (CPIs). Finally, work with a scratch disk until your user area has been fully tested, and only then copy the modified version of CP/M to the rest of your disk.

The reward for all this trouble is the control you obtain over all your peripherals, so that none of the intelligence you've paid for goes to waste. In addition, there are some intangibles: Once you have written your own user area, you are less likely to regard the workings of machine-language operating systems or programs as unfathomable mysteries, but rather as something to be deciphered and modified to suit your needs. You may even begin to have confidence that it is you rather than the computer who is in control of your system. 

### Listing 1.

```

;CUSTOMIZED USER AREA OF BIOS; I/O ROUTINES
; NORTH STAR HORIZON + IMSAI V10 + NEC PC-8823A-C
; WITH SPECIAL CONSOLE-CONTROLLED FUNCTIONS
;
;MACLIB REFERS TO MACRO LIBRARY FOR DIGITAL RESEARCH "MAC" ASSEMBLER
MACLIB 288

;EQUATES
MSIZE 44
BIAS EQU (MSIZE-16)*1024 ;DETERMINES BIAS AND ORG FOR SYSTEM
IOBYT EQU 3
V10 EQU 0F803H
VINIT EQU 0F800H
USER ORG 0B400H

;JUMP TABLE - CP/M JUMPS HERE FOR I/O
;JUMPS MUST REMAIN HERE, IN SAME ORDER

INIT JMP ;INITIALIZATION
CONST JMP ;CONSOLE STATUS CHECK
CONIN JMP ;CONSOLE INPUT
CONOUT JMP ;CONSOLE OUTPUT
LIST JMP ;LIST OUTPUT
PUNCH JMP ;PUNCH OUTPUT
READER JMP ;READER INPUT

;BEGIN USER DRIVER ROUTINES HERE

INTR MVI A,85H ;SET UP IOBYT FOR DEFAULT CONDITION
STA IOBYT

IBYTE DB 1 ;BEEN HERE BEFORE BYTE
LDA IBYTE ;USED TO PREVENT REINITIALIZATION ON COLD BOOT
BIT 0,A ;IBYTE IS 1 IF HAVEN'T INITIALIZED
RZ ;NO INIT WANTED BECAUSE IBYTE=0
RES 0,A ;BEFORE INITIALIZING, TURN OFF IBYTE
STA IBYTE

INITS XRA A ;STANDARD NORTH STAR HORIZON INITIALIZATION
OUT 0 ;
OUT 0 ;
OUT 0 ;
MVI A,0CEH
OUT 3 ;
MVI A,0CEH
OUT 5 ;
MVI A,37H
OUT 3 ;
MVI A,37H
OUT 5 ;
MVI A,30H
OUT 6 ;
CALL VINIT ;IMSAI V10 INITIALIZATION
RET

```

**The reward for all this trouble is the control you obtain over all your peripherals, so that none of the intelligence you've paid for goes to waste.**



;CONSOLE STATUS ROUTINE

```
TTYST IN 6 ;FOLLOWING IS STANDARD NORTH STAR ROUTINE
      ANI 2
      MVI A,0
      RZ ;A=0 IF NO CHAR WAITS
      CMA
      RET ;A=0FFH IF CHAR
```

;CONSOLE INPUT DRIVER WITH SPECIAL FUNCTION TESTS

```
TTYIN CALL TEST ;SOFTWARE FIX FOR HARDWARE BUG IN PARALLEL INPUT
      LDA IOBYT ; FIRST CHECK IOBYT
      ANI 3 ;CON:=CRT IS DEFAULT, CON:=TTY ALTERNATE
      JZ PPASS ;IF CON:=TTY THEN JMP TO SERIAL/PARALLEL PASSTHRU
```

;FOLLOWING TURNS EXTRA KEY INTO REVERSE VIDEO FUNCTION KEY

```
IN 6 ;GET CONSOLE STATUS BYTE
ANI 80H ;J1 BIT ON? (BIT HARDWIRED FROM KEYBOARD)
JNZ NEXT
MVI C,1BH ;ESCAPE
CALL TTYOUT
MVI C,56H ;V FOR REVERSE VIDEO
CALL TTYOUT
```

;FOLLOWING TURNS ANOTHER KEY INTO PRINTER INITIALIZATION FLAG

```
NEXT IN 6 ;CHECK AGAIN
      ANI 40H ;J2 BIT ON? (BIT HARDWIRED FROM KEYBOARD)
      JZ PFUNCT
```

;NOW WE ACTUALLY INPUT A CHARACTER FROM CONSOLE

```
IN 6 ;CONSOLE STATUS ROUTINE
ANI 2 ;PARALLEL INPUT FLAG?
JZ TTYIN ;IF NOT, LOOP
IN 0 ;GET CHARACTER
```

;KEYBOARD NORMALLY SENDS ONLY 7 BITS--8TH BIT IS HARDWIRED TO  
;ANOTHER UNUSED KEY AS AN ALTERNATE CHARACTER SET FUNCTION SWITCH.  
;FOLLOWING TESTS FOR SWITCH.

```
BIT 7,A ;PARITY BIT SET?
JNZ NEXT2 ;NOPE, SO DISREGARD NEXT ROUTINE
PUSH PSW ;SAVE 'A' REGISTER
LDA GRKBIT ;GET FLAG BYTE FOR GREEK CHAR. SET (PRINTER)
CALL SETGRK ;SWITCH IT ON OR OFF
MVI C,16H ;SEND CONTR.V TO TURN ON/OFF CHR-BY-CHR REVERSE VIDEO
;SO CRT DISPLAY INDICATES CHARACTER SET
```

```
CALL TTYOUT
POP PSW
```

```
NEXT2 PUSH PSW ;SAVE 'A' REGISTER WITH INPUT CHARACTER
      MVI A,30H ;RESET PARALLEL INPUT FLAG, NORTH STAR ROUTINE
      OUT 6
      POP PSW
      ANI 7FH ;STRIP PARITY BIT
      RET
```

;CONSOLE OUTPUT TO IMSAI VIO VIDEO BOARD

```
TTYOUT MOV A,C ;OUTPUT TO VIO
      CALL VIO
      RET
```

;LIST OUTPUT--PRINTER(S) OR PORT(S)

```
LST LDA IOBYT ;CHECK WHICH OUTPUT DEVICE CHOSEN
      ANI 0C0H
      CPI 0C0H
      JZ UL1 ;LST:=UL1 SETUP FOR LEFT SERIAL (300 BAUD)
      CPI 80H
      JZ LPT0 ;DEFAULT LST:=LPT IS PARALLEL PORT
      ;LST:=TTY OR CRT USE RIGHT SERIAL (1200 BAUD)
```

```
LST1 IN 5 ;RIGHT SERIAL OUTPUT (1200 BAUD) FOR LINE PRINTER
      ANI 1
      JZ LST1
      MOV A,C
      OUT 4
      RET
```

```
UL1 IN 3 ;LEFT SERIAL OUTPUT (300 BAUD) FOR MODEM
      ANI 1
      JZ UL1
      MOV A,C
      OUT 2
      RET
```

;PARALLEL PORT OUTPUT WITH SEVERAL SPECIAL FUNCTION CHECKS

```
LPT0 CALL FCHECK ;CHECK FOR FUNCTION #4 PROPORT.SPACING
      MOV A,C ;GET CHAR.
      CPI 1CH ;IS IT CONTROL"?
      LDA GRKBIT ;GET GREEK CHAR. SET FLAG (00 OR FFH)
      JZ SETGRK ;YES, THEN SET OR CLEAR GREEK CHAR. FLAG
      ANA A ;NOW CHECK WHETHER BYTE IS 00 OR FFH
      CNZ WGEEK ;PUT GREEK CHAR IN C FOR LPT TO OUTPUT
```

```
LPT IN 6 ;CHECK PARALLEL PORT STATUS
      ANI 1
      JZ LPT
      STA TRACK ;LEAVE A FLAG TO SHOW A BYTE HAS BEEN OUTPUT
      ;(SEE LABEL 'TEST' FOR EXPLANATION)
      MOV A,C ;GET OUTPUT BYTE
      OUT 0 ;SEND IT
      MVI A,20H ;RESET STATUS BYTE
      OUT 6
      MOV A,C ;RETURN IT IN A FOR GOOD MEASURE
```

;FOLLOWING INCREASES THE SPACING BETWEEN CHARACTERS WHICH WOULD OTHERWISE  
;APPEAR TOO CROWDED BY SENDING A 3-DOT LENGTH SPACE BETWEEN EACH CHARACTER  
;OUTPUT, PROVIDED THAT FUNCTION #4 HAS BEEN SET FROM KEYBOARD  
;FUNCBYT IS FLAG CONTAINING FUNCTION NUMBER, USED ONLY BY THIS ROUTINE

```
FCHECK LXI H,FUNCBYT ;GET THE FUNCTION NUMBER FLAG
```



```

ACK      C,86H      ;GET ACKNOWLEDGE (PARITY BIT SET)
CALL     LST1
JMP      PRASS

;FOLLOWING SETS PRINTER FUNCTIONS USING FUNCTION KEY + ASCII 0-9
;IF FUNCTION KEY HAS SET A BIT IN CONSOLE STATUS BYTE, ONE JUMPS HERE
PFUNCT  IN  6      ;INPUT A NUMBER 0-9
        JZ    2
        IN  8      ;RESET PARALLEL INPUT
        CALL  NEXT2
        SUI   30H   ;CONVERT FROM ASCII TO 0-9 BY SUBTRACTING ASCII '0'
        RC    0AH   ;TOO LOW TO BE A NUMBER IF CARRY FLAG SET
        CPI   0AH   ;GREATER THAN 9?
        RNC    ;TOO HIGH
        STA   FUNCBT ;STASH THE FUNCTION NUMBER FOR LATER REFERENCE

;NOW WANT TO LOOK UP THE SERIES OF BYTES TO OUTPUT TO PRINTER
MOV      B,A
        H,JUMPT ;FUNCTION COUNT IN B
        LXI   H,JUMPT ;ADDRESS OF JUMP TABLE CONTAINING COUNT OF BYTES
        ANA   A
        JZ    0     ;SET ZERO BIT IF FUNCTION=0
        BUTT1 ;NO LOOP IF FUNCTION=0
        XRA   A
        ADD   M
        INX   H
        DJNZ  BUTT  ;LOOP IF 'B' NOT YET ZERO

;HL NOW POINTS TO NUMBER OF BYTES TO OUTPUT FOR FUNCTION x WHILE
;A' TELLS HOW FAR TO ADVANCE POINTER FROM START OF BYTE LIST 'FUNCT'
MOV      B,M
        LXI   H,FUNCT ;GET NO. OF BYTES TO OUTPUT IN 'B'
        ADD   L
        ;NOTE: ADDRESS OF ALL BYTES IN LIST MUST HAVE SAME HIGH-ORDER BYTE
        ;ELSE NEED 16-BIT ADDITION TO COMPUTE ADDRESS
        MOV   L,A
        CALL  PRINT
        JMP   TTYIN  ;GO BACK TO TTYIN TO WAIT FOR CONSOLE INPUT

;SIMPLE PRINT LOOP (2-80 STYLE). LOOP UNTIL 'B' GOES TO ZERO.
PRINT    MOV   C,M
        CALL  LPT
        INX   H
        DJNZ  PRINT ;CHECK 'B', DECREMENT IT, AND LOOP IF NONZERO
        RET

;JUMPT LISTS NO. OF BYTES TO OUTPUT FOR EACH FUNCTION 0-9
JUMPT    DB 12,2,2,2,2,1,2,5,1
;FOLLOWING IS LIST OF CONTROL BYTES FOR PRINTER
FUNCT    DB 1BH,21H,1BH,22H,1BH,41H,0FH,1BH,4CH,30H,30H,30H
        ;NO ENHANCEMENT, 1/6" LINES, NORMAL SIZE, ZERO LEFT MARGIN
        DB 1BH,4EH ;18 CPI PRINT MODE
        DB 1BH,45H ;12 CPI PRINT MODE
        DB 1BH,51H ;17 CPI PRINT MODE
        DB 1BH,50H ;PROPORTIONAL SPACING
        DB 1BH,21H ;ENHANCED CHARACTERS
    
```

# INTERSTELLAR DRIVE™

## A SOLID STATE DISK EMULATOR



**Save valuable time!**  
5 to 50 times faster  
performance than floppy disks  
and Winchester drives

PION'S INTERSTELLAR DRIVE is designed for use with a family of interfaces and software packages. Currently available are interfaces for IBM, S100, TRS80, Apple, SS50, and most Z80 uP, and software for most popular operating systems. Additional interfaces are continually being developed for the most popular computers.

**SAVE MONEY!**  
Increase your  
computer's productivity

The INTERSTELLAR DRIVE is a high performance data storage subsystem with independent power supply, battery backup, and error detection. It has 256KB to 1 Megabyte of solid state memory integrated to perform with your operating system.

**Basic Price for 256KB unit [includes interface and software]**  
**\$1095.** plus tax (where applicable) and shipping  
Visa and Master Card accepted.



**PION, INC.** Tel. (617) 923-8009  
**101R Walnut St., Watertown, MA 02172**

TRS80 trademark of Tandy Corp. Apple trademark of Apple Computers  
Interstellar Drive trademark of PION, Inc.



# THE UNKNOWN GIANT

The SMALL ONE is a highly sophisticated dependable portable computer designed for the professional. It provides versatility through **S-100** hardware and compatibility with **CP-M** software. Typical system uses include:

- Program Development
- Video Image Processing
- Computer Aided Design (CAD)
- Spreadsheet and Word Processing
- Automated Testing and Instrument Control
- Adaptive Educational Testing



1048 E. Burgrove St.  
Carson, Calif. 90746  
(213) 639-4663

Boston  
Massachusetts  
TLX 4992468

London  
United Kingdom  
TLX 86554

Lucerne  
Switzerland  
TLX 56940

© title  
1983 YUMA GAMES  
U.S. Patents  
4294496 &  
DES 263586



```

MOV A,M
CPI 4
RNZ
PUSH B
MOV B,2
INX H
CALL PRINT
POP B
RET
FNCBYT DB 0,1BH,3
;LAST 2 BYTES SET 3-DOT PROPORT. SPACING

;IS IT FUNCTION #4?
;NOT FUNCTION 4, THEN FORGET IT
;SAVE C REGISTER WITH CHARACTER TO OUTPUT
;OUTPUT THE TWO BYTES FOLLOWING FNCBYT
;WHICH SET DOT-SPACING ON NEC PC-8023
;GET CHARACTER BACK IN 'C'

;FOLLOWING ROUTINE FIXES A HARDWARE BUG WHICH CAUSES A MISREAD OF PARALLEL
;INPUT PORT IF LAST BYTE SENT TO PARALLEL OUTPUT PORT HAS A '0' IN BIT 0
;0,1H IF BEEN HERE LATELY, ELSE 00H
;IT'S BIT 0 SET?
;NO, SO HAVEN'T USED THIS PORT SINCE LAST INIT
;SEND A 1 TO PARALLEL OUT TO PREVENT JAM UP
;CLEAR THE FLAG
;AND REPLACE IT

;READER INPUT ROUTINE
RDR LDA 100H
ANI 00H
CPI 00H
JZ UR1

PTR IN 5
ANI 2
JZ PTR
IN 4
MOV C,A
RET

UR1 IN 3
ANI 2
JZ UR1
IN 2
ANI 127

;FOLLOWING GIVES ACCESS TO PARALLEL PRINTER TO DATA COMING FROM SERIAL PORT
;REQUIRING A COLD BOOT TO RETURN CONTROL TO CONSOLE, IF COM:=TTY
PPASS CALL PTR
CPI 3
JZ ACK
CALL LPT
PPASS JMP
;SEND INPUT CHARACTER TO PARALLEL OUTPUT PORT
;GO BACK AND CHECK AGAIN FOR SERIAL BEFORE QUITTING

```

## THE P&T BUS GOES TO THEM ALL!

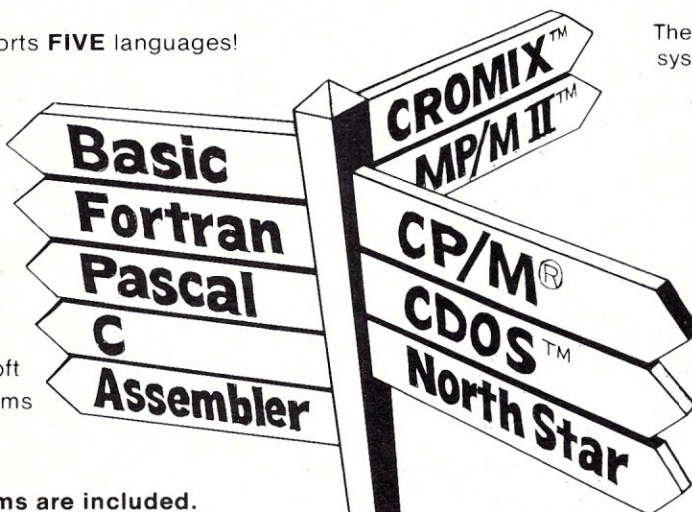
The P&T-488 interface enables you to use your S-100 computer and any of these operating systems and languages to communicate with 488 equipment.

The P&T-488 supports **FIVE** languages!

- Basic:
  - Microsoft
  - CBasic 2\*
  - Cromemco
  - North Star
- Pascal:
  - Pascal/M™
  - Pascal/MT+™
- Fortran: Microsoft
- C: Quality Systems
- Assembler

**Sample Programs are included.**

- \* CP/M and CBasic 2 are registered trademarks, and MP/M II and Pascal/MT+ are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
- \* CDOS and CROMIX are trademarks of Cromemco, Inc.
- \* Pascal/M is a trademark of Sorcim



The P&T-488 supports **5** operating systems, 2 of which are multiuser!

**The P&T-488 includes useful utilities!**

- Interactive **bus monitor** aids setting up test equipment.
- **Self test** checks the interface for proper operation

The P&T-488 is **complete!**  
Interface, manual, programs on disk, 18" cable and connector mounting hardware are all included for \$450 (domestic, FOB Goleta).

**PICKLES & TROUT**  
BOX 1206 • GOLETA • CA 93116  
(805) 685-4641





```

; (NOTE: ADDRESS OF ALL BYTES IN LIST MUST HAVE SAME HIGH-ORDER BYTE
; ELSE NEED 16-BIT ADDITION TO COMPUTE ADDRESS)
MOV C,M ;GET CHAR. CODE INTO PRINT REGISTER
XRA A ;CLEAR 'A' FOR GOOD MEASURE
RET

```

```

;A SIMPLE SWITCH WHICH RECEIVES A FLAG BYTE AND REVERSES IT
SETGRK CMA ;FFH BECOMES 00H, 00H BECOMES FFH
STA GRKBIT ;SET OR RESET FLAG FOR GREEK
RET

```

### Listing 2. An alternate character set configured for easy access.

```

Normal ASCII: 0x1,-/0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
Alternate: 0x1,-/0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_

```

```

0EH ;ENLARGED CHARACTERS
1BH,42H ;1/8" LINES
1BH,4CH,3BH,31H,3BH ;SET 10-SPACE LEFT MARGIN
0BH ;VERTICAL TAB & LINES

```

```

;FOLLOWING ARE ASCII CODES FOR SPECIAL CHARACTERS AND GREEK ALPHABET,
;ARRANGED IN ORDER OF ASCII CODES OF DESIRED KEYS

```

```

GREEK DB 0ADH,0AEH,0A3H,0ACH,0DBH,0CEH,0A2H,0A5H,0DCH,0C7H,0CCH
DB 0B1H,0B3H,0B4H,0B5H,0D4H,0D5H,0D6H,0ABH,0CBH,0A4H,0D2H
DB 0A1H,0B0H,0A4H,0C0H,0C3H,0B2H,0B6H,0D0H,0C5H,0C6H,0C7H,0C4H
DB 0BEH,0DEH,0DFH,0C1H,0BCH,0CAH,0BFH,0B7H,0B8H,0CFH,0C9H,0D8H
DB 0C2H,0DAH,0D9H,0D1H,0A7H,0A8H,0A9H,0CBH,0D9H

```

```

GRKBIT DB 0 ;FLAG FOR GREEK-MATH SYMBOLS

```

```

;FOLLOWING IS JUMPED TO IF SWITCH GRKBIT IS SET (SEE TTYIN). ROUTINE
;SUBSTITUTES 'GREEK' CODES AS INPUT FROM KEYBOARD

```

```

WGREEK LXI H,GREEK ;GET POINTER TO SPECIAL CHARACTER LIST
MOV A,C ;GET ASCII CHAR INPUT FROM KEYBOARD

```

```

SUI 28H ;FIRST CHAR IS ' - SUBTRACT ITS CODE
;FORGET IT IF INPUT CHAR. < 28H

```

```

CPI 57 ;MUST BE LESS THAN THIS NUMBER
RNC ;NO SUBSTITUTION IF NOT

```

```

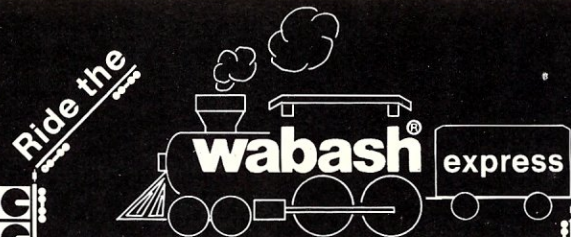
ADD L ;ADD LOW ORDER BYTE OF ADDRESS TO FIND LOCATION IN LIST

```

```

MOV L,A ;SET ADDRESS OF NEW CHARACTER CODE

```



**5 1/4" \$170\***

SINGLE SIDE  
SINGLE DENSITY  
W/HUB RING  
SOFT,  
10 OR 16  
SECTORS  
100% CERTIFIED  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

**8" \$199\***

SINGLE SIDE  
SINGLE DENSITY  
SOFT  
OR 32  
SECTORS  
100% CERTIFIED  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

**5 1/4" \$199\***

SINGLE SIDE  
DOUBLE DENSITY  
W/HUB RING  
SOFT,  
10 OR 16  
SECTORS  
100% CERTIFIED  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

**8" \$249\***

SINGLE SIDE  
DOUBLE DENSITY  
SOFT  
OR 32  
SECTORS  
100% CERTIFIED  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

**5 1/4" \$299\***

DOUBLE SIDE  
DOUBLE DENSITY  
W/HUB RING  
SOFT,  
10 OR 16  
SECTORS  
100% CERTIFIED  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

**8" \$309\***

DOUBLE SIDE  
DOUBLE DENSITY  
SOFT  
OR 32  
SECTORS  
100% CERTIFIED  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

- \* Minimum order 10
- \* Packed 10 boxes of 10 diskettes with sleeves and labels
- \* Quantity discounts - 100 deduct 5%, 1,000 deduct 7%, 5,000 deduct 10%
- \* Add \$5.00 per case 5 1/4", \$7.00 per case 8" (case of 100) For shipping and handling Continental U.S.A., U.P.S. ground.

#### VINYL STORAGE PAGES

5 1/4" or 8"

#### DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KITS

**SNAP-IT POWER CENTER**  
Turn one outlet into six  
• Shock-safe  
• Unbreakable  
• 15 Amp Circuit Breaker  
• Lighted On-Off Switch

Prevent head crashes and ensure error-free operation  
5 1/4" or 8" ..... \$19.50

#### HARDHOLE DISK PROTECTORS

Reinforcing rings of tough mylar protect disk hole edge from damage.  
5 1/4" 8"  
Applicators ..... \$3 \$4  
Hardhole Rings (50) ..... \$6 \$8

#### SFD C-10 CASSETTES . . 10/\$7

(All cassettes include box and labels)  
Get 8 cassettes, C-10 Sonic, and Cassette/8 Library-Album, as illustrated, for only ..... \$8

#### LIBRARY CASES

8" Kas-sette/10 ..... \$2.99  
5 1/4" Mini Kas-sette/10 ..... \$2.49

We also stock at FANTASTIC low prices  
**MAXELL 3M DYLAN BASF OPUS**  
Floppies, Tape, Data Cartridges, Data Cassettes, and Disk Packs

- Written purchase orders accepted from government agencies and well rated firms for net 30 day billing.
- International orders accepted with a 15.00 surcharge for handling, plus shipping charges.
- C.O.D. requires a 10% deposit.
- We accept Visa, Mastercharge, Money Orders, and Certified checks.
- Checks require bank clearances.
- All shipments F.O.B. San Diego.
- Minimum shipping and handling 2.00, minimum order 10.00.
- California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.
- All sales subject to availability, acceptance, and verification.
- All sales are final.
- Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund.

We also offer printer ribbons, printwheels, type elements, equipment covers, power consoles, paper supplies, storage and filing equipment, furniture and many other accessories for word and data processing systems. Write for our free catalog.

Orders Only  
**800-854-1555**

Information  
**619-268-3537**

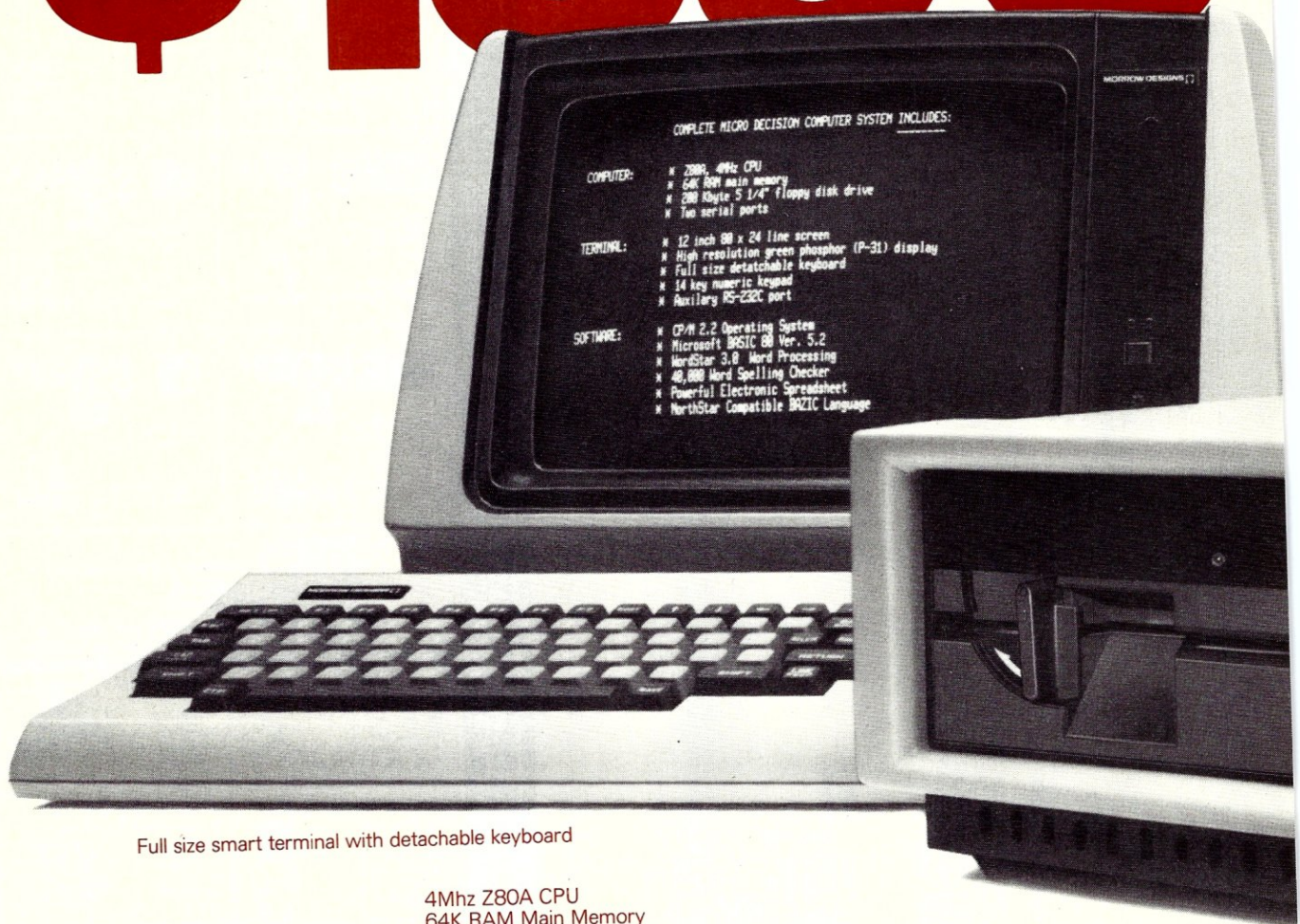
Modem Hotline (Anytime)  
**619-268-4488**  
Exclusive Monthly Specials

**ABC**  
DATA PRODUCTS  
(FORMERLY ABM)

ITT TELEX 4992217  
8868 CLAIREMONT MESA BLVD  
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123



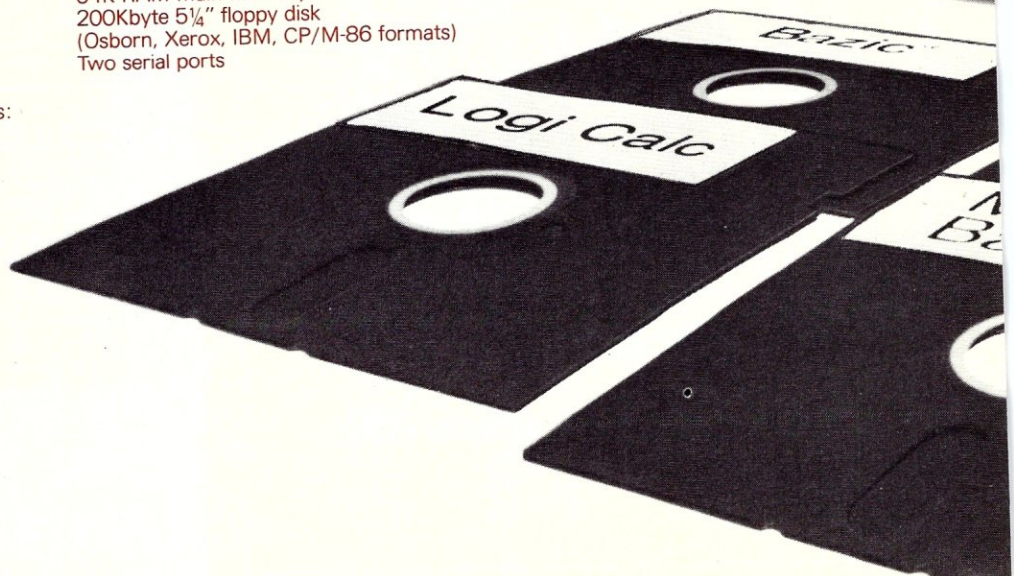
# \$1590



Full size smart terminal with detachable keyboard

4Mhz Z80A CPU  
64K RAM Main Memory  
200Kbyte 5 1/4" floppy disk  
(Osborn, Xerox, IBM, CP/M-86 formats)  
Two serial ports

Complete software package includes:  
WordStar word processing  
Correct-It spelling checker  
LogiCalc electronic spreadsheet  
Microsoft BASIC  
NorthStar compatible BAZIC  
CP/M 2.2 Operating System





# At \$1790, this computer was selling like hotcakes. So we dropped the price.

Crazy? No, not really. You see in order to meet the demand for the Micro Decision™ we increased our production. When we did that, our costs dropped. We're passing our savings on to you, because that's our philosophy.

More for less.

So now it only takes \$1590 to buy a Micro Decision with 64K of memory, a 200K double-density floppy drive and a full-size Morrow smart terminal with detachable keyboard. Not bad. But there's more.

The Micro Decision also includes a package of business and professional software worth well over \$2000. The WordStar® word processor. A 36,000 word spelling checker. The LogiCalc™ electronic spreadsheet. And both Microsoft BASIC-80® and NorthStar-compatible BAZIC®. Plus, the CP/M® 2.2 Operating System that gives you access to thousands of other software programs. And, we take the mystery out of CP/M with plain English commands and single-key operation.

If you have your own terminal, you can buy the complete computer and software package for \$995. That's the Micro Decision MD1™. The MD2™ includes another double-density disk drive, plus Personal PEARL™ the relational data base manager. Price? Only \$1395.

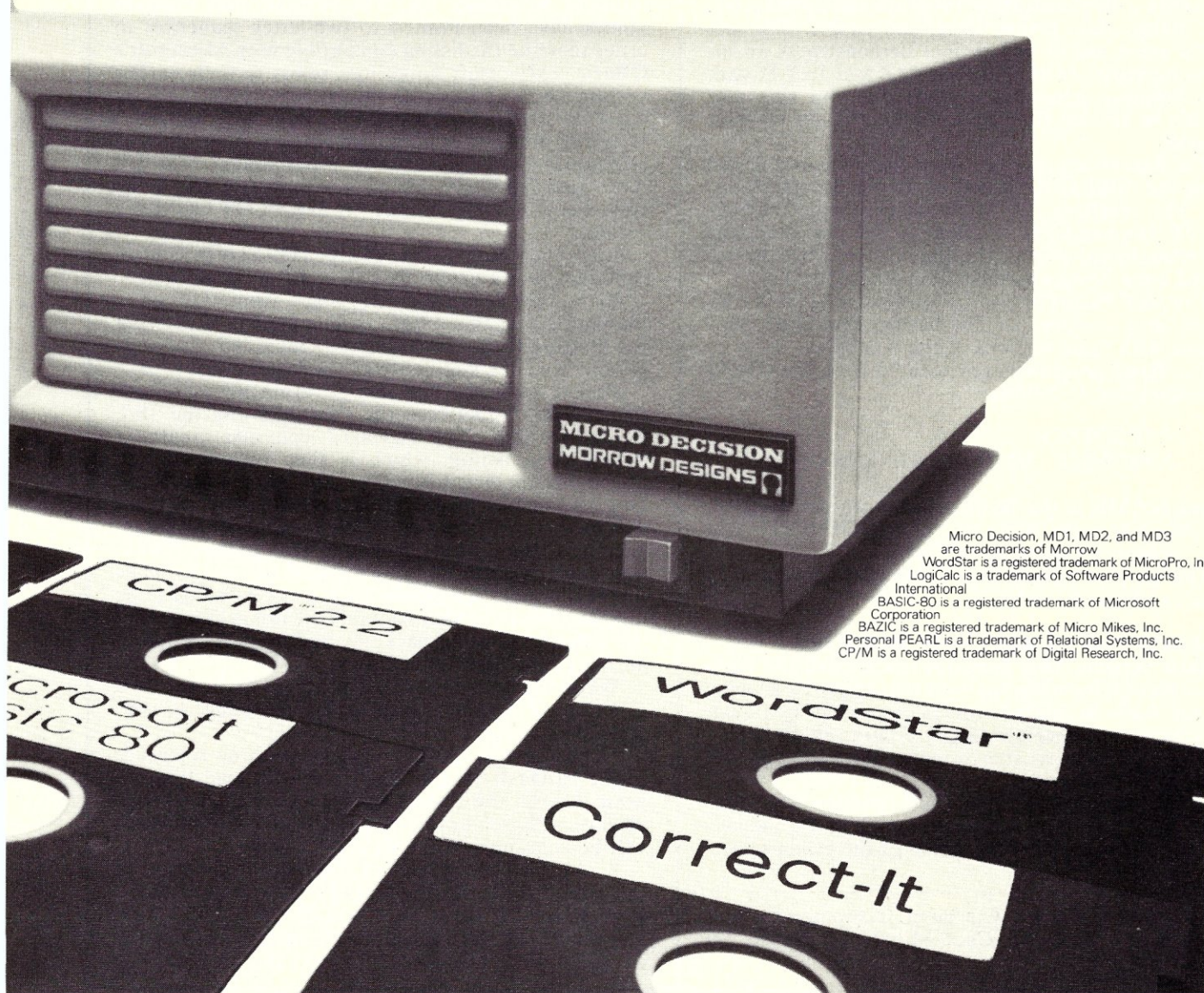
More memory? No problem. The Micro Decision MD3™ gives you two double-sided, double-density disk drives with 768K of storage and Personal PEARL for only \$2490. Without the terminal, \$1895.

Come in for a complete demonstration at your nearest Morrow dealer. If you don't know who that is, call us toll-free at (800) 521-3493. In California, call (415) 430-1970. At \$1790, the Micro Decision sold like hotcakes. At \$1590, we've just sweetened the deal.

## MORROW

MORROW, 600 McCormick Street, San Leandro, CA 94577  
(800) 521-3493, (415) 430-1970 In California

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Micro Decision, MD1, MD2, and MD3 are trademarks of Morrow.  
WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc.  
LogiCalc is a trademark of Software Products International.  
BASIC-80 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.  
BAZIC is a registered trademark of Micro Mikes, Inc.  
Personal PEARL is a trademark of Relational Systems, Inc.  
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.



# A General-Purpose Graphic Plotting Package

## Part 2: Installation and linking

by David H. Freese, Jr.

**E**xtending high-level languages to dot-matrix printers is possible with a simple plotting interface, which was described in Part 1. In Part 2, I will discuss how to install the plotting package, as well as how to link it to Basic, Pascal/Z, and JRT Pascal. This article concludes the series.

### Using the plot functions

I will illustrate how each plot function is invoked from both Basic and Pascal through two programs (listings for the Basic program are given here; the Pascal listings will be given next month). The first is simply a demonstration program that plots axes, grid marks, data points, lines, and circles. The second is more useful and in fact demonstrates an interesting attribute of both Pascal/Z and JRT Pascal. This program generates a Bode diagram (log amplitude vs. the log frequency) of an arbitrary transfer function.

The Pascal/Z programs were compiled and linked using the utilities furnished by Ithaca Intersystems, Inc. The resulting .COM file is executed from the CP/M command line. Linkage to the plot functions is accomplished during the link phase, with the required code being obtained from PLOT.REL.

The JRT Pascal programs were compiled and executed using version 2.2. The listings should be compatible with later versions of the compiler.

The Basic programs are executed from the CP/M command line as follows:

```
A>PLOT<CR>
A>MBASIC NAME/M:&HNNNN<CR>
```

where NAME is the Basic program to be executed, and NNNN is the hex value of ORIGIN. This will save memory, starting at NNNN.

The graphic output from these two programs is shown in Figures 1 and 2.

### Description of plot test program

**Basic version.** This program has formed the basis of several engineering analyses that required graphic output. Basic has the advantage of quick program development, but develops sloppy programming habits. I have tried to be as structured as the language will allow in this program.

Lines 100-190 define the USR function addresses. Note that the relative address of each of the individual plot functions is independent of the origin select-

ed for PLOT.COM. It is therefore necessary to change only the assignment of the variable BS on line 110 for a different origin.

The plotting variables are declared and initialized on line 340, and the x and y scale values evaluated by the subroutine call to line 710.

The two functions FNXP%() and FNYP%() are designed to convert a floating point number to a scaled and translated integer. These two functions provide a mapping between the x,y parameters and those required by the assembly code.

Plotting functions are defined in lines 440-630, which extend the Basic machine code USR call to a multiple parameter list. The variable and function names have been limited to two-letter sequences in order to make the listing compatible with Microsoft's OBasic. (Microsoft sometimes refers to their earlier version (4.5) of Basic as OBasic, as opposed to the current version (5.4), which they refer to as MBasic.) Running under OBasic provides the benefit of some additional memory. In a 64K environment, you will have approximately 7K of free memory for Basic code when both the interpreter and PLOT.COM are resident.

Line 660 defines some Heath H89 screen control functions that I generally put in all my programs.

Lines 10-750 are the meat and—from 1000 on—the potatoes of this program. The benefit of defining the plotting function calling sequences is readily apparent from the simplicity of the latter code.

**Pascal versions.** The test program demonstrates the differences between the Pascal/Z and the JRT Pascal versions. The Pascal/Z compiler creates a source code listing, which is then assembled and linked with external functions and library functions. During the link phase all unresolved externals are searched for in specified .REL files. During the assembly of the plotting package, each external function name is declared to be a global entry point. The linker therefore recognizes each function name to be unique. The array that contains the image is a part of the external plotting package, and no declaration of an image variable is necessary.

When linked the Pascal/Z program to the external functions, I suggest the following procedure to conserve disk space:

1. Set up the LINK command with no reference to the PLOT.REL file. The linker will load the program, search the library file for externals, and then declare a list of unresolved externals—all of which will be contained in the PLOT.REL file.

2. At this point give the LINK utility the name of the PLOT.REL file and specify the /E parameter. Forcing the LINK utility to search the .LIB file first and the PLOT.REL file last will result in a savings of 21.5K of file space on each .COM file created. The

---

David H. Freese, Jr., Clermont Computer Consultants, R.D. 1, Box 316, Cape May Court House, NJ 08210



## A> INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

**DBPACK - Data Base Management:** Indexing, Sort & Search, Tabulation, Address Labels, Word Processor Interfaces, and lots more!

**FILER - Files Compression, Archiving and Cataloging:** Substantial Disk Space Savings; Date-stamping & Descriptive Comments ...

## A> COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

**COMCOM - Communication Program:** Communicate with Time-sharing systems and other computers; Advanced Features; Easy to Use.

**CPMCPM - File Transfer Program:** Transfer Files (any type) between different CP/M-based systems.

## A> For CP/M® Computers

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Configured for a wide variety of systems.  
Disk formats include 8-inch, Osborne, Xerox ...

Call or  
write  
for  
information

### COMPU-DRAW

1227 Goler House  
Rochester, NY 14620  
Phone: (716)-454-3188

Dealer  
inquiries  
invited

MasterCard, Visa & American Express cards welcome.  
Separately ordered documentation may be returned  
for full refund within 10 days!

It's the writing on the wall

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD



can  
become



## IMPOSSIBLE? NOT WITH SMARTKEY!

**SMARTKEY™** is a unique utility that can redefine any ASCII character or function key to become anything you want. For example, "@" becomes "pip b:=a+.pas[v]". With a single stroke, a key can represent a chosen character or string at the system level or within a program. Instantly. Without rewiring or soldering.

**SMARTKEY™** is completely transparent to the user. It resides on the top of memory and intercepts calls to the BIOS, translating system input to whatever you desire. You can even change a key definition while another program, such as WordStar™, is in operation ... without interruption! It's perfect for programming, data entry or word processing.

"EXCELLENT" InfoWorld

"VERSATILE AND RELIABLE" Lifelines

"WORKS LIKE A CHARM" Microsystems

Think of the acceleration in productivity. Think of the versatility in keyboard layouts. Think of the possibilities. And, best of all, **SMARTKEY™** is only \$60.

Ask about **SMARTPRINT™**, **SMARTSCREEN™**, **SPOOL™** and other programs.

To order or obtain more information, call or write to:

## HERITAGE SOFTWARE, INC.

2130 S. Vermont Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90007/(213) 737-7252

SMARTKEY™ is compatible with all standard versions of CP/M.™

Programs copyrighted by FBN Software.

WordStar™ is a registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc.

CP/M™ is a trademark of Digital Research.



CIRCLE 95 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Eco-C ™ Compiler

Since November of last year, we've been testing our new Eco-C Compiler and now it's ready for your Z80™ CP/M™ system. Some of the features include:

- All data types, including float, double and long.
- Fast, efficient code. For example: Our versions of "seive" in January, 1983, BYTE; 15.8 seconds (standard) and 11.7 seconds (optimized).
- Uses Microsoft's MACRO 80™ for REL file output.
- Standard (K&R) file I/O and library (most in source) included.
- Easy assembly language interface.
- No royalty fees on generated code.

The price for Eco-C is \$350.00 and includes MACRO 80 (a \$200.00 value by itself). We'll also include a free copy of *C Programming Guide* while supplies last.

For further information, call or write:



P.O. Box 68602  
Indianapolis, IN 46268  
(317) 255-6476



Registered trademarks are: Zilog (Z80), Digital Research (CP/M), Microsoft (MACRO 80) and Eco-soft (Eco-C).

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# 68000

## CROSS ASSEMBLER

FOR CP/M-80 \$ 260

MOTOROLA SYNTAX MACROS

LINKAGE EDITOR CONDITIONALS

STRUCTURED WRITTEN IN C

Quelo  
843 NW 54th  
Seattle, Wa. 98107

(206)784-8018  
mornings  
Dick Curtiss

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD



image array is defined in the assembly listing with the DEFS (DS) equate at the end of the assembly code. Using the above sequence places the array at end of the link process. The utility LINK provided by Ithaca Intersystems is intelligent enough to recognize this and terminates the .COM file at the beginning of the array. If the PLOT.REL file had been searched before the .LIB file, then the array would be in the middle of the .COM file and would waste considerable disk space.

JRT Pascal is a P-code interpreter. The compile process creates an intermediate source code file with the extension .INT. The intermediate files may be either P-code or machine code. The contents of the .INT file are specified in a header. The header is defined by the compiler for Pascal source code, and by executing a program called CONVERTM for Microsoft-compatible .REL files. External procedures are brought into memory on a dynamic basis, and the interpreter will purge unused procedures when memory requirements so dictate. This would produce unpredictable results if the image array had been made a part of the external plotting package. That array is therefore declared in the main program. The external plot procedure gains access to the array by its position in the global variable structure.

The type declaration of **pline** and **plt** produces an array of char that is 21,476 bytes long. Alternatively, a single type could have been declared to be: array [1..21476] of char. The variable, image, of type plt, is the first one to be declared in the program. It is therefore at a known position in the global variable allocation. The array will begin six bytes above the base address. The base address is contained in the HL register pair, and the pointer to the dynamic data stack, current, in the DE register pair. This is sufficient to gain access to both global and passed parameters.

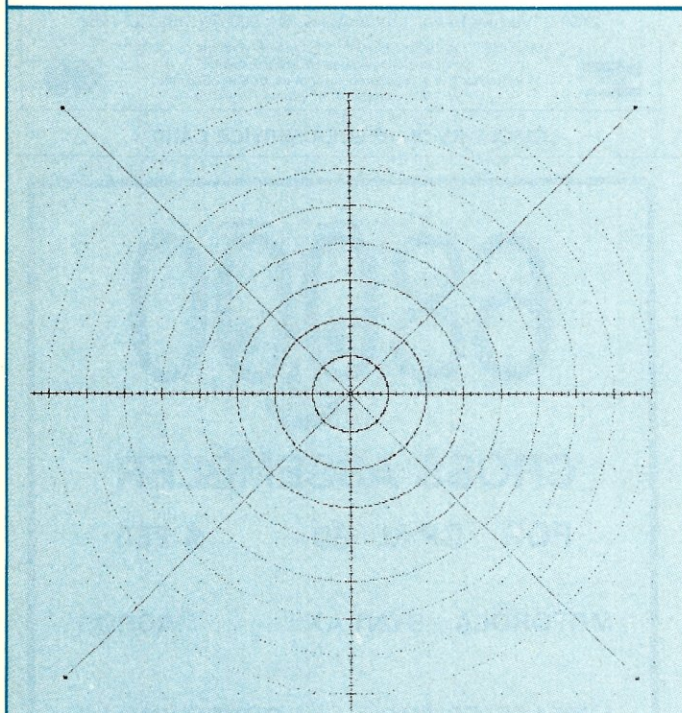
Since the interpreter searches for external procedures/functions by file name, only a single external plot procedure is declared. Access to the individual subroutines is obtained by a command parameter (cmd) of type char. It is always necessary to pass eight parameters on every call to the external plot procedure—the command parameter and seven integer values. These are passed by value and not by reference.

### Description of program: Bode

While the test program demonstrates the declaration and calling of the external plotting functions from the three high-level languages, it does not provide the insight needed to use them in an engineering application. The program, Bode, is a real electrical engineering application. It illustrates how the plotting package is used to provide sophisticated graphic representation of a circuit analysis.

The concept of the BODE plot is familiar to those of us educated in the electrical engineering field. If you are unfamiliar with the term, it can be thought of as the amplitude (and phase) response of any system as a function of frequency. The most common illustration is that of a high-fidelity amplifier. Quite often manufacturers will include a graph of the components amplitude versus frequency response. Since both amplitude and frequency values can range over several orders of magnitude, it is convenient to plot them both on a logarithmic scale. The amplitude scale is that of decibels, and the frequency scale that of the logarithm, base 10 of frequency.

When analyzing an electrical circuit that contains reactive components, inductors, and capacitors, it is usual to use either Fourier or Laplace transform representation of the network elements. I have elected to use the Laplace notation for the purpose of this program and the network description. In either case it is necessary to be able to describe complex numbers and perform complex number arithmetic. Both JRT Pascal and Pascal/Z are to be commended in their implementation of the language. Quite a few versions of the Pascal language allow only a function to return a scalar value. JRT Pascal and Pascal/Z both allow any declared variable type to be returned from a function call.



**Figure 1.** Demonstration program that plots axes, grid marks, data points, lines, and circles.

**Both JRT Pascal and Pascal/Z are to be commended on their implementation of the language. They both allow any declared variable type to be returned from a function call.**



## Graphic Plotting Package continued . . .

Complex variables are created with a type complex that is a record consisting of two parts—the real and imaginary parts of a complex number—both of which are of type real. The following complex number arithmetic functions are included in the program:

- CSUM—sum of two complex numbers
- CDIFF—difference of two complex numbers
- CPROD—product of two complex numbers
- CMAG2—magnitude squared
- CMAG—magnitude
- CDIV—quotient of two complex numbers
- POLAR—rectangular-to-polar conversion of a complex number
- RECT—polar-to-rectangular conversion of a complex number

The system transfer function is declared as a procedure TRANSFER. This is the only code that needs to be altered for evaluation of a different system. In addition the procedure TRANSFER could be made an external procedure. If it is made an external procedure, it should be the first one declared. The program BODE can then be compiled, linked, executed, etc., only once. The new external TRANSFER function can be modified, compiled and linked, with a considerable saving in compile time for each new system analysis.

The Basic version of this program is considerably different from the Pascal versions. I have tried to retain as much similarity in structure as possible. Basic supports only the return of a scalar value from a function call. It is therefore necessary to make the complex number arithmetic into subroutine calls. The complex number representation is obtained with two floating point number arrays, R() and I(), the real and imaginary respectively. Return values are already contained in R(0) and I(0). R(1)-R(6) and I(1)-I(6) are temporary storage locations. S(0) and S(1) are the real and imaginary components of the Laplace complex frequency.

During execution, all the programs perform identically. Their speeds are indicative of the type of execution mode. Pascal/Z provides the fastest speed, since it is machine code after the compile and link process. Pascal/Z is rather unforgiving when errors are made in data entry from the keyboard. Be sure you observe datatype formats when entering the requested data. JRT Pascal is an interpretive language, as is MBasic. They both are considerably slower than the Pascal/Z version. The floating point numbers in MBasic are 4-byte binary mantissas and exponent values with a precision range of approximately  $6\frac{1}{2}$  digits. The JRT Pascal real numbers are all 14-digit binary coded decimal values. The transcendental functions of JRT Pascal are all .INT files compiled from Pascal source code. In spite of the increased

range of precision and the nonmachine-code implementation of the math functions, JRT Pascal was still faster than the Basic interpreter. For \$29.95, this has got to be the best software buy of the century.

### How to install the plot package

The following utilities are required in order to assemble, load, and execute the plot package:

- M80—Relocating macro assembler
- L80—Linking loader
- DDT—Dynamic Debugging Tool

Proceed as follows:

1. Edit the source code equates to reflect your actual operating system, plotter, and plot size requirements. If you are short on disk space, I suggest you eliminate all remarks in the source code.

2. Assemble the source code using Microsoft's M80 or a compatible assembler. Either create a PRN file or assemble with output to a list device. You will need to have access to the value assigned to the symbol ORIGIN.

3. On a CP/M command line type:

```
M80 PLOT,PLOT=PLOT <CR>
```

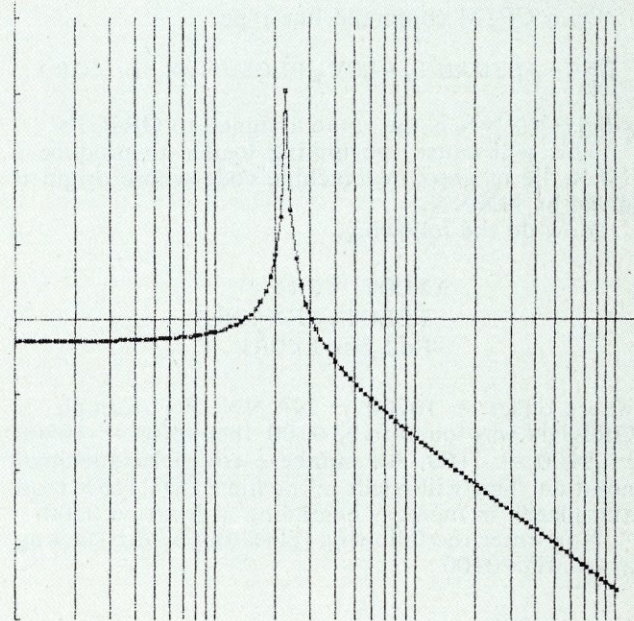


Figure 2. Bode diagram (log amplitude vs. log frequency) of an arbitrary transfer function.

**The BODE program is an example of a real electrical engineering application. It illustrates how the plotting package is used for a sophisticated graphic representation of a circuit analysis.**



## Graphic Plotting Package continued . . .

### Linking to Pascal/Z

If you are going to link the plot functions to Pascal/Z, you are finished. Pascal/Z expects to find external procedures in a REL file.

### Linking to JRT Pascal

The JRT Pascal interpreter expects to find external procedures in .INT files with the proper header attached. The JRT package is furnished with its own assembler (which is actually a Pascal program) for assembling 8080 code. This assembler produces the .INT file directly. A program for converting .REL files to .INT files is also provided. This program, CONVERTM, is executed with the PLOT.REL as its object file. It will produce a new file called PLOT.INT. No further linkage is needed.

### Linking to Basic

If you are going to link the plot functions to Basic, then several more steps are necessary. The first is to generate an absolute form of machine code that is located at the correct location in memory. Jot down the value assigned to the symbol ORIGIN as found in the PLOT.PRN file. This represents the highest location in memory to which the PLOT routines can be placed. You may elect to locate the plot package lower (if for example you had other code you did not want to overlay). I will assume that ORIGIN is a satisfactory value.

On a CP/M command line type:

```
L80 /p:NNNN,PLOT,PLOT/N/X/E <CR>
```

where NNNN is the value assigned to ORIGIN.

This will cause the linking loader to produce a HEX file of absolute machine code whose origin is given by NNNN.

Now do the following:

```
A>DDT <CR>
-I PLOT.HEX<CR>
-R offset<CR>
```

where offset = 10200 - NNNN. For example, if ORIGIN was found to be 9100, then offset = 10200 - 9100 = 7100. All numbers are in hexadecimal notation. This will result in the file PLOT.HEX read and placed in memory beginning at location 0200.

Now enter the following relocating loader starting at location 0100.

```
LD HL,0200
LD DE,NNNN ; where NNNN = ORIGIN
LD BC,TMEM-NNNN ; where TMEM = DFC0 for Lifeboat
LDIR ; TMEM = DCCC for others
RET
```

Since DDT does not support Zilog Z80 mnemonics, use the following under DDT:

```
-A0100 <CR>
0100LXI H,0200<CR>
0103LXI D,NNNN<CR>
0106LXI B,TMEM-NNNN<CR>
0109<CR>
-S0109<CR>
0109xxED<CR>
010AxxB0<CR>
010BxxC9<CR>
010Cxx<CR>
-G0<CR>
A>SAVEqqPLOT.COM<CR>
```


where qq is the number of pages of memory occupied by PLOT.COM. The value of qq can be determined as follows:

$$qq = (TMEM - NNNN) / 256 + 1$$

That completes the installation of PLOT.COM. When you execute PLOT on a CP/M command line, the plot functions will automatically load, be relocated to ORIGIN, and control will be passed back to the CP/M command control processor.

Source code for the complete plotting package is available from the author in the following formats:

8" —SS, SD CP/M format  
5¼" —SS, SD CP/M Osborne format  
5¼" —SS, SD: SS, DD CP/M CDR Systems compatible  
5¼" —SS, HS Heath/Zenith format

The cost is \$15 for all formats, which includes shipping. Orders must be prepaid by check or money order. 

Dave Freese is an electrical engineer, presently employed as a senior engineering analyst by Sanders & Thomas, Inc. He is the owner of Clermont Computer Consultants, a small company specializing in real-time control applications. He holds a B.S. and M.S. in electrical engineering. Dave recently retired from a 20-year career in the U.S. Coast Guard, where his duties included an assignment as head of the electrical engineering department at the Coast Guard Academy. Just prior to retirement he was chief project engineer at the Coast Guard's electronics engineering center in Wildwood, NJ.

**During execution, all the programs perform identically. Pascal/Z provides the fastest speed, since it generates machine code. JRT Pascal and MBasic are interpretive languages and run slower.**



```

10 *****
11 * PLOT.BAS
12 *
13 *
14 * AUTHOR: D. H. Freese Jr.
15 * Clermont Computer Consultants
16 *
17 *****
18 *
19 *
200 CLEAR 400
210 BS=&H8100 ' base address of plotting routines
220 DEF USR0=BS+&H152 ' draw line
230 DEF USR1=BS+&H157 ' draw data mark
240 DEF USR2=BS+&H173 ' draw pixel
250 DEF USR3=BS+&H165 ' initialize plot image
260 DEF USR4=BS+&H163 ' transfer image to printer
270 DEF USR5=BS+&H145F ' draw axis
280 DEF USR6=BS+&H24D ' draw circle
290
300 ' Definition of variables used in PLOT
310 ' XA - x minimum
320 ' XB - x maximum
330 ' YA - y minimum
340 ' YB - y maximum
350 ' XT - minor tick interval on x axis
360 ' YT - minor tick interval on y axis
370 ' XM - # of minor ticks between major ticks on x axis
380 ' YM - # of minor ticks between major ticks on y axis
390 ' X0,Y0 - axis center values
400 ' X1,X2,Y1,Y2 - x and y data values
410 ' R - radius of circle
420 ' GR - flag for plotting grid marks on image
430
440 X0=Y0=0:XT=2:YT=2:XM=10:YM=10:XA=-200:XB=200:YA=-200:YB=200:GR=1:
450 GOSUB 710: ' default values
460
470 ' Scaling functions to convert (X,Y) values to integer
480 ' X and Y may take on values in the following ranges:
490 ' XA <= X <= XB
500 ' YA <= Y <= YB.
510 DEF FNXP(X)=SGN((X-XA)*XS)*INT(ABS((X-XA)*XS) + .5)
520 DEF FNPY(Y)=SGN((Y-YA)*YS)*INT(ABS((Y-YA)*YS) + .5)
530
540 ' Functions used to extend the USR call with a list of passed
550 ' parameters contained in a string variable. The string is formed
560 ' by concatenating bytes using the MKIS function in a manner similar
570 ' to that used in random file data storage.
580 ' plot a pixel at the scaled position (x,y)
590 DEF FNPL(X,Y)=LEN(USR2(MKIS(FNXP(X))+MKIS(FNPY(Y))))
600
610 ' plot a data mark at the scaled position (x,y)
620 DEF FNCH(X,Y)=LEN(USR1(MKIS(FNXP(X))+MKIS(FNPY(Y))))
630
640 ' draw a line between the scaled positions (x1,y1) and (x2,y2)
650 DEF FNLN(X1,Y1,X2,Y2)=
660 ' LEN(USR0(MKIS(FNXP(X1))+MKIS(FNPY(Y1))+
670 ' MKIS(FNXP(X2))+MKIS(FNPY(Y2))))
680
690 ' clear the plotting image -- all pixels off
700 DEF FNCL=USR3(0)
710
720 ' transfer the image to the printer
730 DEF FNTR=USR4(0)
740
750 ' Draw axis centered at scaled position (X0,Y0)
760 ' with minor ticks at intervals XT and YT
770 ' and major ticks at intervals XM and YM.
780 ' Plot grid marks if GR<>0
790 DEF FNAX(X0,Y0,XT,YT,XM,YM,GR)=

```

```

800 ' LEN(USR5(MKIS(FNXP(X0))+MKIS(FNPY(Y0))+
810 ' MKIS(CINT(XT*XS))+MKIS(CINT(YT*YS))+
820 ' MKIS(XM*CINT(XT*XS))+MKIS(YM*CINT(YT*YS))+
830 ' MKIS(GR)))
840
850 ' Plot a circle centered at (X1,Y1) with radius R
860 ' using the X scale for both ordinated
870 DEF FNCR(X1,Y1,R)=
880 ' LEN(USR6(MKIS(FNXP(X1))+MKIS(FNPY(Y1))+MKIS(FNXP(R))))
890
900 ' Commonly used H80 screen escape sequences and functions
910 ESS=CHR$(27):CLS=ESS+"E":FSS=ESS+"K":
920 DEF FNXY(X,Y)=ESS+"Y"+CHR$(31+X)+CHR$(31+Y):
930 DEF FNCNS(DS,L)=FNXY(L,40-LEN(DS)/2)+DS
940
950 GOTO 1000
960
970 ' Subroutine to evaluate the scaling values XS and YS
980 XS=400/(XB-XA):YS=400/(YB-YA)
990 IF XT<>0 THEN XS=SGN(XT*XS)*INT(ABS(XT*XS) + .5)/XT
1000 IF YT<>0 THEN YS=SGN(YT*YS)*INT(ABS(YT*YS) + .5)/YT
1010 RETURN
1020
1030 ' Plot a bullseye test pattern on the graphics printer.
1040
1050 PRINT "Clearing image"
1060 Z=FNCL
1070 PRINT "Plotting axis"
1080 Z=FNAX(X0,Y0,XT,YT,XM,YM,GR)
1090 PRINT "Plotting cross hair lines"
1100 Z=FNLN(-100,-100,100,100)
1110 Z=FNLN(-100,100,100,-100)
1120 PRINT "Plotting data marks on line ends"
1130 Z=FNCH(-100,-100)
1140 Z=FNCH(-100,100)
1150 Z=FNCH(100,100)
1160 Z=FNCH(100,-100)
1170 PRINT "Plotting concentric circles"
1180 FOR J=1 TO 8
1190 Z=FNCR(0,0,25*J)
1200 NEXT J
1210
1220 PRINT "Transferring image to printer"
1230 Z=FNTR
1240 END
1250
1260 *****
1270 *
1280 * BODE.BAS
1290 *
1300 *
1310 * AUTHOR: D. H. Freese Jr.
1320 * Clermont Computer Consultants
1330 *
1340 *****
1350 *
1360 *
1370 CLEAR 400
1380 BS=&H8100
1390 DEF USR0=BS+&H152
1400 DEF USR1=BS+&H157
1410 DEF USR2=BS+&H173
1420 DEF USR3=BS+&H165
1430 DEF USR4=BS+&H163
1440 DEF USR5=BS+&H145F
1450 DEF USR6=BS+&H24D
1460
1470 DEF FNPL(X,Y)=LEN(USR2(MKIS(CINT(X))+MKIS(CINT(Y))))
1480
1490 DEF FNCH(X,Y)=LEN(USR1(MKIS(CINT(X))+MKIS(CINT(Y))))
1500
1510 DEF FNLN(X1,Y1,X2,Y2)=

```



```

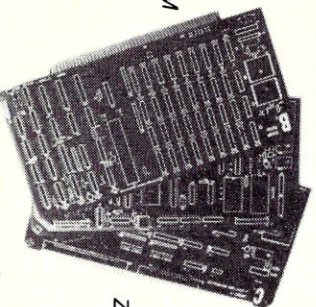
^@      LEN(USRC(
^@      MKIS(INT(X1)) + MKIS(INT(Y1)) +
^@      MKIS(INT(X2)) + MKIS(INT(Y2))))
250 '
260 DEF FNCL=USR3(0)
270 '
280 DEF FNTR=USR4(0)
290 '
300 DEF FNAX(X0,Y0,XT,YT,XM,YM,GR)=
^@      LEN(USR5(
^@      MKIS(INT(X0)) + MKIS(INT(Y0)) +
^@      MKIS(INT(XT)) + MKIS(INT(YT)) +
^@      MKIS(INT(XM)) + MKIS(INT(YM)) +MKIS(CR)))
310 '
320 DEF FNCR(X1,Y1,R1)=
^@      LEN(USR6(
^@      MKIS(INT(X1)) +
^@      MKIS(INT(Y1)) +
^@      MKIS(INT(R1))))
330 '
340      FSS=CHR$(27): CLS=ESS+"E": EPS=FSS+"K":
^@      DEF FNXY$(X,Y)=ESS+"Y"+CHR$(?2+X)+CHR$(?2+Y):
^@      DEF FNCN$(DS,L)=FNXY$(L,40-LEN(TS)/2)+DS
350 '
360 DEF FNLG(X)=LOG(X)/2.30259
370 '
1000 DIM S(1),T(1),R(10),I(10): PI=3.14159
1010 GOTO 2000
1020 'csum
1030 R(0)=R(1)+R(2): I(0)=I(1)+I(2): RETURN

1040 'cdiff
1050 R(0)=R(1)-R(2): I(0)=I(1)-I(2): RETURN
1060 'cprod
1070 R(0)=R(1)*R(2)-I(1)*I(2): I(0)=R(1)*I(2)+R(2)*I(1): RETURN
1080 'cmag2
1090 R(0)=R(1)*R(1)+I(1)*I(1): I(0)=0: RETURN
1100 'cmag
1110 GOSUB 1080: R(0)=SQR(R(0)): RETURN
1120 'cdiv
1130 R(3)=R(1): I(3)=I(1): R(4)=R(2): I(4)=I(2):
^@      R(1)=R(2): I(1)=I(2): GOSUB 1080: R(5)=R(0):
^@      R(1)=R(3): I(1)=I(3): R(2)=R(4): I(2)=-I(4): GOSUB 1060:
^@      R(0)=R(0)/R(5): I(0)=I(0)/R(5): RETURN

1140 '
2000 PRINT CLS;:
^@      INPUT"# of decades in frequency .... ";NDEC
2010 INPUT"# of points/decade in plot .... ";N: NPTS = N*NDEC
2020 INPUT"minimum frequency to plot .... ";F1
2030 INPUT"maximum decibel value .... ";DBMAX
2040 INPUT"minimum decibel value .... ";DBMIN
2050 DEC0 = FNLG(F1)
2060 DELDEC = NDEC/NPTS
2070 DBSCALE = 400/(DBMAX - DBMIN)
2080 FSCALE = 400/NDEC
2090 PRINT:PRINT"Clearing image"
2100      Z = FNCL
2110 PRINT"drawing axis"
2120      Z = FNAX(0,INT(DBSCALE*(DBAXIS-DBMIN)),
^@      0,0,
^@      0,INT(DBSCALE*20),0)
2130 PRINT"placing logarithmic grid"
2140 FOR I = 0 TO NDEC -1
2150 FOR J = 2 TO 10
2160 K = INT(FSCALE*(I + FNLG(J))):
^@      Z = FNLN(K,400,K,0)
2170 NEXT J,I
2180 F = 10^DEC0

```

## S-100 BUS BARE BOARDS COMPUTER IN A BAG ADD PARTS AND LABOR



256K-DRAM

Z-80 CPU

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER 8"x5 1/4"

**\$150 - This Three Board Set**

OTHER BAREBOARDS AVAILABLE

	Prod. Code	Price
256K - DYNAMIC RAM	CT256K-1	\$70.00
64K STATIC RAM	S-64K	\$60.00
Z80 PROCESSOR	SBC-880	\$45.00
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	UFDC-1	\$60.00
CLOCK/CALENDAR - WITH BATTERY BACKUP	ST100-880	\$45.00

ALL MANUALS INCLUDED

CA Residents - Add Sales Tax  
\$3 - min. S & H  
(714) 536-5000

**COMPUTIME**  
8614 HAMILTON AVENUE  
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92646

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## WES

WORD PROCESSOR & CALC  
& EDITOR & MAIL MERGE  
& REPORT GENERATOR

- All in one 34K program
- For 8 and 16 bit micros
- Easily customized
- Manual & 25 Practice Jobs

## WES

HAS THE FEATURES  
YOU WANT. DOES MANY  
JOBS. IS EASY TO  
LEARN. WORKS FAST  
(SUPER FOR MULTI-USERS)

REG \$495

SPECIAL \$295



137 Main Street  
Westerly, RI  
02891

CALL [401] 596-1811

CIRCLE 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Graphic Plotting Package

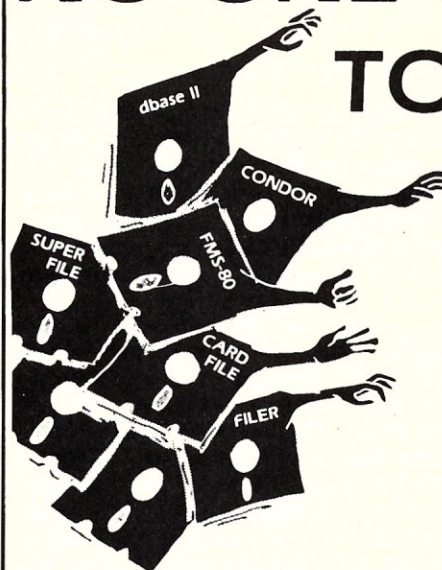
continued . . .

```

2190 S(0)=0: S(1)=2*PI*F: GOSUB 3000
2200 R(1)=T(0): I(1)=T(1): GOSUB 1100: DB0=20*FNLG(R(0))
2210 IX1 = INT(FSCALE*(FNLG(F) - DEC0)):
      IY1 = INT(DBSCALE*(DB0 - DBMIN))
2220 PRINT CLS;"Bode Computations"
2230 FOR I = 0 TO NPTS
2240 F = 10^(I*DELDEC + DEC0)
2250 S(0)=0: S(1)=2*PI*F
2260 GOSUB 3000
2270 R(1)=T(0): I(1)=T(1): GOSUB 1100: DB=20*FNLG(R(0))
2280 PRINT FNYS(20,0):USING"Freq: ###.### dB: ###.###";F,DB
2290 IX2 = INT(FSCALE*(I*DELDEC)):
      IY2 = INT(DBSCALE*(DB - DBMIN))
2300 Z = FNLN(IX1,IY1,IX2,IY2)
2310 Z = FNCH(IX2,IY2)
2320 IX1 = IX2: IY1 = IY2
2330 NEXT I
2340 Z = FNTR
2350 '
2360 END
3000 ' transfer function definition
3010 R(1)=S(0): R(2)=S(0): I(1)=S(1): I(2)=S(1): GOSUB 1060:
      R(1)=R(0): I(1)=I(0): R(2)=2: I(2)=0: GOSUB 1020
3020 R(6)=R(0): I(6)=I(0):
      R(1)=S(0): I(1)=S(1): R(2)=0: I(2)=0: GOSUB 1060:
      R(1)=R(0): I(1)=I(0): R(2)=R(6): I(2)=I(6): GOSUB 1020
3030 R(7)=R(0): I(7)=I(0):
      R(1)=S(0): I(1)=S(1): R(2)=1: I(2)=0: GOSUB 1020:
      R(1)=R(0): I(1)=I(0): R(2)=R(7): I(2)=I(7): GOSUB 1120:
      T(0)=R(0): T(1)=I(0)
3040 RETURN
  
```

When you consider capability, flexibility,  
learnability and purchase-ability ...

# NO ONE CAN TOUCH US



ALIST

\$ 50

ALIST+

\$ 80

A Data Base Program for CP/M Systems

**HONOR SYSTEM SOFTWARE**  
2562 E. Glade  
Mesa, AZ 85204  
(602) 892-2434

Minimum Requirements:  
CP/M, 48K and 1 Disk Drive  
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

CIRCLE 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Now You Can Afford Another 64K...

**Especially when it's less than  
a half cent per bit!**

### Specifications:

- Fully Static Operation
- Supports S-100 IEEE-696 Standards
- Uses Popular 2716 Pinout Type Static RAM's
- Board Access Time Under 200ns
- 150ns RAMS Standard
- No Wait States Needed at 6.000MHz
- High Quality FR-4 Type PC Board
- Switch Selectable Phantom Line
- All Data, Status and Address Lines Fully Buffered
- Gold Plated Contact Fingers for Low Contact Resistance and Long Life
- Switch Selectable Extended Address Lines For Up To 16 M-bytes
- Extreme Low Power Dissipation (<500mA Typical)
- Top 8K May Be Switched Disabled and/or Interchangeable with 2716 Type EPROM's

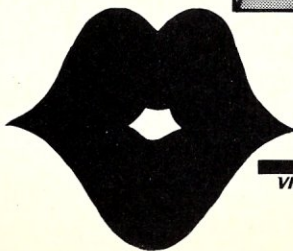
**COEX 64K S-100 CMOS**

**STATIC RAM BOARD**

**\$299<sup>00</sup>**

only

Assembled & Tested



"Have You Kissed Your Computer Lately?"

# Components Express, Inc.

1380 E. Edinger • Santa Ana, Calif. 92705 • 714/558-3972

Terms of Sale: Cash, Checks, Credit Cards, M.O., C.O.D. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA

master charge



# PL/I-86 and PL/I-80 Version 1.4

by Bruce H. Hunter

**D**igital Research is about to release its newest version of PL/I-80 version 1.4, which will be followed shortly by the 16-bit implementation, PL/I-86. Both versions have the new features of double precision, and file and record locking. PL/I-80 is a reasonably full implementation of the ANSI general-purpose subset G.

I am completing a book on PL/I subset G, so I requested that Digital Research forward me an advance copy of the documentation of both releases. The documentation is a big surprise. It is well written and reasonably complete. In the last version (PL/I-80 1.3), Digital furnished three documents with their PL/I compiler, the Language Manual, the Applications Guide, and the Link-80 Manual. Digital is making a strong effort to rid itself of the reputation shared by so many software publishers of having obscure documentation. This effort really shows in the new Language Manual, which has been completely rewritten. The features of the language are described at length in great detail. The organization of the language, program structure, blocks, scope of variables, parameters, etc., are all defined and discussed, with user readability and clarity being stressed. The manual is also well organized. Besides the expected table of contents, it has the welcome additions of an index and a glossary. The manual has over 200 pages, and it is the most complete and readable document of its type I have in my library.

The Applications Guide has been substantially appended. The version 1.3 guide was 179 pages of dense technical prose. The new Applications Guide is nearly 300 pages of informative, much better written material. It parallels the Language Manual and explains in detail the features of this version of subset G. Numerous programming examples are included, most of which are carryovers from the old Applications Guide. An interesting feature is the addition of vertical ruler lines to the programming examples that clearly define the programs' block structures. Programmers who are new to Algol-like block-structured languages will appreciate this aid in the understanding of program organization in this kind of language. While the old Applications Guide programs were a bit difficult to understand in that they tended to cover too much ground for the beginning PL/I programmer, the programs are essentially the same, but more work has been put into explaining them. This should also prove helpful to users.

Subjects covered in the Applications Guide include:

- Introduction and discussion of PL/I as a programming language
- Declarations covering scalar data and data aggregates

- Executable statements including assignment, sequence control, I/O and file handling, condition processing, memory management, preprocessors, and nulls
- Programming style including case, indentation, and modular format
- Using the system, including compiler usage and operation, error messages and codes, and PL/I system files.
- Datatypes
- Stream and record file processing
- Label constants, variables, and parameters
- Condition processing
- Character string processing
- List processing
- Recursive processing
- Separate compilation
- Decimal computations
- Commercial processing
- Internal data representation
- Interface conventions
- Dynamic storage and stack routines

The documentation package is completed by the Link-80 or Link-86 Manual (depending on which PL/I).

PL/I-80 and PL/I-86 are subsets of the full set of PL/I. They are based on subset G, but they are not full implementations of that subset either. Nevertheless, they are extremely powerful implementations. The major divergence from the full set is the absence of ISAM (Indexed Sequential Access Method) and VSAM (Virtual Storage Access Method) files. ISAM and VSAM as a built-in feature provide the data-handling ability that has made PL/I one of the most powerful data-handling languages in existence. The absence of these two filetypes can be circumvented by the use of Digital Research's Access Manager, a B+ tree system for the creation of database-managed systems, in conjunction with the PL/I-80 and 86 compilers. (Access Manager is well implemented, and the database it creates can not only be accessed by PL/I-80 and PL/I-86, but also by CB-80 and Pascal MT+ as well.)

All datatypes are implemented in PL/I-80 version 1.4 and PL/I-86, with the exception of Float Decimal. A new feature is double precision. Version 1.3's major failing as a number cruncher was its lack of double precision float. Now this no longer need be a drawback. In anticipation of the usage of the 8087 math processor, PL/I-86 has incorporated simulation routines that will give a precision to 53 (binary) instead of the 24 maximum of version 1.3. The range of the exponent has increased to a range of -308 to +308. This actually exceeds the precision and range of Fortran 66. The eventual incorporation of the 8087 will expand precision to 64 (binary) and a 15-bit biased exponent. With or without the 8087, this is one of the most potent math processing languages available today for use on a micro.

Filetypes still include both stream (sequential) and

Bruce H. Hunter, 1020 S. Jenifer, Glendora, CA 91740



record (random). All of PL/I's key and keyed features are coupled, making the use of file keys or indices available to the programmer. The READ with KEYTO statement allows the file key to be extracted from an input file and stored sequentially to form any sort of a data structure that the programmer is capable of creating.

Digital Research (CP/M and MP/M) has come to grips with the fact that PL/I will have to exist within an MP/M environment. The need for file locking and record locking in a multiuser environment has been met. Password protection is incorporated in the file open statement. The password becomes part of the filename as in

```
B:secret.fle;j/bond
```

File attributes are predefined within the open, and various levels of protection are offered. Protection levels are

```
read
write
delete
```

The environment attributes of the file have been expanded to have the file either locked, shared, or read-only. With the read-only attribute, more than one user can address the file. Locked (the file default) keeps the file local to one user. Shared or unlocked allows multiple access. Additionally, functions are provided for the locking and unlocking of records (as opposed to files).

It is noteworthy that Digital has created essentially one PL/I in two implementations. The manual applies to both the 8- and 16-bit versions. Total compatibility appears to be guaranteed. There are no inconsistencies with version 1.3, so upward compatibility should be no problem. The picture attribute is still supported, as are all the other features of 1.3.

The operation of the compiler PLI.COM remains essentially unchanged as well as the linker LINK.COM. The compiler is not the fastest compiler ever created, but considering the size of it and the size of the average PL/I program, it is not surprising. The linker and compiler are both easy to use and versatile. Command lines for simple programs are equally simple. Typical invocations are

```
pli b:myprog
link myprog
```

It's just that simple. Large programs take about three to four minutes to link on a Godbout 8085/8088, using Qume DT8's with direct memory access (DMA). Numerous switches and options are available on both the compiler and linker. Errors found during compilation are reasonably well explained. Like any compiler, errors are not always what the compiler says they are. It is not as friendly as CBasic or Pascal Mt+. No debugger is provided, although one would certainly be welcome.

There had been a bug in version 1.3 that involved the use of the GET EDIT statement. A sequence like

```
put skip list ('name :');
```

```
get edit (name) (a);
put skip list ('id : ');
get edit (id) (a);
```


would cause the carriage return from "name" to be stripped off, then drop down to the next "get edit" and satisfy it without any other data being entered. The result was that "id" would be skipped. Worse yet, it was not a consistent error. The insertion of a "get skip" below the "get edit" cured the problem, but did nothing to enhance program readability. To the best of my knowledge, this has not been fixed. I will know better when I receive a distribution disk. This was the only bug I was able to find in version 1.3, even after a year of extensive programming in PL/I-80. Unfortunately, Digital does not publish reports of bugs found or fixed.

PL/I is well supported by DRI's support group. One of the members of the group is there to deal exclusively with PL/I problems. I found the staff available and ready to answer questions long before I ever started writing reviews. The staff has expanded in the last couple of years, and the phone(s) are answered 8 hours a day. On numerous occasions I have sent a wayward disk and request for help, and have always received an answer in a week or so. Perhaps it would be pertinent to mention here that DRI will allow software to be returned (if it was purchased directly from them) for only a restocking charge, if it is returned in a reasonable amount of time.

PL/I-80 fits comfortably on a single (3740) disk and will operate in any 64K CP/M or MP/M environment. When you think of the size of the language, this is rather amazing. I keep it and Access Manager on my A drive and still have all the room I need to accumulate programs and intermediate code on the same disk. Code generation is in relocatable 8080 assembly (8086 for the 86), and .REL files are normally generated for the linker. Microsoft M80 and L80 compatibility are maintained, and SID and MAC work well with generated PL/I code.

The only real shortcoming I have found yet with PL/I is that it is supported only by Digital in the micro version. This may be one reason the language does not get the serious consideration it deserves in the micro world. It is easily the most powerful programming language available today for micros.

Last year, *Info World* picked PL/I-80 as the software bargain of the year. These new and improved versions are even better than their predecessor, so I daresay they are the still the best software bargain. While PL/I is admittedly not a programming language for beginners, it is as good an applications language as is available today and should remain unchallenged until fuller sets of ADA are available for micros.

A fellow consultant and computer languages educator, Dr. William Hogan, has remarked (tongue-in-cheek) that the best time to buy a piece of software is when it is on the verge of obsolescence, because by then it is well documented and bug free. Far from obsolete, PL/I-80 is both comfortably old and virtually bug free, and these newest versions bring it even greater power. It is a job well done. 

**With its new double precision float feature, PL/I-80 1.4 exceeds the range and precision of Fortran 66.**



# The Tecmar Data Conversion Products

**A/D and D/A converters with associated software**

by Richard Newrock and Walter Knesel

**S**everal data conversion products made by Tecmar are reviewed in this article: the TM-DA-100 digital-to-analog converter, the TM-AD-212 analog-to-digital converter and counter/timer, and the TM-G2-SSP software package.

In our laboratory, we perform a wide variety of measurements, from the very simple and slow (e.g., measurements of DC resistance) to the fairly complicated and fast (e.g., control of superconducting electronics and noise measurements). Therefore, two of the many important criteria we used to select our D/A and A/D converters were speed and flexibility. This led us to choose the three Tecmar products: they are available with a wide variety of options, many of which can be added later, and the top speed is reasonably fast (125 KHz.). In addition, a "complete" software package is available, compatible with the MicroAngelo graphics subsystem (Scion, Reston, VA 22091), which was already running on our system.

Getting the converters and the software up and running is not a simple task. The A/D card in particular is quite complex, with a maze of jumpers and switches. It also has more than its share of little quirks; we've been using it for some time and are still discovering new ones. In this review we discuss the boards and the software, delineating the important features and specifications and, insofar as possible, discussing the quirks and indicating possible problem areas.

## Digital-to-analog converter

The TM-DA-100 is a high-speed, digital-to-analog S-100 board designed for real-time conversion; the board is sufficiently fast that most CPUs can operate at full speed. There are four independent 12-bit converters (DACs) that can be individually addressed and latched.

There is only one option available—a set of trim-pots for adjusting the gain and range of the DACs. A companion board is available; it contains four 20 mA current drivers and four filters to smooth the analog output (the DA-100's outputs are unfiltered). We did not purchase this board.

A summary of our opinions: the board, although well made, doesn't have the fine details one expects from quality manufacturers. Electronically, it is well designed and well executed. It performs its functions properly, meets all of its specifications, and is very easy to use and to program.

The board is available from Tecmar, 23600 Mercantile Road, Cleveland, OH 44122 for \$495.

**The hardware.** The circuit is constructed on a sol-

der-masked glass-epoxy circuit board. It appears to be wave-soldered, the ICs are socketed, and the other components are carefully mounted. All the S-100 pins are present, even the unused ones; this can be very useful when one wishes to make on-board modifications or additions. We noted two problems. First, no attempt at silk-screening or other form of labeling is made. The manufacturer should at least consider labeling the address switches and the jumpers. Second, the external connection to the board is via a 16-pin DIP socket. While this is inexpensive, there is no reason why a standard header with connector ejectors can't be used. Labels and connectors might seem trivial, but this is an expensive and generally well-made product. The manufacturer should do it right.

The board power supply appears to be adequate, and a liberal number of by-pass capacitors are provided. Power is taken from both the positive and negative (nominal) 16V S-100 power lines. For the board to operate properly, these voltages must never drop below 17 volts. Be careful of excessive ripple when operating near the limits; it can drop the voltage below the limit momentarily, and cause an improper conversion.

No claims are made about compatibility with the IEEE/696 standard in the manual; however, such claims are made in the promotional literature. To be sure, we checked the pin assignments; no conflicts were found. The board uses none of the reserved lines (RFU), the undefined lines (NDEF), or the new ground lines. As mentioned, the supply voltages must remain above 17V; this is IEEE/696 acceptable, but it is not a requirement.

All of the important specifications of the DA-100 are displayed in Table 1; the more important ones are discussed below.

The specified conversion time is 3 microseconds but, if only the LSB is changed, it can be reduced to 1.5 microseconds. This is reasonably fast; as mentioned, the AD-100 will operate without delays with most CPUs.

The board is addressable as I/O ports or as memory locations (memory-mapped); the user selects the one he prefers with a DIP switch. Eight contiguous memory or I/O locations are used, two for each DAC (each DAC has two storage registers to hold the input word). If memory-mapped, the board sits at any eight consecutive locations at or above FE00. Only the lower 16 address lines are used; no provision has been made for extended addressing. If port addressing is used, the eight-port block can be located anywhere in the 256 port I/O space. No provision is made for the additional ports available in the new standard. The location of the board in the I/O or memory space is selected with DIP switches.

There are five output ranges for each DAC, three bipolar and two unipolar (see Table 1). The range is

Richard Newrock and Walter Knesel, Physics Dept., University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati OH 45221



selected by wire jumpers, a method we find to be poor. In our work we need to change ranges frequently. Constantly removing the computer from its rack to change jumpers is not only tiresome, but will eventually result in damage to the board. We would much prefer being able to change ranges with software or, at the very least, with DIP switches. The hardware necessary to implement software control of the range should not be very expensive, and the addition of it would be a great improvement.

The offset, drift, and slew rate specifications are excellent (Table 1) and, as far as we could determine, the board is stable and accurate. Two trimpots are needed for each DAC to adjust its range and gain. These are listed in the manual as options, although it is not clear who is to supply them. The fact that they are optional is not mentioned anywhere in Tecmar's advertising or in their promotional literature. We learned about them when we read the manual, after purchasing the board. This board is meant to be used for scientific research, where high precision is normally required and expected; trimmers are necessary and the board should come with them installed.

The input word is stored in two latches and is sent in two steps. First, the upper four bits of the new word are sent, and the DA-100 loads them into a four-bit register. Then the eight lower bits are sent. The DA-100 loads them, and the upper bits stored in the four-bit register, into a 12-bit register. The word then goes to the DAC and is converted to the analog voltage. The 12-bit register maintains the last word input, corresponding to the voltage currently being output.

Sending the most significant bits first, and storing them while the rest of the word is sent, ensures that no glitches will appear on the output during a word change. This method must also be used in 16-bit computers, as the DA-100 does not support 16-bit data transfers, and it is not possible to send all 12 bits at once.

The DA-100 has one major problem. When RESET is asserted, all latches are set to 0. (In one place in the manual, it is stated that RESET sets the latches to -1. This did not appear to be true.) If one of the bipolar ranges has been chosen, the output of the DAC will be zero and no particular problems result. However, if a unipolar range has been selected, the DAC's output will rise to one-half the full-scale value. This can be very bad, especially if the DA-100 is being used to control voltage-programmable instruments. The DAC's output can exceed the instrument's maximum programming voltage, resulting in damage to the instrument. With voltage-programmable power supplies, the output current can rise quickly to a point where external circuitry is damaged. We found no way to circumvent this; it was necessary for us to disconnect all instruments before we reset or restarted the computer.

**The software.** Writing programs for the DA-100 is quite simple; the manual shows that four lines of assembler code are all that is needed to convert a word

to an output voltage. No complete (and simple) programs for this are provided in the manual or in the software package. Tecmar does provide several complicated programs in their software package, programs primarily designed to output arrays of data repetitively. For our purposes, controlling voltage-programmable instruments and chart recorders, we needed a very simple subroutine to accept an integer and send it to the DA-100, which would then output and hold a constant voltage. This was very simple to write and took less than 30 lines of code.

**The manual.** The manual is adequate. The technical details and explanations are nearly complete, although written in a "choppy" manner. Functional, schematic, and layout diagrams are provided, and diagrams and tables clearly indicate jumper layouts and switch settings. Some simple assembler code is shown for driving the board, and a few simple debugging instructions are given.

The manual needs a copy of the manufacturer's specifications for the DACs. It also needs to be reorganized in a more coherent way, and an index needs to be added. Although the manual is small and can be scanned rapidly, we still found the lack of an index irritating. There are a number of places in the manual where contradictory statements are made, and these ought to be corrected. Finally, in the diagram showing the DIP header for the output connector, the pin numbers are misplaced: the two rows of numbers need to be interchanged.

### **Analog-to-digital converter and counter/timer**

Tecmar's AD-212 is a versatile analog-to-digital converter and counter/timer. It is a high-speed, high-accuracy device, intended for real-time applications. The board consists of a hybrid A/D converter module, an Advanced Micro Devices counter/timer, and the hardware necessary to connect the two, provide for addressing, interfacing, etc.

The basic AD-212 consists of two boards: The motherboard has all the timing circuits and control logic; the daughterboard has the data acquisition module (DAQ) and some minor control circuitry.

The A/D section of the AD-212 consists of a multiplexer (MUX), a differential input amplifier, a sample and hold circuit, and the A/D converter itself. It, of course, is used to convert analog data to digital for processing by the computer.

The counter/timer section contains a very versatile counter/timer and the circuitry necessary to address and buffer it. It is used to control and time A/D conversions, but can also be used for a variety of independent functions. These include time of day, event counting, frequency shift keying, coincidence alarms, complex pulse generation, programmable duty cycle waveforms, and more.

The AD-212 is available with a wide variety of options. These include:

- 12-, 14-, or 16-bit resolution

***The offset, drift, and slew rate specifications are excellent and, as far as we could determine, the DA-100 board is stable and accurate. Writing programs for it is quite simple.***



- 2.5, 10, 30, 40, 100 and 125 KHz conversion rates
- resistive-programmable gains, 1 to 1000 in seven steps
- software-programmable gains: 1, 2, 4, 8 or 1, 10, 100, 500
- $\pm 250V$  isolation
- multiplexer expansion boards to 256 channels
- a cold junction signal panel for thermocouples
- an enclosure and cable for remote mounting of daughterboard

Not all of the options are compatible. Choosing one often excludes others, and there are some very real trade-offs that must be considered. One is conversion rate vs. resolution. The higher the resolution, the slower the maximum possible conversion rate. For instance, choosing 14-bit resolution precludes choosing conversion rates faster than 10 KHz. If 16-bit resolution is chosen, the fastest conversion rate is only 2.5 KHz. A similar trade-off must be considered if you wish to use the high-gain preamplifiers. The higher the gain of an amplifier, the longer the settling time and, therefore, the slower the sampling rate.

Note that there is no point in getting more speed than your processor can handle. For example, at the 125 KHz conversion rate, your processor must run at 8 MHz or better to take advantage of the maximum conversion speed. However, the people at Tecmar tell us that, using the various high-throughput options on the board, it is possible to run at 100 KHz with a 4 MHz processor.

The basic system comes with 16 single-ended or 8 differential inputs, allows 8 or 16-bit data transfers, has 12-bit resolution, a 30 KHz conversion rate, and a gain of 1.

A summary of our findings: Tecmar's AD-212 board is reasonably well made, but, as with the DA-100, it lacks the fine details one expects from quality manufacturers. It is mechanically well designed and executed. It does what it is supposed to do and does it well. It is, however, fairly difficult to learn to use it, and the manual increases the difficulty. Indeed, the manual needs very extensive rewriting.

We purchased and tested the basic board with two options: the 40 KHz conversion rate and the higher of the two programmable gains. It was purchased for \$995. This includes the basic board for \$765 and the two options for \$230. Representative costs of other options: 16-bit, \$1120; 125 KHz, \$620;  $\pm 250V$  isolation, \$350; enclosure for the daughter, \$60.

**The hardware.** The circuit is constructed on a glass-epoxy solder-masked printed circuit board. There are no labels on the card. Given the plethora of jumpers and switches, labels are definitely needed. All of the ICs are socketed, and the other components are neatly mounted and waved-soldered. All of the S-100 pins are present.

There are headers for five ribbon cables on the two boards. One of these headers is for the analog inputs, a second is for the counter/timer I/O, the third is for multiplexer expansion, and the last two form a pin and socket interconnection between the mother and the daughterboards. The connectors for external cables are poor; they are simple pin headers rather than quality ribbon cable connectors. Furthermore, they are located at odd positions on the boards, rather than along the top edge, causing cables to be mounted down between the boards in the S-100 frame. This means that the entire A/D subsystem must be unplugged to change a cable.

The motherboard always plugs directly into the S-100 bus. The mother and daughterboards can be mounted together, with the daughterboard bolted to the back of the motherboard. The combination takes two slots. Electrical connection is made via the above-mentioned pin and socket connectors. These also accept standard ribbon connectors, allowing the boards to be separated and connected by up to 100 feet of ribbon cable.

Tecmar recommends that the daughterboard be mounted remotely if high gain or high accuracy (14 or 16 bit) is needed. An optional enclosure is available for that purpose. Remote mounting allows the analog signal-handling portion of the A/D converter to be located near the sources of low-level signals. This is very important when it is necessary to reduce noise and pick-up.

The mother and daughterboards have their own power supplies. As with the DA-100, these require at least  $\pm 17V$  on the (nominal)  $\pm 16V$  S-100 power lines; if the voltage levels fall below these values, improper conversions will result. A power connector is provided on the daughterboard, and it can be used to provide regulated +15V, 5V, and the analog and digital grounds, for a small amount of external circuitry. This could be useful when the daughterboard is in a remote location. In such cases, power is provided to the daughterboard itself via the ribbon cable. There is also a  $\pm 5V$  line available on the counter/timer ribbon cable for powering a small amount of external logic.

Complete compatibility with the IEEE/696 standard is claimed. We checked this, and, for the pin assignments at least, it is true. A few remarks are in order here. The AD-212 uses all of the new ground lines (20, 53, and 70). This can create problems in older systems, especially those with CPUs that use line 53 for SSWDSB\*; if that line is grounded these CPUs will not run. Tecmar suggests cutting the necessary ground traces in that case. None of the NDEF or RFU lines are used. Both SIXTN and sXTRQ are implemented, as they must be since 8 and 16-bit data transfers are supported. All 23 address lines are decoded, so that if memory-mapping is used, extended memory locations can be used in an 8-bit system or the full address space in a 16-bit system. Again, the

***The AD-212 is a high-speed, high-accuracy device intended for real-time applications. It is available with a wide variety of options.***



# STOK SOFTWARE, INC. Humanizing the Computer™

## STOK PILOT™

Put your knowledge of your office environment into your computer so that your personnel will be properly guided in your absence.

STOK PILOT is a control language that allows easy development of a menu driven environment as well as an on line instructional utility for any CP/M or MP/M application. It can guide the user through an entire process without requiring the user to enter cumbersome system commands, hence making the system transparent to the user.

STOK PILOT can chain to any "COM" file program, or series of "COM" files, and regain control when the last program ends. This, and other unique features make it easy to design complete turnkey systems.

Disk and manual - \$129.95. Manual alone - \$14.95.



**Stok Software Inc.**

17 West 17th St.  
New York, NY 10011  
212 / 243-1444

### Make CP/M Better Global Command Processor

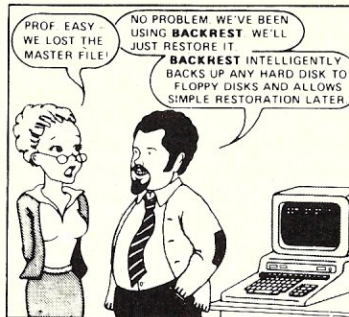
You can't destroy data if you change disks without control-C!  
Make drive "A", User "O" public!  
Read data files in user zero from any other user!

No system disk needed in drive "A"!

Redo and edit last command to reduce typing!

Auto installation under CP/M 2.2. Just type GCP.

Send \$29.95 and start smiling.



## BackRest™

**Hard Disk  
Backup,  
Restore  
and more!**

- Incremental and Full backup.
- True copying of random files.
- Split large files if necessary.
- Migrate or delete selected files.
- Automatically restore bad files.
- Print Management reports.
- Requires CP/M 2.2, CP/M 3 or MP/M.

**\$99.95**

SuperDO & SuperSUB - \$29.00

SuperDO allows the CP/M operator to type a string of commands that will execute one at a time. So you can work away for a while and let your computer do its thing. Example:

A > DO ASM PROG1; LOAD PROG1; ASM PROG2; LOAD PROG2; DIR

SuperSUB is an enhanced SUBMIT command that will run on any standard CP/M 2.2 system. It runs faster than SUBMIT because it buffers the commands in memory.

CP/M-MP/M are TM of Digital Research, Inc. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## EPROM-1: Eprom Emulator/Programmer

### INTRODUCING the EPROM-1

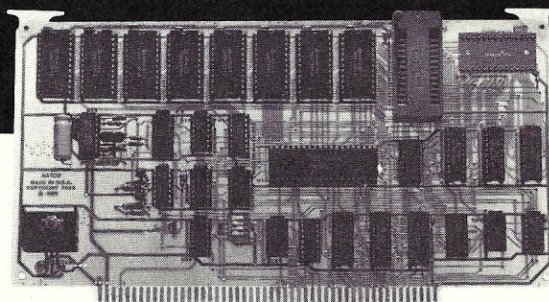
The MATCO Eprom Emulator/Programmer EPROM-1 is a sophisticated tool designed to support the software engineer who routinely develops Eprom-based applications. It will emulate and/or program any of the currently available five-volt only MOS Eproms from the 2758 at the low end to the 27128 at the high end.

The primary features are:

- Compatible with IEEE 696 S-100 standard
- I/O mapped—consumes no system RAM space
- 16K bytes of on-board emulation RAM
- Zero insertion force programming socket
- Complete with software: ■ runs under CP/M\*, MP/M\*, or CDOS\*\* ■ menu driven program supports both programming and emulation ■ limited debugger type functions are provided ■ supplied in source code on 8" single sided soft-sectored disk.
- Incorporates the Intel fast programming Algorithm
- NO personality modules necessary
- Hardware provisions have been incorporated to allow programming of future 32K Eproms

The board may be purchased with a zif socket mounted on the board, or with a flat cable socket to connect to an external module.

Board with zif socket	<b>\$305.00</b>
Board with flat cable socket	<b>295.00</b>
External module + 4' cable	<b>55.00</b>



### 64K STATIC RAM Board is only \$395!

- Compatible with Proposed IEEE 696 standard
- Total RAM/EPROM interchange capability (R/W jumpered)
- Extended Address capability (A16-A23)
- Global Addressing possible in 16K groups
- Global/Extended allocations are 16K per group
- 0-8 wait states for EPROM with fast CPU's
- Wait states selectable on/off by 16K group
- Responds to PHANTOM\* on pin 67 (jumper selected)
- MWRT generated on-board, or taken from bus
- Automatic deselect of empty sockets via FF detector

All boards are assembled, tested, burnt in and supplied with 150 nsec CMOS RAMS plus a 1 year limited warranty and owner's manual.

MASTERCARD VISA

# MATCO

Manufacturing and Test Company, Inc.

427 Perrymont, San Jose, CA 95125 (408) 998-1655

\*CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. \*\*CDOS is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.

CIRCLE 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD



power lines must remain above  $\pm 17$  volts; this is IEEE compatible, although not a requirement.

The detailed specifications are shown in Table 2; we will discuss only the important ones.

**The A/D converter.** The AD212 is designed to accept nine different A/D modules from two manufacturers. As these are not pin-for-pin compatible, an extensive jumper area is needed on the daughter-board to allow for the different variations. These jumpers are set at the factory. A variety of user-selectable options is available as well; these are selected in an additional jumper area.

All of the possible A/D modules used by Tecmar are able to convert signals from 0 to 10 volts and bipolar signals from  $-10$  to  $+10$  volts. Some of them have two additional ranges, 0 and 5 volts and  $-5$  to  $+5$  volts. The module you receive depends on which of the word size and throughput options you choose, as listed in the brochure. There is also a module, available as an option, which allows for true binary

rather than decimal conversion (i.e., 0 to 10.24V, etc.). We have a decimal module, with two bipolar and two unipolar ranges, and feel it to be more than adequate for most needs.

There are several input amplifier options that can be purchased. First, a resistor-programmable amplifier is available. The user must change a resistor on the board whenever he wishes to vary the gain. Such an amplifier is only useful in situations where gain changes are rarely made and where one wants the same gain for every channel to be sampled.

The second option is a software-programmable amplifier. There are two ranges of gain available (Table 2). For us, this is the preferred option. It allows one to change gains quite simply, and to change the gain channel by channel, as one steps through a data-gathering sequence. The only reasons we can imagine for choosing the resistor-programmed amplifier is that there is more gain available (a maximum gain of 1000 as compared to 500), more gain selec-

Table 1. DA-100 specifications

<i>General:</i>	
Bus	IEEE-696
Resolution	12 bits
Channels	4
<i>Output:</i>	
Ranges	0 to $+5V$ , 0 to $+10V$ , $\pm 2.5V$ , $\pm 5V$ , $\pm 10V$
Current loop	4 to 20 mA (optional)
Impedance	0.05 ohms typ.
Connector	16-pin DIP header
<i>Accuracy (0 to 70°C):</i>	
Linearity	$\pm 1/4$ LSB typ. $\pm 1/2$ max.
Diff. linearity	$\pm 1/2$ LSB typ. $\pm 3/4$ LSB max.
Gain error	$\pm 0.01\%$ typ. $\pm 0.03\%$ max.
Offset error	$\pm 0.05\%$ FSR typ. $\pm 0.15\%$ FSR max.
<i>Drift (0 to 70°C):</i>	
Total bipolar	20 ppm FSR/ $^{\circ}C$ max.
Total error—unipolar	$\pm 0.08\%$ FSR typ. $\pm 0.15\%$ FSR max.
Total error—bipolar	$\pm 0.06\%$ FSR typ. $\pm 0.10\%$ FSR max.
Gain	$\pm 15$ ppm/ $^{\circ}C$ typ. $\pm 30$ ppm/ $^{\circ}C$ max.
Unipolar offset	$\pm 1$ ppm FSR/ $^{\circ}C$ typ. $\pm 3$ ppm FSR/ $^{\circ}C$ max.
Bipolar offset	$\pm 5$ ppm FSR/ $^{\circ}C$ typ. $\pm 10$ ppm FSR/ $^{\circ}C$ max.
<i>Speed:</i>	
Settling time to $\pm 0.01\%$ FSR	$3\mu s$ FSR 10V $5\mu s$ FSR 20V $1.5\mu s$ 1 LSB change
Slew rate:	$10V/\mu s$ min. $15V/\mu s$ typ.



## Tecmar continued . . .

tions in the range and the fact that such amplifiers usually have slightly better gain stability than programmable ones.

It should also be remembered that there is a penalty to be paid for using high gain: the higher the gain, the longer the settling time of the input ampli-

fiers. This, quite naturally, results in longer conversion times, slowing down the sampling rate. If great amplification and high-speed sampling are both necessary, it would be better to use external amplifiers with fast slew rates and short settling times.

The input impedance, over 100 megohms, is quite

**Table 2. AD-212 specifications and options**

<i>Specifications</i>	
<i>General:</i>	
Bus	IEEE-696
Resolution	12 bit
Channels	16 single-ended, 8 differential
<i>Inputs:</i>	
Range (FSR)	$\pm 5V$ , $\pm 10V$ , 0 to 5V, 0 to 10V
Max. input	10.24V
Current	1 nA at 25°C typ. 40 nA at 70°C
Input impedance	greater than 100 megohms
Source impedance	less than 1 kilohm
Input capacitance	
"off" channel	less than 10 pF
"on" channel	less than 100 pF
Input fault current	limited to less than 20 mA
Gain	1
Connector	40-pin ribbon cable
<i>Accuracy:</i>	
Relative	$\pm 0.025\%$ at 30 KHz throughput
Absolute	same
Inherent quantizing error	$\pm \frac{1}{2}$ LSB
3-sigma noise	+0.01% FSR referred to input
Monotonicity	guaranteed 0 to 70°C
<i>Stability:</i>	
Linearity tempco	less than 3 ppm FSR/°C
Gain tempco	less than 15 ppm FSR/°C
Offset tempco	less than 10 ppm FSR/°C
Power supply sensitivity	0.003% FSR/%voltage change
<i>Signal dynamics:</i>	
Maximum throughput	30K chan./second, single-ended (5 $\mu$ s delay for settling; 28 $\mu$ s for A/D)
Sample-hold aperture uncertainty	5 ns
Crosstalk	80 dB at 1 KHz, "off" to "on"
Diff. Amp. CMRR	greater than 70 dB, DC to 1 KHz
Sample-hold feedthrough	80 dB down at 1 KHz
Max. error FS transition between channels	1 LSB
<i>Options</i>	
Resolution	14 and 16 bits
Conversion rates	2.5, 10, 40, 100 and 125 KHz
(Note: 2.5 KHz for 16 bits; 10 KHz for 14 bits)	
Gain (resistor programmable)	1 to 1000
Gain (software programmable)	1, 2, 4, 8 and 1, 10, 100, 500
Range	$\pm 5.12V$ , $\pm 10.24V$ , 0 to 5.12V, 0 to 10.24V
Enclosures	Screw terminal and signal conditioning for thermocouples Remote cabinet and cable for daughterboard Multiplexer expansion boards to 256 channels



respectable. This allows the board to be connected directly to nearly any signal source, with no loading problems, at least at low frequencies. The input capacitance is reasonably low, about 100 pF for an "on" channel. This is fine in most cases. A possible problem could arise with the 100 KHz and 125 KHz options. At 125 KHz, 100 pF is an impedance of 13 kilohms, which might be low enough to load down a high-impedance source at high frequencies, or (perhaps) to introduce some roll-off. The latter is not a major problem, as it can usually be corrected in the data analysis program, but one should be aware of it when designing a system.

The input current is limited to a maximum of 20 mA, even if the MUX input fails. This provides a nice margin of safety for protecting one's experimental apparatus.

The accuracy and stability specifications are quite good (Table 2), and the board appears to meet the specifications. There is very little power-line voltage sensitivity, which is a necessary feature for long-term data taking. Tecmar recommends that the unit be recalibrated every six months or so, and with that we concur.

The maximum throughput depends very much on how the board is set up and how the programming is accomplished. With a 12-bit converter, Tecmar claims that 30,000 channels/second, single-ended should be possible. We did not check this, but, given the specifications of the A/D module, we feel it is reasonable. To obtain this rate, Tecmar uses a 5 microsecond delay (for MUX, input amplifier and sample/hold circuit settling) and 28 microseconds for the actually A/D conversion. To take advantage of this speed, Tecmar provides for "pipelining" the data, which improves throughput and data transfer rates to the point of approaching that of TMA. This is discussed further below.

Finally, the crosstalk and the differential amplifier CMRR are reasonably good for a board such as this and should suffice for all but the most demanding applications.

**Addressing and data transfer.** The AD-212 requires 16 address locations for the 16 internal registers associated with the A/D converter and timer sections. (It actually has eight 16-bit registers, but in many cases the upper and lower 8 bits contain the same information.) The addresses are contiguous and are determined by five DIP switches on the motherboard. These switches allow the board to be placed anywhere in memory or I/O space. The board can be configured for an 8-bit or 16-bit I/O space or for 16- or 24-bit memory space.

Tecmar addresses a number of possible problems that may arise in choosing between memory-mapped or I/O operation. In particular, older S-100 CPU boards may generate ill-timed status and bus timing signals. False selection of the AD-212 can occur if these older processors are used. Tecmar, recognizing

the possible occurrence of many of these problems, has provided several switch-selectable address and timing options to take care of them. Otherwise, the selection of memory-mapped or I/O operation, and the setting of the address switches, is straightforward.

Because SIXTN and sXTRQ are implemented, the AD-212 can recognize whether an 8- or 16-bit CPU is requesting data. If a 16-bit transfer is requested, the entire output word can be transferred in one data-transfer cycle. For an 8-bit CPU, two data-transfer cycles are needed, and Tecmar provides several software examples for doing this. A useful feature is that if an 8-bit and a 16-bit CPU are co-resident, they can both request data from the AD-212.

**Multiplexer.** There is only one A/D converter, and it can digitize only one signal at a time. The internal multiplexer (MUX) allows the user to connect more than one input to the A/D. Jumpers are used to configure the MUX inputs in three different ways: single-ended, differential, and pseudo-differential. The MUX actually consists of two 8-channel multiplexers, and the jumpers couple the two into the desired input configuration.

For single-ended operation, the two multiplexers are cascaded to form one 16-channel multiplexer. For true differential operation, the two work in parallel and switch pairs of inputs into the high and low sides of the input amplifier. In pseudo-differential operation, the multiplexers are cascaded for 16 inputs, as in single-ended operation, but the common line is allowed to float. This causes any common mode noise appearing on the signal return lines and on the analog common line to be rejected.

The MUX address lines are available at a ribbon connector on the daughter. A cable from this connector can be daisy-chained to (optional) multiplexer expansion modules and the channel capacity increased to a maximum of 256.

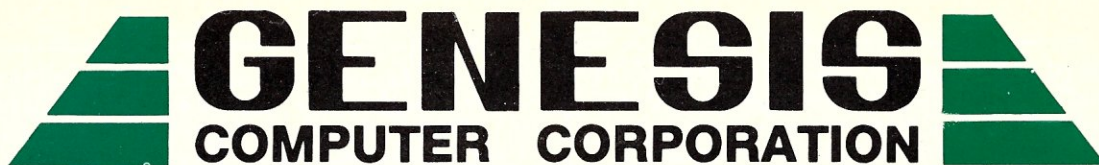
The channel selection techniques are important, as they determine the ultimate throughput. There are two methods used to select a channel. The first, and simplest, is to load the address of the channel to be read into the MUX address register before initiating the conversion. This is best for randomly sampling several channels; however, there is significant software overhead if several channels are to be read in sequence.

The second addressing method takes advantage of autosequencing capabilities built into the module. In this mode, after the sample and hold circuit locks onto the signal, the MUX is automatically stepped to the next channel. This allows the user to read repetitively a series of consecutive channels, and read them faster than can be done by software sequencing.

The A/D modules, as received from the factory, will step to and read all 16 channels, cycling through them repetitively. Tecmar has added some additional hardware to allow autosequencing between any two signal channels. The number of the last channel de-

**Older S-100 CPU boards may generate ill-timed status and bus signals, and false selection of the AD-212 may then occur. Tecmar has provided switch-selectable address and timing options to take care of such problems.**





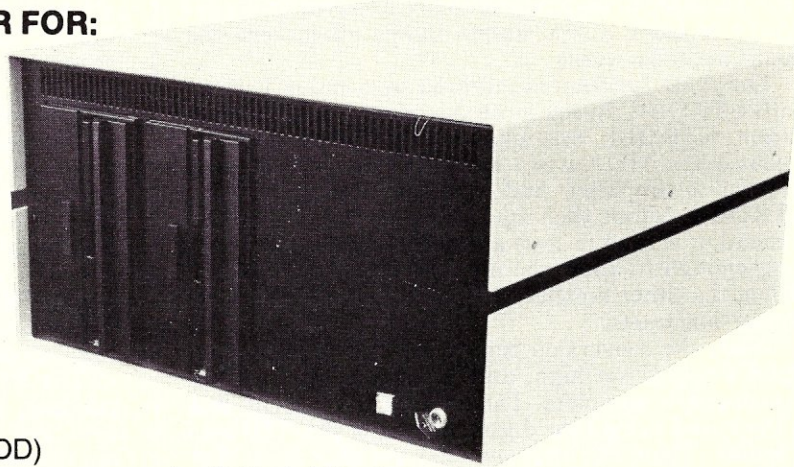
introduces...

**the Price & Performance Leader**  
**the GENESIS 8D S-100 micro**

A COMPLETE DUAL 8" DISK DRIVE S-100 MICROCOMPUTER  
FOR ONLY... **\$2395<sup>00</sup>**

**THE IDEAL MICROCOMPUTER FOR:**

- ★ Business
- ★ Education
- ★ Industry
- ★ Development
- ★ Networking



**FEATURES:**

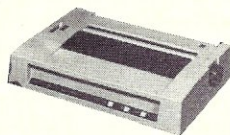
- ★ Z80A CPU 4MHz
- ★ 64K Dynamic RAM
- ★ 2 1.024 MB 8" disk drives (DSDD)
- ★ Floppy Disk Controller
- ★ CPM 2.2<sup>®</sup> Operating System (MPM<sup>®</sup> and TURBODOS<sup>®</sup> Available)
- ★ 10 Slot IEEE 696 Mainframe
- ★ 2 Serial Ports
- ★ 2 Parallel Ports
- ★ DMA
- ★ Keylock ON/OFF Switch

**COMPLETE THE SYSTEM WITH OUR  
INEXPENSIVE TERMINAL AND PRINTER  
COMBINATION FOR ONLY**

**\$925**



ADDS  
VIEWPOINT



C. ITOH PROWRITER



1444 LINDEN ST.  
P.O. BOX 1143  
BETHLEHEM, PA 18018  
(215) 861-0850

SCHOOLS AND BUSINESSES  
ASK ABOUT OUR LEASE  
PURCHASE ARRANGEMENTS

© Registered Trademark Digital Research

\* Registered Trademark Software 2000

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD



sired is loaded into a register, and the number of the first channel is loaded into a second register, and into the MUX. As the MUX steps through the channels, the current channel number is checked against the stored last channel number. After the last channel is read, the starting channel number is reloaded into the MUX from the storage register, and the sequence repeats. This is all done in hardware without the intervention of the CPU.

It is worth noting that the easiest and quickest way to obtain the maximum conversion rate is to allow the A/D module to free-run. It can be set up to strobe itself at its maximum rate, the reciprocal of its conversion time plus delay time. Tecmar indicates in the manual (but not in the promotional literature) that two of the available A/D modules do not have this free-run feature. Again, they fail to say how one makes certain of getting (or not getting) one of those.

There are several clever features built into the system. In order to understand them, however, it is necessary to learn a few simple things about how the board actually works.

The A/D function is initiated by a pulse Tecmar calls STROBE. In the most straightforward configuration, STROBE first changes the MUX address. Because the MUX has a finite settling time, as does the input amplifier and the sample-hold circuit, STROBE cannot then start the conversion directly. Instead, it is used to start a timer whose period is just long enough to allow the input circuitry to stabilize. When the timer finishes, it triggers the A/D and the conversion starts.

When the conversion begins, the end of conversion (EOC) flag is set high, and it remains so until the conversion is complete. The change in the EOC flag is then used to load the digital output of the A/D into a buffer. The CPU can now read the data from that buffer while the A/D begins another conversion. This is the "pipelining" mentioned above.

In "pipelining" data it is necessary to ensure the integrity of the data. For this purpose there are two additional flags: DONE and OVERRUN. DONE, set by EOC, signals the CPU that data is available in the buffer. When the CPU reads the buffer containing the most significant data byte, DONE is cleared. OVERRUN is kept clear as long as DONE is cleared before new data is loaded into the buffers. Programs can run as fast as possible and, by checking the status of OVERRUN, one can be certain that the data is good and that none was lost. Note that for 8-bit data transfers, it is necessary to read the lower byte first or the safeguard will be defeated.

The DONE and OVERRUN flags are available at the interrupt header and are part of the status register. Tecmar remarks that if they are to be used, it is better to use them as interrupts, as it takes much too much time to check them after every conversion.

There are four ways to generate the STROBE sig-

nal; each has its special use. The first, and simplest, is to write anything to register four. This will produce a STROBE and initiate the conversion. Clearly, this is most useful when the A/D conversions are under direct software control.

The second method is to input a STROBE pulse through a gated input. This input, available on the timer/counter header connector, can be enabled and disabled under software control. It allows the user to trigger a conversion from an external source.

Thirdly, one can generate STROBE pulses at regular, timed intervals without involving the CPU. To do this, one takes advantage of one of the many capabilities of the counter-timer, and has it supply strobe pulses. The timer output pin can be jumpered to the external input pin on the counter/timer header. There is, however, an objection to placing a jumper on those pins, as discussed below. This configuration is the one expected by the software package.

The fourth and last method is to use an ungated strobe input, available on the multiplexer expansion header. Conversion is initiated by any negative transition on this line. This is a most useful method, as that line can be daisy-chained to several AD-212s and can be used to trigger them simultaneously.

**The counter/timer.** The counter/timer module is based on an Advanced Micro Devices Am9513 system timing controller (STC), an extremely versatile chip. It is available to the CPU as a general-purpose counter/timer besides being available for A/D conversions. The Am9513 has a large variety of operating modes that allow it to perform all of the functions listed in the introduction to this section. These modes can be reconfigured under software control.

The STC is based on five general-purpose, independent, high-speed, 16-bit up/down, BCD/binary counters. The accumulated count can be read without disturbing the count, and the counters can be cascaded to form up to an 80-bit counter. Each of the five counters has three external I/O lines associated with it. There is a gated input to control when counting may proceed; a source input, for the signal to be counted; and a three-state output (it can output a pulse, a square wave, or a more complex waveform). The output circuitry of the counter detects when the counter register is zero and sends the output signal chosen. For two of the counters there is an optional alarm, the output being sent whenever the state of the counter matches that of the alarm register.

The 15 I/O lines from the five counters are buffered and brought out via a 40-pin header on the motherboard. There are two other useful lines brought out as well. The first is FOUT, the output of a four-bit counter that can be programmed to divide its input by any integer from one to 16. The second is the external strobe, the line used to trigger the A/D from an external source.

The placement of this latter line is somewhat of a blunder. As mentioned, in order to use the TM-G2-

***Some clever features are built into the system. . .  
but to understand them one must learn a few  
simple things about how the board works.***



SSP software package, it is necessary to use the output of one of the counters to trigger the A/D. Therefore, one has to jumper that counter's output pin (OUT5) to the external strobe pin. This is done on the counter/timer header, and when this jumper is in place, a ribbon cable cannot be connected. This, of course, precludes using any of the "excess" timers of the Am9513 unless one provides a jumper at the end of the attached cable. It's a rather silly design flaw.

The Am9513 has inputs for external crystals or frequency sources. Tecmar has connected these to a 1 MHz signal derived from the bus 2 MHz clock. This provides the reference frequency for the time-of-day and elapsed-time functions.

The internal data bus of the Am9513 is 16 bits wide, as are the internal data registers. The Am9513 status, control, data, etc., registers are accessible as ports and can be used by user programs. Tecmar provides the manufacturer's literature describing the chip and its use, as well as several example programs written in Basic and assembler.

The timer chip is the slowest part of the board and (possibly) cannot operate at processor speed with very fast processors. Tecmar provides an optional wait state when the AD9513 is directly addressed; the wait state lasts one clock cycle.

We must add that the Am9513 chip is one of the most versatile counter/timers we have seen, and Tecmar makes its full power available to the user.

**The interrupts.** The last of the hardware we wish to discuss are the interrupts. Tecmar designed the board to use either vectored or polled interrupts. Any one of four flags can be used to interrupt the CPU: OVER-RUN, DONE, and two timer interrupts. These interrupt sources can be enabled or disabled with software commands: one simply sets or clears certain bits in the command register.

For the vectored interrupts, any combination of the four sources and the eight interrupt vectors is permitted. These are set by soldering jumpers on the interrupt header.

If your system does not have the hardware for vectored interrupts, the interrupt flags must be connected to the INT line and polled interrupts employed. The CPU must, after it is interrupted, read the state of the four flags in the status register. This is considerably slower than using vectored interrupts.

**The software.** Once the board is set up, programming it is reasonably straightforward and is basically a matter of proper I/O to the registers. There are sixteen 8-bit registers, used in pairs, or eight 16-bit registers. When used for status, commands, etc., the lower and upper registers in each pair contain the same data and perform the same function. Two of the register pairs are the timer command and data ports. One of them is the command and status port for the A/D converter. Two are used to clear the timers used by the A/D section: One clears the OVERRUN flag, and one is the data output for the A/D.

Tecmar lists several sample programs in the manual, in Basic and assembler. (The same programs are offered in each language.) These assume an 8-bit system, I/O ported, with no wait states or interrupts—i.e., they are designed to run on nearly any 8-bit computer. We found them very useful for testing the board and for troubleshooting. They perform simple functions and are more valuable as examples than as usable data-taking programs. Using them, one can set and read the time of day, use the alarms and count events, take data from a single channel or from several channels, and use the A/D converter with a timer-generated STROBE.

**The manual.** The AD-212 is very complex, with numerous jumpers and switches; it can perform many different functions. Installing it your system requires considerable direction. Unfortunately, the manual fails to provide such direction. It has a wealth of detail about the maximum throughput, accuracy, speed, etc., and great quantities of technical information are given; yet, for installation, it leaves you on your own.

The lack of simple installation instructions is not the only problem with the manual. Much information about the switches and their functions is given, but there is little information about when to use them. The board has a number of unique options but, again, it is never made clear when to use them. The jumper summaries are quite terse and important information is often left out. There are numerous diagrams and drawings, but they aren't especially useful. In particular, the connector layout diagrams are very poorly done and difficult to follow.

The writing is not coherent. Information appears at random, as it occurred to the writer(s), with no thought for continuity or for the end user. Pertinent information about a particular function, switch, or jumper is scattered about the text. Often, in the middle of complex technical explanations, comments and remarks appear about setting certain jumpers or switches. Perhaps this is useful; you find out the reason for setting a switch as you're informed you have to set it. However, rooting about in all that verbiage, trying to discover how to set all the switches, is extremely time-consuming. It is essential that setup data and technical explanations be separated. Infinitely compounding these problems is the lack of an index.

We found using this manual an extremely frustrating experience. The user needs an ordered, logical account of the options, jumpers, and switches and how to set them. He needs to know when to use them. A major fault of this manual is that it is of no help whatever in sifting through the options. A user also needs a section on first-time installations. It wouldn't be a bad idea in this case to follow Godbout's example and include a section entitled "How to get this board up and running in 5 minutes without reading the manual."

***The Am9513 chip is one of the most versatile counter/timers we have seen, and Tecmar makes its full power available to the user.***



The manual needs to be redone completely. We wonder if hardware manufacturers realize that a good manual can do as much for sales as good hardware? Certainly some of them realize this, e.g., Godbout; others should learn from them.

There are also a number of minor problems. Our version of the manual doesn't tell you which are the positive and which are the negative input channels. There is no information about adjusting the zero on the converter module; the manufacturer's literature for the modules, which might have that data, is not provided.

The software examples are in Basic and assembler, but Tecmar doesn't tell you whose Basic they are using; it is not Microsoft's. The driver routines in their own software package are all in Fortran, but there are no example programs in Fortran.

The manual sets up a convention that solid lines are factory-installed jumpers, whereas dotted lines are user-installed jumpers. The manual is printed so poorly, however, that we often could not tell the difference.

### **The analog-to-digital software package**

Tecmar provides software for analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog operations, including graphics, in the TM-G2-SSP software package. It consists of two parts, ADDA11 and ADLIB17, written in Microsoft Fortran.

ADDA11 is a general-purpose A/D and D/A operating system. It can be thought of as a software interface and operating system for the AD-212, the DA-100, and the MicroAngelo graphics subsystem. In ADDA11, Tecmar attempted to create a very flexible software package, designed for ease of use and wide applicability. Both source and machine code were purchased.

ADLIB17 is a library of Fortran relocatable subroutines. It contains all the subroutines called by ADDA11, as well as several other useful programs. It is intended to be used as a library for user-designed software.

Our opinion of the package is easily summarized. We found ADDA11 easy to use, but, beyond the initial testing and learning stages, not very useful for our purposes. We found the individual subroutines in ADLIB17 much more useful, and feel that most experienced programmers will write their own software and use the library.

The package is available on an 8" standard disc. The object file costs \$75, the source code, \$195.

**ADDA11.** ADDA11.COM controls the A/D, the D/A, and the MicroAngelo boards and allows the user to specify a variety of analog operations and experimental conditions. It logs onto the system with a set of default parameters that the user can alter before beginning data acquisition.

ADDA11 is complicated; there is a large number

of parameters to go with many analog, digital, video, and other functions. The parameters, which determine speed, channel number, gain, scaling, etc., are varied by entering a parameter code followed by the new value. Functions are called by entering a function code, without parameters.

The best way to describe the software is to list the possible operations and functions. Five different analog-to-digital (and vice versa) operations can be performed: one can collect and store analog data with or without simultaneous video display. One can take a set of previously collected data and either display it on a video monitor, or convert it to (repeating) analog signals for display on an oscilloscope. Finally, one can also set up and draw  $x$ - $y$  plots on the MicroAngelo monitor.

We found these functions to work as intended. The first two are, of course, the most useful and necessary, as is being able to display previously obtained data. This latter is obviously important in high-speed data taking where you cannot simultaneously graph the data. We did not find imitating oscilloscopes to be very useful; perhaps without video graphics they would be.

These functions take full advantage of the multi-channel capability of the hardware. The user can take data from, and send it to, several channels; he can specify the channel numbers, or the beginning and ending numbers of a sequence of channels. He can specify the number of data points to be taken and the delay time between the points. (The software will not take data faster than 40 KHz, limiting the time interval a minimum of 0.05 milliseconds.) The user can set the gain of the input amplifier (if that option is installed), and he can specify that data collection only start in response to an external trigger.

On the MicroAngelo graphics subsystem, axes, ticks, scales, and titles can be drawn along with the data. Special video, scale, mode and offset parameters can be specified to give you a range of screen positions, lines, symbols, etc.

Several useful non-data-taking functions are supported. These include setting and reading the real-time clock, setting and waiting for a 24-hour alarm, creating and reading graph set-up parameters from disk files, and reading and writing data to and from disk files.

ADDA11 does a lot and is very flexible. However, after using it for some time and in a number of ways, we decided it was trying to do too much and lacked several important features (discussed below). It appears to be written for the nonprogrammer, someone who wants to load it in, enter a few parameters, and perform a variety of analog functions. This comes at a cost in memory space and program overhead. Ultimately, we found it more efficient, and in some sense easier, to call the subroutines ourselves from ADLIB17. In addition, we were then able to add what we felt was missing.

***The main strength of the ADDA11 program is that it allows you to begin to take data immediately, concentrating on the connections to, and operation of, the boards.***



# 7 Good reasons why you should subscribe to *Creative Computing*.



## It's the Number One magazine of computer applications and software!

There's one place you can always be sure of learning more about microcomputer software and applications: *Creative Computing*.

Every month *Creative Computing* provides you with a continuing education on everything related to microcomputers and computer equipment. Useful articles, "how to" tutorials, exciting new applications, games and "no holds barred" reviews of the latest software and equipment make up a major part of *Creative Computing's* editorial content.

We give you probing features on programming breakthroughs and important news. Plus in-depth articles on elementary, intermediate and advanced software and applications topics—to help you develop your knowledge and skills, save hundreds (perhaps thousands) of dollars in unneeded software, discover uses for your personal computer that you might never have considered. Articles that increase your overall "computer consciousness." Here's how:

### 1

#### ***Creative Computing* gives you things to actually do with a computer.**

Just owning a computer isn't enough. You've got to know what to do with it. That's why applications are our primary focus. Text editing, animation, graphics, business simulations, data base and file systems, music synthesis, control of household devices, communications, games—some of the applications and software you'll learn about in *Creative Computing*.

### 2

#### ***Creative Computing* discusses business applications in simple, nontechnical language.**

If you're a business person who needs to know about the latest developments in word processing and office applications, turn to *Creative Computing*. We clarify such business applications as investment analysis, futures evaluations, data base management, mailing list programs, text editing, word processing and simulations. And all the software available for business people.

### 3

#### ***Creative Computing* helps you decide which computer equipment is best for you.**

Our tough, no-nonsense equipment profiles arm you with the facts before you walk into a computer store. You'll know the right questions to ask and how to cut through the jargon and sales hype. We give you authoritative guidance in deciding what you need, what you don't need—and what's right for you and your pocketbook.

### 4

#### ***Creative Computing* covers computer education in depth.**

We started out as a computer education publication, and we're still committed to the educational community. We regularly carry articles on designing educational software, evaluating educational software, teaching concepts and terminology in computer education, text editing applications for literature and computer simulations in the classroom—plus a great deal more.

### 5

#### ***Creative Computing* brings you hours of mind-expanding game entertainment.**

We've got a soft spot for the computer game addict—and computer game software. We know you want to understand more about the new computer games flooding the market: which ones are easiest to learn? Require the most skill? Offer the most surprises? Give you the best graphics? Provide the most challenge? Contain a new twist? *Creative Computing* brings you the answers.

### 6

#### ***Creative Computing* features the state of the art.**

Columns on the most popular personal computers, a "software legal forum," letters to the editor. Reviews of books, games, organizations, dealers and events. Fascinating interviews with leading innovators, equipment designers, program developers and game inventors—men and women who'll give you a real glimpse of the future!

### 7

#### **Our price is right.**

By subscribing to *Creative Computing* now, you can save as much as 33% off the full subscription price. To learn elsewhere what you'll learn from *Creative Computing*, you might spend hundreds of dollars in course fees and books. Then you'd have to winnow out what you could use from all that you'd learned. But *Creative Computing* does that for you, so you'll have time to enjoy your own computing interests. And that saving of time makes this offer very inexpensive indeed.

**Join over 150,000  
*Creative Computing* readers  
by subscribing today!  
Just use the coupon  
at right.**

**SAVE UP TO 33%!**

**Creative Computing** • P.O. Box 5214 • Boulder, Colorado 80322

**YES!** Send me *Creative Computing* for:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) for \$19.97—I save 20%!
- ☐ Two years (24 issues) for \$36.97—I save 26%!
- ☐ Three years (36 issues) for \$49.97—I save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

8H435

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print full name)

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.



The program's main strength is that it allows you to begin to take data immediately, concentrating on the connections to, and the operation of, the boards. You can test the boards, take some data, etc., without worrying about programming details. This program, if it can be run as is, is very helpful in learning the hardware and software systems and the functions and parameters.

We were not able to run it as is. ADDA11, as compiled and linked by Tecmar, expects the AD-212 to be ported at 10H, the DA-100 at 20H and the Microangelo at its standard F0H. In our computer, an Intersystems DPS-1, the I/O card occupies port 10H, among others. In order to use ADDA11, we read-dressed the boards, reassembled the I/O drivers with the new port equates, and relinked ADDA11.

There were several problems we encountered. First, Tecmar does not tell you which routines need changing; you must check the source code for each one. Second, we had problems with the linker. Apparently, our copy of L80 V3.44 would not link Fortran modules with M80 macros to produce a working machine-language file. We didn't know this, of course, and wasted many days in fruitless troubleshooting of Tecmar's software. Ultimately, after reassigning the Intersystems board and putting the AD-212 back to 10H, we were able to run ADDA11, as supplied by Tecmar. Although someone at Tecmar was aware that such a problem existed, apparently customer service wasn't informed and, over the course of several months, we never learned about it.

ADDA11 is easy to use. It signs on and asks for the time and date to set the real-time clock. After the clock is set, all of the parameters and their default values are displayed; this covers nearly all of an 80 x 24 screen. The first time you see this, it is quite intimidating, but it does not take long to become familiar with all the parameters and to start to take data. The manual has good descriptions of the commands; couple them with the material in the other manuals, and you will be able to operate the system easily. It is advisable to read all of the manuals cover-to-cover before starting.

As mentioned, we found ADDA11 useful in learning the capabilities of the data acquisition subsystem but felt it was not really suitable for our use as a general-purpose laboratory data acquisition program. Several drawbacks lead us to this conclusion.

First, there is no simple D/A routine. ADDA11 can take an array of data and convert the entire array into analog signals, but there is no provision for converting a single data point. This is needed, for example, for voltage-programmable instruments. One could, we suppose, create an array of one, but this is cumbersome and requires unnecessary overhead. Our solution was to write our own D/A driver and incorporate it into the ADLIB17 library.

Second, we found the graphics software minimal. It appears that you can only graph the data taken on

one channel versus that taken on another, with only one data curve per graph. This is very limiting; in many experiments it is necessary to plot a number of variables versus time. Obviously, one can create a file of time values, but this shouldn't be necessary. Tecmar has informed us that plots versus time can be done, but it is not obvious how.

In addition, the types of graphs are limited. ADDA11 lets you plot the data in ascending cartesian coordinates. We often need descending coordinates, as well as polar and logarithmic ones. We quickly abandoned the Tecmar graphics routines, preferring instead to use those available in Graphpak; they have considerably more flexibility.

It ought to be noted that ADDA11 writes unformatted data files for efficiency in disk space and access time. Many users are not familiar with this; the details can be found in Fortran manuals. Tecmar has provided two useful Fortran programs: One reads the contents of an open data file, the other reads it and rewrites it as an ASCII file.

**ADLIB17.** ADLIB17 contains all of the routines linked into ADDA11 as well as several others. Included are the subroutines for D/A and A/D conversion, timing and alarms, video graphics, and the disk file handlers. These functions can be called by programs written in Microsoft's Fortran-80 or in any other compiled language that uses similar formats. We found these routines to be very useful, much more so that ADDA11. We have several comments to make and several hardware snags to discuss.

In general, we are pleased with the subroutines. Except for the lack of a simple D/A routine and the limited graphics, they are flexible and enable you to do what needs to be done. They are somewhat cumbersome to use, as there are many different variables to be initialized and large common blocks to employ. However, the manual is clear about what needs to be done for each subroutine, and no real problems arise. The software works.

The subroutines make extensive use of common blocks for parameter passing. Many of the common blocks are extremely large, which creates a number of problems. First, it is very cumbersome to write custom programs; the common blocks must be properly included and be of the appropriate length. Tecmar notes that for programming ease, a file called COMMON.BLK is provided. It is meant to be edited into user routines to save time. Unfortunately, this file was not provided on our disk.

Second, although the use of common blocks is machine efficient, we feel that they seriously compromise the independent use of the subroutines and cause extra overhead in writing user routines. We wonder if the gain in machine efficiency is worth it.

A major problem we encountered was the lack of documentation about the hardware configuration required by the software. Many man-hours were spent trying to sort things out. At a very late stage in the

***The software is very good, although it is not as powerful as the hardware and does not use the hardware's full capabilities. A stronger software support system could and should be created.***



# \$49.95

## CP/M™

# will never be the same again!

**CLIP™**, our Command Line Interpretive Program, makes CP/M more efficient than ever before. It replaces CP/M's command processor with a user friendly "shell" containing over 50 commands. CLIP runs as a normal CP/M program using only 5K of memory when running programs and 25K when interpreting commands.

### **Editing Keys**

CLIP adds editing keys to all standard CP/M programs—just like a word processor! Single keystrokes allow you to move forward and backward to insert or delete text. The command interpreter remembers your last 10 commands, which can be retrieved, edited, and reentered effortlessly.

### **Make Your Own Commands**

Sequences of commands may be placed in a file to create a "macro" command.

Macro commands can:

- Take arguments and switches
- Execute programs
- Ask questions
- Conditionally execute commands
- Loop
- READ and WRITE files
- Call upon other macros

### **Built-In Text Editor**

CLIP contains a simple editor for creating macros, programs, or data files. English-like commands simplify any editing task.

### **Automatic File Searching**

Keep commonly accessed files on one disk and user number. CLIP searches for files when not found on your current disk and user number—saves disk and directory space.

### **Built-In Calculator**

The functions +, -, ×, ÷, Modulus, AND, OR, XOR, and NOT are available with ten memory registers. Results may be passed to programs and macro commands.

### **A Unix™-like Environment with I/O Redirection and Pipes**

CLIP can direct screen output from a program or macro to a file for viewing or printing, or cause program input to be taken from a file instead of the keyboard. Pipes force the output from one program into the input of another automatically.

### **Sophisticated command language**

- Conditional command execution
- Command file tracing
- Multiple commands per line
- File I/O from the command line
- Extensive string manipulation
- Descriptive error messages

CLIP is equivalent to a high level programming language, yet simple enough for non-programmers, too!

### **Software Tools Package Just \$25.00 with CLIP!**

We have many software tools that compliment and enhance CLIP.

BC	- Binary file comparison
BFE	- Binary file editor
DMP	- Hex file dumper with ASCII
HC	- Horizontal file concatenate
LCASE	- Convert to lower case
PAD	- Pad lines with spaces
SC	- Source file comparison
SR	- Search for a pattern in a file
SRT	- Simple in memory sorter
UCASE	- Convert to upper case
UNIQ	- Extract unique entries from a file
WC	- Count words, lines and bytes
XC	- Extract columns from a file
XW	- Extract words from a file

### **Data Encryption Program \$25.00 with CLIP**

A twelve character password encrypts a file such that no one may read it but you.

**CLIP; a Help compiler; over 60K of help information; example macros; user's manual and binder—all for \$49.95.**

**Software Tools \$25.00.**

**File Encryptor \$25.00.**

**User's manual \$25.00** (credit upon purchase of CLIP).

Visa, Mastercard, check or money order accepted. Please add \$3.50 for shipping. Arizona residents add 6% tax.

CLIP, the tools and the file encryption program have been designed for the Z80™, running CP/M 2.2. Distribution is on 8 inch SS/SD or Osborne 1, Kaypro, Apple, Heathkit, Northstar, or Attache. Call for availability of other formats.

**Dealer inquiries invited.**

# Thoughtware, Inc.

## 800-821-6010/602-327-4305

P.O. Box 41436, Tucson, AZ 85717

Trademarks: CP/M—Digital Research; Unix—Bell Labs; Z80—Zilog, Inc.; Osborne 1—Osborne Computer Corp.; Kaypro—Non Linear Systems, Inc.; Apple—Apple Computer, Inc.; CLIP—Thoughtware, Inc.

**CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



process, we discovered, buried at the very end of the manual, an appendix that contains some of this information. It is, however, poorly labeled, incomplete, and there is no reference to it anywhere in the text.

This lack of information about the hardware configuration is important. There are several switches on the AD-212 that are crucial to the operation of the software. The first of these is the "wait for conversion" switch. We were not aware that we had to set this until we carefully read the listing of one of the A/D subroutines.

The second is the switch for fast CPUs. We use a 4 MHz Z80; apparently it is a fast CPU. We didn't think so, and our programs failed to run.

The third is the interrupt-enable switch. We suppose we could have anticipated the problems we had with that one, since we weren't using interrupts at the time. In any case, enabling it caused great problems.

Let us again mention one of the very necessary jumpers, the one connecting the trigger input of the A/D converter to the output line of timer five. This jumper is used when the timer is to initiate a conversion; the need for it is discussed in the appendix but not in the text. The software uses the timer to initiate conversions; we did not realize that and assumed that the conversion was initiated directly by the software. Our failure to use this jumper resulted in our returning the board for service unnecessarily. At least we learned that Tecmar's turnaround on repairs is fast (about two days).

In sum, we feel that the software is very good, although it is not as powerful as the hardware, and does not use the full capabilities of the hardware. A stronger software support system could and should be created, with more independent and therefore intrinsically more useful modules.

**The manual.** Compared to the manual for the AD-212, this one is good.

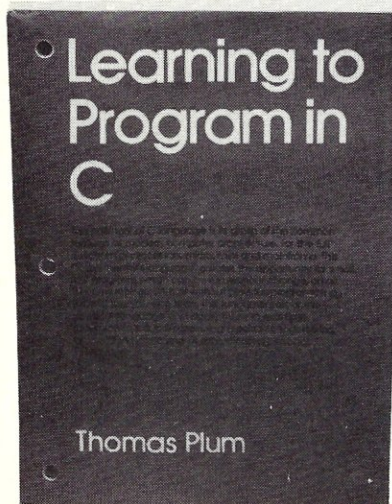
An overview of the software and a reading of Tecmar's advertising tells you that Tecmar's intent is to have the user employ ADDA11 on a regular basis for data collection. Thus, one would think that ADDA11 forms the focal point of the manual. Curiously, however, the bulk of the manual provides details about ADLIB17.

The discussion of ADDA11 is clear and readable. The various functions and parameters are listed and defined and their default values given. Familiarity with the AD-212 and the DA-100 is necessary of course, but given that, the manual will get you started.

Except in setting up the hardware. As stated, nowhere in the text are the switch and jumper settings necessary to use the software given. The board addresses are not explicitly stated either.

The discussion of ADLIB17 is excellent. The reader is first reminded of the various ways of transferring parameters to subroutines in Fortran, and of the use of the common blocks. The common blocks are then described; this is a large and very useful section, well written and easy to follow.

## From Plum Hall, an introductory Book on C.



It has been several years in the making and now it is here. Learning to Program in C, by Thomas Plum, teaches C language from the ground up. With or without previous programming experience, anyone acquainted with computers will find a clear description of how C works.

You will find guidelines for writing portable programs that will run on a wide variety of modern computers — micro, mini, and mainframe, with excellent efficiency in all these environments.

### Topic areas include:

- Environmental details - starting C
- Data and variables - using the memory
- Operators and expressions - intuitive reasons for C precedence.
- Control structure - readability rules
- Functions - print and scan made easy
- Case study - full Blackjack source, from design to documentation
- Pointer, struct clarified

- explains C step-by-step
- practical "how to" approach
- describes what happens inside the computer

372 pp, 7 1/2"x10", Price \$25.

## PLUM HALL

1 Spruce Ave, Cardiff, NJ 08232  
Phone orders: 609-927-3770

☐ Send information  
on Plum Hall Seminars  
on C and UNIX™

☐ Check  
☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa  
☐ American Express

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of "Learning to Program in C"  
at \$25. each. (N.J. residents add 6%) enclosed find \$ \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_


Signature \_\_\_\_\_



## Tecmar continued . . .

The most important part of the manual is the descriptions of the various subroutines. These are extremely well done, very useful, and easy to use. Each subroutine is described individually, and the descriptions are well separated and easy to locate; each one begins on a new page, in a logical grouping. Furthermore, each description follows the same pattern; you always know where to look for a particular piece of information.

The reader is first given the necessary set-up information. He is told which common blocks are required, and which parameters must be passed in the calling statement. The variables which must be defined prior to calling the subroutine are listed, as are the variables modified by the subroutine's execution. Next, there is a sample program illustrating how a call to the subroutine is made. The sample routines are useful in themselves for many purposes. If there are any special features to be noted, or remarks to be made, they are listed after the sample routines.

In closing we must offer an observation. We had reason to call Tecmar many times with various problems. Invariably, they were of little help. The people who answer their telephones know little about the product and the customer service people weren't helpful either. Their usual conclusion was "We better have our software guy call you." Fifty percent of the time he did: two to four four days later. Tecmar produces excellent products but, unless they are willing to offer adequate technical support (and manuals!), the quality of their product is negated. 

## Q/C Version 3

### We ain't messing around!

With Version 3, we've added structures, unions, and multidimensional arrays. Yes, we still provide the *complete source code* for the entire package. No, we didn't raise the price. For only \$95 you get a professional, full-supported C compiler for CP/M that is ready to run, plus *all* of the source code. Q/C supports a large subset of C, and is upward compatible with the UNIX Version 7 C compiler from Bell Labs. The Q/C library includes over 50 input/output and other support functions, all written in C. Q/C features include:

- Complete source code for compiler and i/o library
- No license fees on object code
- 8080 and Z80 (with Zilog mnemonics) versions available
- Produces ROMable code
- An easy-to-read 136 page *User's Manual*
- Excellent support for assembly language

The tone of our *User's Manual* is informal and personal. Jim Colvin (the author of Q/C) tells you how to use the compiler, and clearly describes each library function. There's even a chapter that explains details of the "internals" of Q/C.

We continue to develop and enhance Q/C, and provide updates at a reasonable cost. Write or call for details of Q/C Version 3. Disk formats include 8-in. single density, KayPro, Osborne DD, Morrow, Televideo 802, and Apple CP/M.

**THE CODE  
WORKS**

5266 Hollister  
Suite 224  
Santa Barbara, CA 93111  
(805) 683-1585

Q/C, CP/M, Z80, and UNIX are trademarks of Quality Computer Systems, Digital Research, Zilog, Inc., and Bell laboratories respectively.

**CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

## Take off with **DATAFLEX!**<sup>TM</sup>



Software turbulence??

Fly DataFlex! The best data base software in the sky!

DataFlex couples a jet fast relational data base with a powerful command language and utilities so you can build turbocharged applications. A single command gets information from your data base and displays it on a screen or report.

With DataFlex you won't have to burn extra fuel searching the skies for add-on utility packages to get the power and performance you need. From menus and multi-file data entry screens and reports to automatic file definition and an integrated text editor, DataFlex is a complete application development system.

DataFlex runs on CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, and most microcomputer multi-user operating systems and networks. Applications developed on one can be transported to another without change...even from 8 to 16 bit and single to multi-user systems!

For a high performance system that'll keep your applications flying, get DataFlex!! ...

**DATAACCESS**

CORPORATION

4221 Ponce De Leon Blvd., Coral Gables, FL 33146  
(305) 446-0669  
TLX 469021 Data Access CI

CP/M, CP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research.  
MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

**CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



# PMMI's MM-VT1

## Interface a Touch-Tone transmitter/receiver and voice synthesizer to your CPU and telephone line

by Mark Zeiger

**H**ave you ever wanted to control an appliance in your home when you would be away? Did you ever want to leave a message for someone who might call? In this computer age, you might think these questions trivial, since it isn't hard to establish a telecommunications system or set up a bulletin board. But wait—to receive your message, doesn't the calling party need a computer also? And can you expect any person who might be calling you to carry one around? With PMMI's latest product, the answer to both these questions can be "No."

The MM-VT1 is an IEEE-696/S-100 board from PMMI (Potomac Micro Magic, Inc.) that contains a Touch-Tone transmitter/receiver and a speech synthesizer. You will probably recognize the company's name because of the S-100 modem board they sell. The MM-VT1, their latest product, can do the following:

- Dial a number (Touch-Tone or pulse)
- Determine if the number is busy or if the phone has been answered
- Answer the house phone when it rings
- Decode touch tones entered from the caller's end
- Control external devices via a parallel port
- Speak

Suppose you are running a business where your salesmen must call in for instructions. With the MM-VT1, you can give each salesman a code to enter (on a Touch-Tone phone) after he has called your computer, and the MM-VT1 can issue (speak) an appropriate message depending on the code. There is probably no limit to how interactive this process can be (i.e., there may be replies and subsequent messages based on the replies).

One point may need clarifying: the MM-VT1 is not a modem. You cannot use it to communicate with a timesharing system unless that system will accept and decode touch tones.

Is programming such a system difficult? Yes and no. Getting the computer to respond to a series of touch tones is not very hard, but the programming the board to speak a message can be unbelievably tedious. Fortunately, PMMI has included some very sophisticated software to make programming of the Votrax SC-01A (a 22-pin integrated circuit that talks) a great deal easier.

The following components and accessories are included in the MM-VT1 package:

- S-100 board
- FCC-approved protective coupler and line cord

Mark Zeiger, 198-01B 67th Street, Apt. 3B,  
Flushing, NY 11365

- Manual
- Phoneme dictionary
- 8" CP/M disk (optional at additional cost)

The manual is nicely printed and bound, and fairly well organized. It is short (only 24 pages) and somewhat technical, but it does explain all the features of the board. Software examples are given in Basic and 8080 assembly language, and the examples in the manual are also provided on disk along with other software not discussed in the manual. If you have not used hardware of this type before, you might find the examples difficult to understand. Since I am familiar with PMMI's S-100 modem board, I had no trouble understanding the operation of the dialer and speech synthesizer, but the uninitiated might have to reread the manual several times before it becomes clear.

The phoneme dictionary contains phoneme constructions of approximately 1,000 words. Phonemes are the 60 or so basic sounds of human speech, and the Votrax chip is capable of reproducing these sounds. To get the board to speak you must translate words into the constituent phonemes that make up the sound of the word. The dictionary is written by Votrax, Inc., of Troy, Michigan—and unless you're a speech therapist, the dictionary is essential if you want the board to reproduce human sounds. Indeed, one wonders if a 1,000-word dictionary is large enough. The software itself gives unlimited vocabulary; the dictionary is thus a convenient supplement to the software.

Physically the board is nicely laid out. It contains about 40 ICs that are soldered to the board (no sockets), one six-position DIP switch, a few potentiometers, and two header sockets. One of the sockets is for the protective coupler and the other for an auxiliary connector used to power up the computer when the phone rings (although you must add some circuitry yourself to do this). There is also a 26-pin header on the top of the board for the parallel ports. The potentiometers are located horizontally near the top of the board so that they may easily be adjusted without removing the board from the computer. The board also has those little ejectors that make removal from a tight S-100 slot easy. Every S-100 manufacturer should be required by law to either have them or provide a lifetime supply of bandaids!

On the back of the board (where there should be only traces) were three wires and a resistor that were soldered on. This board might have been a prototype; but if not, it's really no big deal.

There are three voltage regulators on board (+5, +12, and -12), so the board does not draw much power (400 ma at 5V). PMMI claims it meets the IEEE 696/S-100 specifications, and naturally it is FCC approved for connection to the phone network.



## Using the board

Setting the board up is the essence of simplicity. Select the base port address via the DIP switch (if you don't want to use the standard address 0C4H) and then put the board in a slot in the computer. Plug the ribbon cable from the coupler into the socket on the board (the correct socket is marked) and then attach the coupler to the phone line. The line cord supplied contains modular connectors at each end. One goes into the coupler and the other to the modular jack attached to your phone line. PMMI takes great pains to point out that you must notify the phone company if you connect this device to the telephone system.

How well does it work? It dialed flawlessly, answered the phone when it rang, and decoded the touch tones perfectly. The software for this is fairly straightforward, as you will see in the examples later. It may be programmed to wait for a dial tone before starting to dial, and with a little bit more code, it may detect when the phone on the other end is ringing after the call has been placed. It can also detect when the number dialed is busy, but this requires changing one of the potentiometers.

However, if this is done, you may no longer be able to detect the dial tone. In other words, the board can detect dial tone and ringing, or busy signal and ringing, but it can not detect both dial tones and busy signals unless you stand over the board with a screwdriver in the pot and constantly adjust it. It is also possible to change the frequency to which the board will respond by changing a resistor. This must be done by unsoldering the resistor on the board and replacing it with one of another value. The manual gives values of resistors that should be used.

Operating the Votrax chip is not difficult, but programming it is time consuming to the utmost. You must figure out the phonemes that make up each word (hence the phoneme dictionary), and then output those phonemes by sending 6 bits (64 different values) to the appropriate register. Four levels of inflection may also be programmed with each phoneme by using the remaining high-order two bits in the aforementioned register.

Picking the correct inflection and stress is probably the most difficult aspect of programming the Votrax speech synthesizer. However, PMMI has included some extensive software, at additional cost, which will take ASCII text and write code that may be translated into the phoneme code. This code may be placed into programs that you write, thus making Votrax programming somewhat simpler.

Unfortunately, as to the quality of speech, I cannot give PMMI high marks. The speech quality is a function of the Votrax chip used on the PMMI board. The speech is difficult to understand and takes a lot of getting used to. Nobody is every going to think that they're talking to a human being. Pitch can be adjusted by a potentiometer between what the manual says is a low male voice and a high female one, but the best I could get was something ranging from a medium pitch to what sounded like a fight between Donald Duck's nephews. I tried coding some words myself instead of using PMMI's software, but the results were the same. I had some friends call up and

listen to what the unit was trying to say, and they also had a difficult time understanding the speech. The speech can be made to sound better by changing the inflection, but there is a great deal of trial and error involved in getting the correct stress and pitch.

In the following sections I will discuss each of the capabilities of the MM-VT1 and give some coding examples to show that some of the functions of the board are very easy to implement.

## Programming the MM-VT1

The MM-VT1 is I/O mapped and uses four consecutive port addresses with a base port that must be a multiple of four. It is shipped from the factory set for a base port of C4 (Hex) and therefore uses port addresses C4, C5, C6, and C7. These ports are chosen by PMMI because they are directly above the ports used by the PMMI modem board (C0H-C3H). However the ports are very easily changed by a DIP switch (although this will also necessitate changing all the supplied software). It's not really a problem, since source code that can be assembled using the CP/M assembler is provided for all the programs.

The registers used are as follows:

### OUTPUT

*Register 0 (C4)*—Enables Touch-Tone decoder and Votrax, decodes touch-tones to be sent, and selects timer pulses for dialing and timing.

*Register 1 (C5)*—Interrupt masks, phone line control, and power control

*Register 2 (C6)*—Votrax speech control

*Register 3 (C7)*—Parallel port output

### INPUT

*Register 0*—Touch-Tone decoding, Votrax status, timer pulses, dial tone and ring detect.

*Register 1*—Phone line control and timing.

*Register 2*—Not used

*Register 3*—Parallel port input

Control of the board is accomplished mostly by polling the ports and checking appropriate bits in the registers. The board may also be set to use interrupts; hence jumper pins are provided to allow the board to use the S-100 interrupt line or the eight vectored interrupts. Interrupts are enabled through software.

## Dialing using touch tones

The MM-VT1 is capable of sending 12 DTMF (Dual Tone Multi-Frequency) frequencies. These are the standard telephone frequencies 0-9, \*, and # found on Touch-Tone phones, as well as the nonstandard frequencies A, B, C, and D. To send a tone, just output the numbers 0 to 16 (binary) to the lower four bits (bits 0-3) of output register 0. The tone will be sent when bit 4 of output register 0 is low, and turned off when bit 4 is high. Therefore, the duration of the tone can be controlled by software and, if you desire, the hardware timing pulses on the board may be used to make CPU-independent timing loops.

See Listing 1 for an example of how to dial a num-

***The inflections of words and sentences can be edited to make the speech somewhat more human.***



ber using DTMF frequencies. Naturally, a few things have been left out. For instance, you might want to put in an instruction to wait for a second dial tone when calling from an office that requires dialing a number for an outside line (usually a "9"). You might also want to code the routine to ignore all characters that are not valid DTMF characters.

### Touch-Tone decoding

As mentioned earlier, the MM-VT1 is capable of answering the phone when it rings and determining whether tones are being entered on the caller's end—a necessary step when people call in and enter a code using DTMF. Depending on the code, the program can branch to a given routine. That routine might be to operate some equipment interfaced with the TTL output port on the MM-VT1, or to issue a spoken message using the Votrax chip.

Some thought must be given to the situation in which a caller hangs up prematurely. The PMMI board provides a means of detecting a new dial tone (the normal result of a caller hanging up), and also a means of detecting the "line current" produced by ESS (Electronic Switching Service) exchanges. Polling these bits in the status register will allow the board to disconnect after a remote hang-up.

The routines in Listing 2 may be used to answer the phone and decode DTMF frequencies. The equates r0-r3 are as in Listing 1. The caller will enter a series of tones terminating with the "#" tone. A number will be created from the tones, and the program will go to an appropriate routine if the code entered is valid. A "\*" will cancel input and require the caller to enter his code again.

### Speech synthesis

Getting the Votrax to speak requires sending a bit pattern to output register 2. The lower six bits determine the particular phoneme, and the two most significant bits determine the pitch or inflection. Hence there are four levels of inflection. If bits 6 and 7 are 00, the lowest pitch will be sent; if the bits are 11, the highest pitch will be sent. After sending the phoneme code to the output port, bit 5 of input register 0 must be polled. When it goes high, it indicates that the Votrax buffer is empty, and another phoneme may be sent. The speech synthesizer will keep issuing the same phoneme until another phoneme is sent to the port, or the command is given to stop. This may be done by making bit 5 of output register 0 low, or by issuing the phoneme code 3Fh (the "stop" code).

The manual lists 64 phoneme codes along with the sound issued by each. However, in programming the MM-VT1 for speech, you will find the dictionary provided by Votrax to be much more helpful. For example, if you want to have the speech synthesizer say "Good Morning," you would look in the dictionary to find the phoneme constructions for "good" and "morning." They are *G, 001, 001, D* and *M, 02, 02, R, N, 11, 13, NG* respectively. These symbols are not computer symbols. They are symbols established by the powers that be in the speech world. Now you would have to look in the PMMI manual to find the code for each of the above phonemes. The codes in

hexadecimal are *1C, 16, 16, 1E* for "good" and *0C, 34, 34, 2B, 0D, 0B, 09, 14* for "morning." These codes do not take into account the use of pitch control by the two most significant bits.

Listing 3 contains a routine that will make the MM-VT1 speak a word or group of words. The HL register points to the phoneme codes.

### Interrupts

All of the above software has been implemented by polling the appropriate registers. The MM-VT1 also has a powerful interrupt scheme similar to that found in the PMMI modem. Interrupts may be generated by any or all of the following conditions:

1. The DTMF decoder has detected a valid tone
2. The Votrax buffer is empty and ready to receive another phoneme
3. Timer pulse
4. Dial-tone or ring detect
5. Current on the phone line

Probably the most useful of the interrupts is the fourth. Using the ring-detect interrupt, the computer does not have to be dedicated to waiting for the phone to ring. It can perform other useful work and still be able to answer the phone. Be aware, however, that interrupt-driven software can be very difficult to implement.

### Software provided by PMMI

PMMI provides a number of short programs that are listed in their manual and supplied on an 8" CP/M disk. The disk contains a few demonstration programs written in Microsoft Basic and 8080 assembly language. These routines are really provided as examples to get somebody started in writing code for this board.

Two additional programs are not mentioned in the manual. These are complex programs that operate the speech synthesizer, create files containing phonemes, and control the phone line.

The main program is called VTTALK. It was written by PMMI and Peter B. Maggs and is a masterpiece. Provided both in source code and as an object file for people who don't know assembly language, it makes coding the Votrax speech synthesizer much easier. Interactively, you can perform the following steps:

1. Enter a sentence via the keyboard and have the Votrax chip speak the sentence.
2. Have the program speak the words in an ASCII file.
3. Have the program write the binary phoneme values of the words in an ASCII file or words entered from the keyboard.
4. Have the program write the Hex values of the words in an ASCII file or words entered from the keyboard. The Hex values may be sent to the console, or more important, be placed in a file.

The last routine is what really makes programming the Votrax much easier. With this program, you may



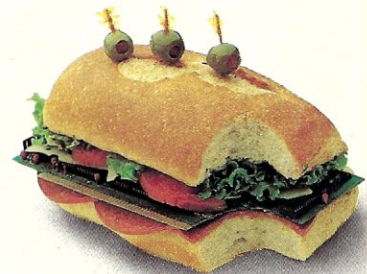
# Teletex's New Combo Could Make You A Hero!

The SBC-II could be just the right ingredient for your latest concoction. The newest member of Teletex's family of multi-user, multi-processing S-100 products, the SBC-II essentially combines, or "sandwiches" two Teletex SBC-I's into one board. The SBC-II provides the capability to support two users from one standard size IEEE-696/S-100 slave board.

The SBC-II maintains full performance for each user with an independent CPU (Z80A or Z80B), 64K RAM, Serial I/O, and FIFO communications port to the system master. The system integrator benefits by getting complete support for two users for the price of one board.

TurboDOS and MDZ operating systems will support combinations of SBC-I's and SBC-II's offering system design efficiency and flexibility never before possible.

If you're hungry for value and efficiency, order an SBC-II from Teletex. You'll love every byte.



## TELETEK

4600 Pell Drive  
Sacramento, CA 95838  
(916) 361-1777  
Telex 4991834 TELETEK  
Dealer inquiries invited.

© Teletex 1983

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD



create a file using any text editor and then have the words in that file translated to the Hex codes that will make the Votrax speak those words. The Hex values may then be incorporated into your software and used in a way similar to what I did in the above program. The only difference was that I had to do the phoneme translation myself.

It is also possible to edit the inflections of the words and sentences. This helps to make the speech somewhat more human. Naturally, it is impossible to have a program that translates any word into correct phoneme speech. The program will mess up occasionally, and this is where the editing features come in handy.

The second program, TRAN (written entirely by Peter B. Maggs), is actually a subset of the first program. This may be incorporated into programs you write so that some of the functions of VTTALK may be done without actually using the interactive parts of VTTALK.

### Service, reliability and price

Since I used the board for only a short period of time, I cannot comment on its long-term reliability. However, I can comment on the reliability of PMMI. I've used their S-100 modem for three years and have been delighted with it. I had only one thing go wrong with it, and it was fixed within a week. I also have a friend whose PMMI modem was put out of commission twice by lightning. PMMI fixed it and replaced the coupler for a mere \$30. Try finding prices like

that from any other manufacturer! The turnaround time on the repairs was just one week. I consider this service extraordinary, and I highly recommend the company.

The board with the speech synthesizer is \$385. It may also be purchased without the Votrax and parallel port for \$260 if you just want the DTMF encoding and decoding.

The CP/M disk, which includes VTTALK, is an extra \$30. The program is certainly worth the money, but I think that, with a board price of \$385, it should be included free.

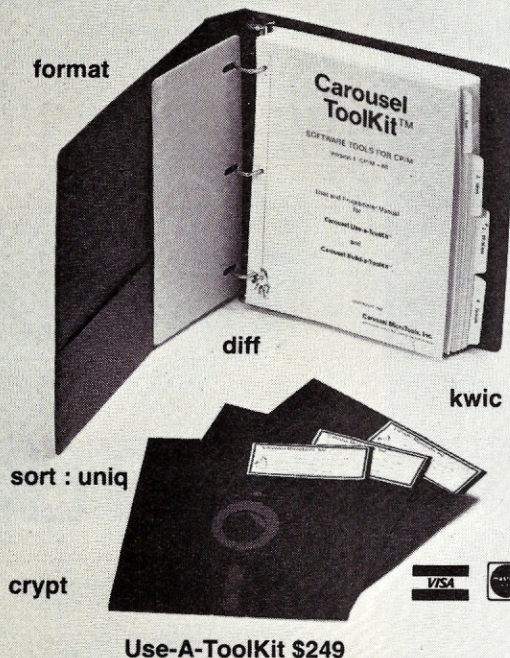
For more information, contact:

**PMMI Communications**  
5201 Leesburg Pike, Suite 604  
Falls Church, VA 22041  
(703) 379-9660

*Note: Touch-Tone is a registered trademark of The Bell Telephone System.*

Mark Zeiger teaches mathematics and computer sciences in a Long Island high school. He has been a computer hobbyist for several years, and has done a great deal of work on assembly language in the CP/M operating system. Several of his programs may be found in the CP/M user's group library. He is also active in the Long Island Computer Association, having served as its president for a year.

## Each Carousel Tool does the right thing well, and all 60 Tools work well together.



**CAROUSEL'S SOFTWARE TOOLS FOR CP/M** give you many more ways to use your computer effectively for documentation, programming and data house-keeping. Each Tool does only one thing—and does it well—making each Tool easier to use and remember.

**YOU BENEFIT** from using standard tested programs and a UNIX-like control shell that pipelines data between Tools, redirects I/O to different files and devices, and accepts scripts of Tool commands to perform complex tasks. Now you can have 60 Tools working together to do the right thing well.

**ORDER TODAY:** a Carousel Use-a-ToolKit is \$249; a Carousel Build-a-ToolKit is \$395; a manual is \$40.

**CALL (415) 528-1300 or write**  
**Carousel MicroTools, Inc.**

609 KEARNEY STREET, EL CERRITO, CALIFORNIA 94530  
formerly known as Unicorn Systems

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. UNIX is a trademark of American Bell Laboratories; Carousel Tools, Carousel Use-a-ToolKit and Carousel Build-a-ToolKit are trademarks of Carousel MicroTools, Inc.



# All you dBASE II™ hotshots are about to get what you deserve.

You've written all those slick dBASE II programs.

Business and personal programs. Scientific and educational applications. Packages for just about every conceivable information handling need.

And everybody who sees them loves them because they're so powerful, friendly and easy to use.

But that's just not good enough.

Uh-uh.

Because now you can get the gold and the glory that you really deserve.

## Here's how.

We've just released our dBASE II RunTime™ application development module.

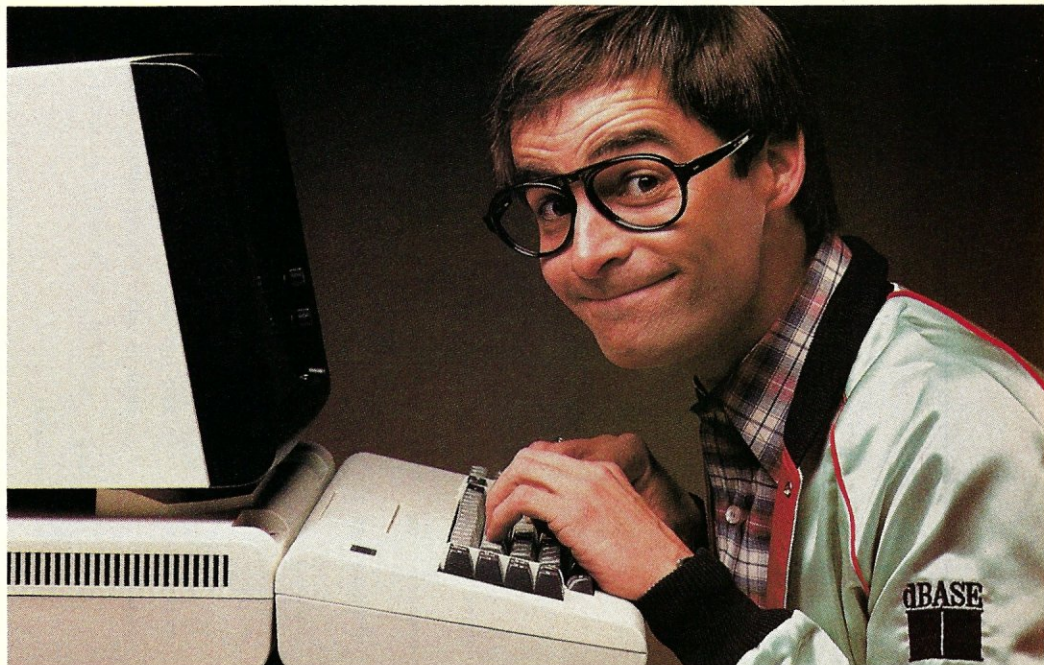
And it can turn you into an instant software publisher.

The RunTime module condenses and encodes your source files, protecting your special insights and techniques, so you can sell your code without giving the show away.

RunTime also protects your margins and improves your price position in the marketplace. If your client has dBASE II, all he needs is your encoded application. If not, all you need to install your application is the much less expensive RunTime module.

## We'll tell the world.

With your license for the dBASE II RunTime module, we provide labels that identify your program as a dBASE II application, and you get the benefit of all the dBASE II marketing efforts.



We'll also provide additional "how to" information to get you off and running as a software publisher sooner.

And we'll make your products part of our Marketing Referral Service. Besides putting you on our referral hotline, we'll publish your program descriptions and contact information in *dBASE II Applied*, a directory now in computer stores world-wide.

## Go for it.

But we can't do any of this until we hear from you.

For details, write RunTime Applications Development, Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230.

Or better yet, just call (213) 204-5570. And get what you deserve today.



# ASHTON · TATE



# Listing 1

```

base      equ 0c4h
r0        equ base
r1        equ base+1
r2        equ base+2
r3        equ base+3

start:    call dtwait
          lxi h,number
          mov a,m
          ora a
          jz done
          call transit
          out r0
          mvi b,7
          call duration
          mvi a,l0h
          out r0
          inx h
          jmp diallp

done:     .
          .

number:   db '2127256856',0 ;MICROSYSTEMS' number

;SUBROUTINES FOR DIALING
;
;tone:    0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D * #
;output:  7 0 4, 8 1 5 9 2 6 0AH 0CH 0DH 0EH 0FH 3 0BH
;to r0

;For example, if the digit 4 is to be dialed, binary 1 must be output
;to register 0. Note that for any value, bit 5 will be low which
;means that the tone will be enabled.

translt:  ;returns with proper output code in A-reg
          ;test for # and * as special cases
          cpi '#'
          jz ret#
          cpi '*'
          jz ret$star
          cpi 'A'
          jc anumb
          adi 9
          ani 0fh
          mov e,a
          mvi d,0
          push h
          lxi h,decodetbl
          dad d
          mov a,m
          pop h
          ret

          ;see if A, B, C, or D tones
          ;if carry, then it's a number
          ;"A" -> 10, "B" -> 11, etc. in low nibble
          ;strip ASCII.
          ;put offset in DE-reg

          ;beginning of translate table
          ;HL points to translated number
          ;return with code in A-reg

ret#:     mvi a,0bh
          ret
ret$star: mvi a,3
          ret

decodetbl: db 7,0,4,8,1,5,9,2,6,0ah,0ch,0dh,0eh,0fh

```

# Uniforth

One of the finest implementations of the FORTH language. Field tested and reliable, **UNIFORTH** is available for the IBM PC as well as most systems with 8" disks and the following processors:

8080	PDP-11
Z80	68000
8086/8	16032

As a task, **UNIFORTH** is compatible with and supports all features and file types of the CP/M, CDOS, MS-DOS and DEC operating systems. As an operating system, **UNIFORTH** will function "stand-alone" on most commercial microcomputers.

The FORTH-79 Standard language has been extended with over 500 new words that provide full-screen and line-oriented editors, array and string handling, enhanced disk and terminal I/O, and an excellent assembler. Detailed reference manuals supply complete documentation for programming and system operation, in an easy-to-understand, conversational style using numerous examples.

**Optional features** include an excellent floating-point package with all transcendental functions (logs, tangents, etc.), the MetaFORTH cross-compiler, printer plotting and CP/M file transfer utilities, astronomical and amateur radio applications, word processing, etc.

Compare these features with any other FORTH on the market:

- Speed and efficiency
- Ease of use
- Variety of options
- Documentation quality

You'll find **UNIFORTH** is superior.

Prices start at \$35. Call or write for our free brochure.

## Unified Software Systems

P.O. Box 2644, New Carrollton, MD 20784, (301) 552-1295

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# We Deliver.



At Key Micro Systems, Inc. We deliver simply the best S-100 computers for expandable multi-user or single user systems. You can run any mix of 8 or 16-bit software on any terminal. And our use of the leading, highest quality peripherals combined with the power of CompuPro boards assures you of complete system confidence.

Whether you need an established system, peripheral support, or a system configured to your particular specs, we deliver. On time. Every time.



Micro Systems Inc.

Your Authorized **CompuPro**

SYSTEMS CENTER

1606 Noosneck Hill Rd., PO Box 715, Coventry, RI 02816 • 401/828-7270  
822 Boylston St., Suite 201, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167 • 617/738-7305

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD



```

duration: in r1
          ani 80h
          jz duration
          in r1
          ani 80h
          jnz d1
          dcr b
          jnz duration
          ret

          ;check the 100 Hz oscillator..
          ;..which is bit 7 of port 1
          ;wait until it goes high
          ;and now wait until it..
          ;..goes low so that 10 milli-..
          ;..seconds have passed
          ;do another 10 msec until
          ;..B-reg is 0

          ;bit 6 set high takes phone off hook
          ;a slight pause to let line settle
          ;when bit 4 is low, dial..
          ;..tone is present

          out r1,40h
          mvi b,2
          call duration
          in r1
          ani 04h
          jnz dtlp
          ret

          dtwait: out r1,40h
          mvi b,2
          call duration
          in r1
          dtlp:   ani 04h
          jnz dtlp
          ret

          ;The translation for decoding DTMF tones received is not the
          ;same as that for encoding DTMF tones for dialing
          ;The translation code is:

          DTMF:  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  A  B  C  D  *  #

          Input: 0ah 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0ah 0eh 0fh 0 0bh 0ch
                  at r0

```

## Listing 2

```

;zero A-reg
;turn off all interrupts - phone on hook
(hung-up)
;bit 7 low means phone is ringing
;keep looping until phone rings
;now wait for first ring to stop
;bit 7 high means ring stopped

;take phone off hook (answer it)

;the phone co. requires a 2 sec billing..
;..delay before enabling DTMF. This bit..
;.. high means delay is over

;turn on touch tone decoder

;zero number caller will enter..
;..by touch tones

;see if a DTMF tone has been..
;..received. High if tone received
;wait for a tone
;the lower 4 bits of r0 contain..
;..the code received

;zero A-reg
;turn off all interrupts - phone on hook
(hung-up)
;bit 7 low means phone is ringing
;keep looping until phone rings
;now wait for first ring to stop
;bit 7 high means ring stopped

;take phone off hook (answer it)

;the phone co. requires a 2 sec billing..
;..delay before enabling DTMF. This bit..
;.. high means delay is over

;turn on touch tone decoder

;zero number caller will enter..
;..by touch tones

;see if a DTMF tone has been..
;..received. High if tone received
;wait for a tone
;the lower 4 bits of r0 contain..
;..the code received

```

## N

## 65K CMOS STATIC RAM-\$260

- PHANTOM  
• 24 BIT EXT. ADD.  
• 150 NSEC RAM  
BARE BOARD \$ 64.50 w/ PARTS exc. RAM \$105.00  
BOARD w/ PARTS ass'd & tested \$135.00  
150 nsec CMOS RAM ea. \$ 5.00  
gold RAM sockets-prime parts-full buffering-solder mask  
character screen- full manual w/assy instructions

**RS 232 EPROM PRGMR. \$210**  
MODEL 27XX

- STAND-ALONE OPERATION 110V POWER
- USE WITH ANY ASCII SERIAL DATA SOURCE
- CURRENT SOURCE, EBCDIC, 8 BI SYNC optional

**2716/32 EPROM MEM.** **\$160**  
MOTHERLODE ass&st

- SOFT CONTROL OF ON-BOARD PHANTOM GEN.  
• 24 BIT EXTENDED ADD. • FULL BUFFERING  
BARE BOARD \$55 KIT OF ALL PARTS exc. MEM \$115

**DUAL DISK PWR. CNTLR. \$35**

- INDIVIDUAL DISK ON/OFF
- FULL ISOLATION
- KIT ONLY
- TTL INPUT

ADD \$3.00 handling

M.O. UPS COD

***SUPER FAST!***  
**Z80**  
**DISASSEMBLER**  
**\$69<sup>95</sup>**

- Two pass operation - generates labels at referenced locations
- Generates Zilog mnemonics
- Allows user defined labels
- Allows define byte, define word and define space directives
- COMPLETE cross-reference
- 28 page manual
- Output to console, list or disk device(s) in any combination
- Generates mnemonics for CP/M system calls
- Illegal instructions generate define byte sequence
- Start and stop at any location in file
- Source or complete listing type output

**SPEED** - disassembles a typical 17K .COM file, generating a 110K .Z80 file (over 10,000 lines of source) and a 52K .XRF file in less than 1 minute 45 seconds using standard bios and 8" SS/SD!  
*Available for Z80 CP/M and TRS-80 III*

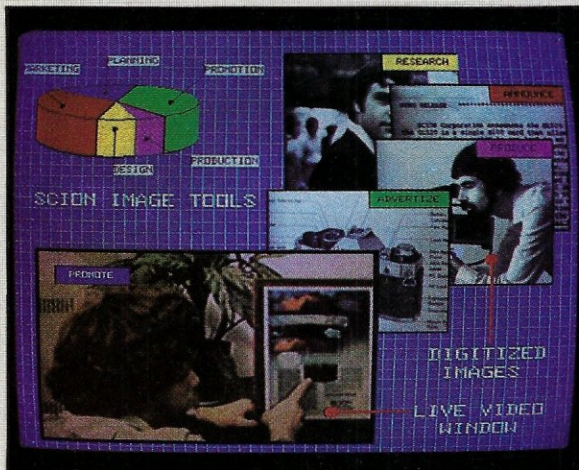
# SLR Systems

1622 North Main Street, Butler, PA 16001  
(412) 282-0864

Terms: add \$2 shipping US, others \$5. PA add 6% sales tax.  
Specify format required. Check, MO, Visa, M/C, COD accepted  
Z80, CP/M, TRS-80 TM's of Zilog, Digital Research, Tandy Corp resp.



# Mix Live Video, Digitized Scenes, & Color Graphics



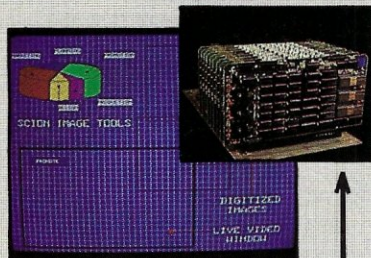
into striking 512x480, 256-color  
presentational graphics displays

with the MicroAngelo(R)  
**Image Tools™**  
Package

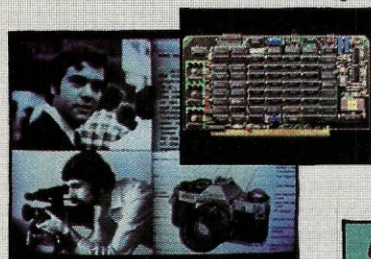


**SCION GL520  
Gen-Lock/Mix  
Board**

← camera,  
VCR, or  
video disk



**SCION CS5080  
MicroAngelo(R)  
Color System  
with multiple  
transparencies**



**SCION FG520  
FrameGrabber  
Board, with  
image editing  
software**



CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PMMI** continued . . .

## Listing 2 (Continued)

```

cpi 0ch      ;this is code for "*"
jz  rcvcode  ;caller has completed his entry
cpi 0bh      ;this is code for "**"
jz  restart  ;begin building code again
jnc toneinwt ;ignore "A", "B", or "C" and get
             next
cpi 0        ;see if "D" entered
jz  toneinwt ;ignore and get next tone
cpi 0ah      ;see if "0" entered
jnz gdnum    ;if not, then 1 - 9, so continue
xra a        ;make zero code a binary zero
gdnum:       call buildcd ;build a code
             jmp  toneinwt ;get next tone

rcvcode:     .           ;we have received the code
             .           ;now go to appropriate routine
             .           ;based on code received

;SUBROUTINE

buildcd:     .           ;build a code out of numbers. It can't
             .           ;be..
             .           ;..over 0ffffh
             mult previous value by ten and then add new value

             lhlh code
             dad  h        ;times 2
             mov  e,L      ;save in DE
             mov  d,h
             dad  h        ;times 4
             dad  h        ;times 8
             dad  d        ;add times 2 to get times 10
             mvi  d,0      ;new value in DE
             mov  e,a
             dad  d        ;add to old value times 10
             shld code     ;save result
             ret
    
```

## Listing 3

```

talk:        mvi  a,30h    ;bit 5 high enables the
                   Votrax chip
             out  r0        ;keep bit 4 high to disable
                   DTMF
                   ;encoder

             lxi  h,phrase  ;beginning of phonemes
             mov  a,m
             cpi  128       ;indicates end of phonemes
             jz   done      ;can't use 0 since it's..
                   ;..a phoneme code
             out  r2        ;output phoneme code

phover:      in   r0        ;now wait until Votrax..
             ani  20h       ;..buffer empty. Indicated..
             jz   phover    ;..by bit 5 going high

             inx  h         ;get next phoneme
             jmp  talklp    ;continue

done:        mvi  a,10h     ;disable Votrax (bit 5 low)
                   and...
             out  r0        ;..DTMF encoder (bit 4 high)
             .
             .
             .

phrase:      db   1Ch, 16h, 16h, 1Eh    ;"good"
             db   3Fh                  ;no sound -
                                           produces a 47..
                                           ;..millisecond
                                           ;delay
             db   0Ch, 34h, 34h, 2Bh, 0Dh ;"morning"
             db   128                  ;end of string
    
```





# The Professional's Editor for Program Development Word Processing Source Code Translations

Widely acclaimed as an editor, VEDIT has evolved to be much more. Only VEDIT offers the combination of a versatile full screen editor integrated with a powerful command language. For the first time you'll be able to perform complex, yet useful, text manipulations that are virtually impossible with other editors or word processors. Plus, its customizability and hardware support ensure that VEDIT will be perfectly matched to your individual needs and to any microcomputer you are ever likely to own.

With two modes of operation, VEDIT never compromises its speed or ease of use for its power and sophistication. As one reviewer (Bradford Thompson, BYTE) wrote: 'If this review gives you an appetite for simplicity while editing, then VEDIT is well worth considering.' Its command language, based on TECO, is virtually a text oriented programming language, allowing command macros to be created, loaded and saved on disk. Yet its simplicity allows even a novice to perform tasks beyond the capabilities of any word processor.

VEDIT cuts programming time in half - with multiple file handling, macro capability and special features for Pascal, PL/1, 'C', Cobol, Assembler and other languages. And it can help with source code translations (example ZILOG to/from INTEL translator macros are included). A complete line of translators will be available by the year's end.

Word processing is a snap with word wrap, paragraph and print functions. Command macros free you from tedious search/replace operations. Hundreds of search/replace on dozens of files can be performed by VEDIT without waiting or intervening.

VEDIT easily configures to your favorite keyboard layout. Use any function or cursor keys you wish. It optimally supports nearly every 8080, Z80 and 8086 computer.

Go ahead and expect a lot from VEDIT. Its performance and our support will satisfy your most exacting needs.

To order, please specify your 8080, Z80 or 8086 microcomputer, operating system and disk format.

## COMPARE VEDIT'S FEATURES

- True Full Screen Editing
- Horizontal scrolling
- Edit files one disk in length
- Automatic Disk Buffering
- Compact (only 16K) and Fast
- Display of line and column #
- Set/Goto text markers
- 'Undo' key to restore line
- Automatic Indent/Unindent
- Adjustable Tab positions
- Repeat function key
- Text Move and Copy
- 10 Scratchpad Buffers
- Load/Save buffers on disk
- Powerful command macros
- Directory display
- Edit additional (small) files simultaneously
- Insert another disk file
- Unlimited file handling
- Recovery from 'Full Disk'
- Change disks while editing
- Word wrap, format paragraph
- Simple Printing
- 150 page indexed manual
- Startup command file
- Menu driven installation
- Program CRT function keys
- Support newest CRT terminals
- Support smart CRT functions
- Flexible Memory Mapped support
- Customizable keyboard layout

IBM PC, Displaywriter ° Zenith Z100 and Z89 ° NEC APC ° DEC Rainbow and VT180 ° Televideo 802  
TRS-80 I, II and 16 ° Xerox 820 ° Apple II Softcard ° SuperBrain ° NorthStar  
MP/M ° CP/M-86 ° MP/M-86 ° Concurrent CP/M-86 ° Cromix ° Turbo DOS ° MSDOS ° PCDOS

VEDIT - Disk and Manual  
8080, Z80 or IBM PC .....\$150  
CP/M-86 or MSDOS .....\$195  
Manual only .....\$18



CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS and Softcard are trademarks of Microsoft. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

## CompuView

**PRODUCTS, INC.**

1955 Pauline Blvd., Suite 200 ° Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103 ° (313) 996-1299

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Your CP/M & Hardware Source

## CP/M-80

### LIST SALE

<b>Adventure International</b>		
Adventures		
1-12 (Reg Z80) .....	129	97
<b>ATI</b>		
Power for CP/M .....	75	54
<b>Anderson-Bell</b>		
ABSTAT .....	359	
<b>Artificial Intelligence</b>		
Dental (PAS-3) .....	995	749
Medical (PAS-3) .....	995	749
<b>Ashton-Tate</b>		
Bottom Line .....		
Strategist .....	400	279
dBASE II .....	700	398
dBASE II w/User's		
Guide .....	729	419
<b>Aspen Software</b>		
Grammatik .....	75	56
Proofreader .....	50	38
<b>Balcones</b>		
BOSS Fin. Acctg		
System .....	2495	1496
<b>Byrom Software</b>		
BSTAM .....	200	149
BSTMS .....	200	149
<b>Caxton</b>		
Cardbox .....	245	177
<b>Comm soft</b>		
Roots/M .....	195	142
<b>Computer Control</b>		
FABS-BTree File		
Access .....	195	146
Ultrastor II .....	195	146
<b>Computer development</b>		
Image .....	495	356
<b>Comshare</b>		
Planner Calc .....	99	74
Target Application		
Guide .....	50	38
Combo Pak .....	125	94
<b>Condor</b>		
Condor 1 .....	295	189
Condor 3 .....	650	398
<b>Designer Software</b>		
Palantir .....	425	319
<b>Dictionics</b>		
Random House		
Thesaurus .....	150	113
<b>Digital Research</b>		
Access Manager .....	300	225
CB80 .....	500	395
CBASIC .....	150	94
CIS Cobol .....	800	595
Despool .....	50	38
Display Manager .....	400	295
MAC .....	90	75
Pascal MT+ .....	350	262

Pascal MT+ with		
SPP .....	500	395
PL/1 80 .....	500	375
SID .....	75	63
SPP .....	200	150
ZSID .....	100	88
<b>DJR Associates, Inc.</b>		
FMS 80 .....	995	625
FMS 80-1 .....	495	312
FMS 80-2 .....	495	312
<b>Ecosoft</b>		
Microstat .....	295	248
Microstat 3.0 .....	395	320
<b>Epic</b>		
Supervyz .....	150	94
<b>Faircom</b>		
Micro B+ (CBasic)	260	211
Micro B+ (Other)	260	211
<b>Fox &amp; Geller</b>		
dGRAPH .....	295	195
dUTIL .....	99	59
Quickcode .....	295	195
Quickscreen/		
CBASIC .....	149	125
Quickscreen/		
dBASE II .....	149	125
Quickscreen/		
FMS-80 .....	149	125
Quickscreen/		
MBasic .....	149	125
<b>FYI, Inc.</b>		
Superfile .....	195	129
<b>Human Soft</b>		
dBPlus .....	125	95
<b>Infocom</b>		
Deadline .....	60	43
Starcross .....	50	38
Suspended .....	50	38
Zork I .....	50	38
Zork II .....	50	38
Zork III .....	50	38
<b>ISM</b>		
Mathemagic .....	100	72
<b>Ithaca Intersystems</b>		
Pascal BZ .....	450	375
Pascal Z .....	450	375
Pascal Z & BZ .....	650	542
<b>Lexisoft</b>		
Spellbinder .....	495	281
<b>Mark of The Unicorn</b>		
Final Word .....	300	223
Mince .....	175	139
<b>Metasoft</b>		
Benchmark Mail		
List .....	250	184
Benchmark		
Wordprocessor .....	500	367

<b>Micro Pro</b>		
Calcostar .....	145	96
Datastar .....	295	195
Infostar .....	495	327
Mailmerge .....	250	165
Reportstar .....	350	231
Spellstar .....	250	165
Supersort .....	250	165
Word/Mail .....	695	426
Word/Spell .....	695	426
Word/Spell/Mail .....	845	558
Wordmaster .....	150	99
Wordstar .....	495	327
<b>Microsoft</b>		
BASIC 80 .....	350	252
BASIC Compiler .....	395	296
COBOL 80 .....	750	562
FORTRAN 80 .....	500	360
MACRO 80 .....	200	150
μLisp/μStar .....	200	156
Multiplan .....	275	198
μMath/μSimp .....	250	194
Sorting Facility		
(MSORT) .....	195	151
Text Editor .....	120	94
<b>Microstuf</b>		
Crosstalk/		
Smartmodem .....	195	135
<b>Northwest Analytical</b>		
Statpak .....	495	369
<b>Oasis</b>		
The Word Plus .....	150	112
<b>Organic Software</b>		
Datebook .....	295	229
Milestone .....	295	299
<b>Peachtree</b>		
Series 4 Pak		
(GL,AR,AP) .....	595	398
• AP .....	600	398
• AR .....	600	398
• GL .....	600	398
• Inventory .....	600	398
• Series 8 AP .....	750	515
• AR .....	750	515
• GL .....	750	515
• Inventory .....	750	515
• Payroll .....	750	515
• Sales Inv. .....	750	515
Peachpak Series 9 .....	500	345
• Mailing List .....	375	258
• Peachcalc .....	375	258
• Peachtext .....	500	345
• Proofreader .....	300	206
• Telecom .....	375	258
Series 40 Pak		
(GL,AR,AP) .....	595	398
• AP .....	400	275

• AR .....	400	275
• GL .....	400	275
Series 80 Pak		
(GL,AR,AP) .....	595	398
• AP .....	400	275
• AR .....	400	275
• GL .....	400	275
• Inventory .....	400	275
<b>Pearl Soft</b>		
Personal Pearl .....	295	184
<b>Quality</b>		
GBS—DB Appl		
Dev Prog .....	650	488
<b>Select</b>		
Select Word		
Processor .....	595	356
<b>Sensible</b>		
Sensible Speller .....	125	94
<b>Software Dimensions</b>		
Accounting + AP .....	645	398
• AR .....	645	398
• GL .....	645	398
• Inventory .....	645	398
• Payroll .....	645	398
• POE .....	645	398
• POS .....	645	398
• SOE .....	645	398
<b>Sorcim</b>		
ACT 65 .....	175	126
ACT 68 .....	175	126
ACT 69 .....	175	126
ACT 80 .....	175	126
ACT 86/88 .....	175	126
Pascal/m-80 .....	395	284
Pascal/m-86/88 .....	495	356
Supercalc .....	195	129
Supercalc 2 .....	295	179
Superspellguard .....	195	129
Superwriter .....	295	185
Trans 86 .....	175	126
<b>Southwestern</b>		
Z-Term .....	100	75
Z-Term		
Professional .....	150	109
<b>Supersoft</b>		
Ada Compiler .....	300	225
Analiza II .....	50	38
C Compiler .....	250	188
Disk Doctor .....	100	75
Dungeon Master .....	40	30
Nemesis .....	45	34
Scratchpad .....	295	221
<b>T/Maker Co.</b>		
T/Maker III .....	275	215
<b>Wolf Software Systems</b>		
Move It .....	125	83
† Apple, CP/M only		

## CP/M-86(8")

<b>Ashton-Tate</b>		
dBASE II .....	700	398
dBASE II w/User's		
Guide .....	729	419
<b>Digital Research</b>		
Pascal MT+ 86		
w/SPP-86 .....	800	600
XLT 86 .....	150	132
<b>Wolf</b>		
Move It .....	150	99

## HARDWARE (not machine specific)

<b>Amdex</b>		
300		
(12" Green) ....[10]	200	157
300A		
(12" Amber) ....[10]	210	167
Color II (RGB) .[10]	899	645
<b>Corvus Systems</b>		
6MB Hard		
Disk .....	[10]	2295 1895
11MB Hard		
Disk .....	[10]	3295 2695
20MB Hard		
Disk .....	[10]	4295 3495
<b>Daisywriter</b>		
Printer .....	[10]	1395 1235
<b>Hayes</b>		
Chronograph ...[5]	249	199
Smartmodem		
1200 .....	[5]	699 509
Smartmodem		
300 .....	[5]	279 209
<b>NEC</b>		
3530		
Spinwriter .....	[10]	2190 1735
7710		
Spinwriter .....	[10]	3085 2295
8023 Dot		
Matrix .....	[10]	695 495
Monitor 12" Green		
Hi. Res .....	[10]	285 167
<b>Novation</b>		
J Cat .....	149	119
Smart Cat 103 .....	259	207
Smart Cat 103/212 .....	595	476

Orders must be PAID by JULY 31 to qualify for these special prices

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL  
505 HAMILTON AVE. • Suite 301  
PALO ALTO, CA 94301

## TELEPHONE ORDERS

Outside Calif.: (800) 222-8811  
Inside Calif.: (415) 324-3730

Order lines are manned 6:30-6 Monday thru Friday and 9-5 Saturday. Other lines are open 9-5 Monday thru Friday

Technical Support (415) 324-0311

Order Status (415) 324-0306

Sales Manager (415) 324-0305

More CP/M®, APPLE®, IBM PC®, UNIX™, UCSD p-System™ software, hardware, etc: call for quote.

(800) 222-8811

Inside California:

(415) 324-3730

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice and availability. Cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTERCARD/COD/PO's + 3%. CA residents add sales tax. All sales final for games & special orders.

RETURNS: Must have authorization number, obtained at 415-324-0305. Unauthorized returns will be refused; damaged goods will be refused. All returns subject to 15% restocking fee. No return after 30 days.

SHIPPING: \$3 per item for UPS surface (\$6 for Blue Label) within Continental USA, except where shipping cost is specified in square brackets. UPS does not go to Canada, Alaska, APO's, FPO's; call for ship charge or add 15%—we will refund/credit difference.



# Software Directory

**Program name:** HDIS

**Hardware system:** CP/M 2.x

**Minimum memory size:** 60K

**Language:** Object code

**Description:** HDIS produces labeled, correctly disassembled 8080 source code automatically. Besides generating and verifying the labels themselves, HDIS automatically shifts between instruction and data disassembly during creation of the source code and finds unlabeled character strings.

HDIS disassembles an 8080 machine code program directly from disk, in either a continuous or an interactive mode. In continuous disassembly mode, HDIS outputs source code continuously until the entire machine code program has been disassembled. Disassembly in the interactive mode pauses so the operator can control its state and progress. Other aids include going to other parts of the program and saving the label tables on a disk file.

The interactive mode also allows modifications of disassembly conditions, such as selection of console or printer output, console screen height and width, etc. Output may be directed to the CRT, printer, written as an .ASM file, or any combination of the three.

**When released:** March 1983

**Price:** \$85; manual, \$10 (applies to purchase)

**Included with price:** disk and manual

**Where to purchase it:**

Elliam Associates

24000 Bessemer St.

Woodland Hills, CA 91367

(213) 348-4278

CIRCLE #311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

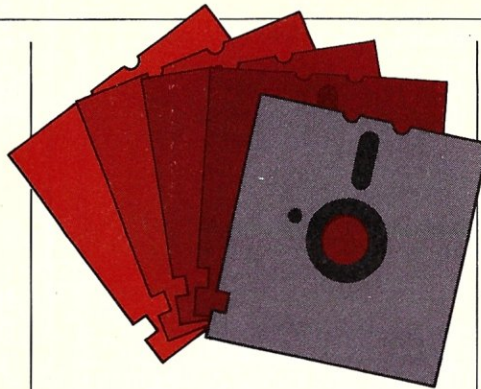
**Program name:** CERES I

**Hardware system:** Z80 CP/M system

**Minimum memory:** 48K

**Language:** Z80 assembler

**Description:** CERES I is an interactive screen design and process utility that interfaces with many popular Cobols. With CERES I's screen design utility,



ty, screens are designed directly on the terminal. Each field is interactively positioned on the screen. Fields can be inserted, deleted, moved, or copied on the screen for fast and easy screen design and maintenance. CERES I's runtime system is called by the Cobol program and accepts, formats, displays, and extensively validates data. CERES I supports backup by field for data entry correction and help messages for data entry clarification. It also supports date editing, default values, and minimum/maximum value checking as well as many other edit validations.

**When released:** March 1983

**Price:** \$300. Manual alone, \$25.

**Included with price:** Programs with tutorial and reference manual.

**Where to purchase it:**

Ceres Software, Inc.

P.O. Box 1629

Portland, OR 97207

(503) 245-9011

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Program name:** NAMOR, Mailing List Program.

**Hardware system:** 8080/8085/Z80 CP/M (version 2.2) or MP/M system.

**Minimum memory size:** 56K CP/M system; program requires 45K.

**Language:** Machine code.

**Description:** NAMOR is a program for handling all name and address list management tasks. Five menu-driven screens give the user complete control of the

list processing without the need to remember special instructions or codes.

Advanced features include a special new-name enter, review and correct section; a multilevel sort on any or all of the 10 elements; merge capability for combining list while maintaining sort order; full easy-to-use update capability; extensive search/select capability for printing or separating sub-list; match-search to locate duplicates; tag feature for marking entries; special code line handling features; and extensive formatting of the label or directory printout. A separate formatting program allows the list files to be used with the popular word processors.

**Release:** November 1982

**Price:** \$150. Manual and training/demo disk only, \$25.

**Included with price:** NAMOR disk, training/demo disk and manual.

**Where to purchase:**

SHAPE, Inc.

122 Spanish Village,

Suite 615

Dallas, TX 75248

(214) 644-6599

CIRCLE #313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Program name:** HASTE®

**Hardware system:** CP/M-80 with interrupts and synchronous modem

**Minimum memory size:** 64K

**Language:** Object code

**Description:** HASTE allows a CP/M-based microcomputer to communicate using HASP bi-synchronous protocol. Using straightforward menus, you can direct incoming data to a disk file, console, printer/plotter, or any combination of the three. Data on a disk file can be sent in several ways, depending on whether HASTE is acting as a host or as a remote. A screen-oriented text editor allows jobs of 17 lines or fewer to be entered and sent without leaving HASTE.

**When released:** February 1983

**Price:** \$500; demo disk, \$30;



# S100 Graphics

## "The Game Board"

by *paraGraphics* offers

high quality, high density, monochromatic graphics at an affordable price. Combined with your S100 computer and a video monitor (composite or direct drive), "The Game Board" offers an economical solution to the high cost of computer graphics.

### Features:

- User selectable resolution: 512 x 576 or 512 x 288
- High level graphics commands
- Allows fast manipulation of user generated sprites.
- Terminal emulation executes a subset of the H19/Z19 command set
- User selectable terminal density: 85 x 24 or 85 x 40
- 6809 CPU
- 6845 CRT

Assembled & tested ..... \$595.  
Complete kit ..... 525.  
Partial kit ..... 295.

Partial kit includes: blank p.c. board, 8k graphics PROM, address decoder ROM, crystal clock, 6845, and full documentation.

For more information and ordering, contact:

*paraGraphics*

P.O. Box 67  
South Easton, Mass. 02375  
(617) 620-4513



CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
122 Microsystems July 1983

## Software Directory continued . . .

manual only, \$25  
Included with price: disk and manual

### Where to purchase it:

Florida State University  
Computing Center  
Tallahassee, FL 32306  
(904) 644-4836

CIRCLE #314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: ASCOM  
Hardware system: CP/M,  
CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS  
Language: written in assembly;  
menu-driven

Description: ASCOM is a versatile asynchronous communication package for microcomputers. It features interactive, menu-driven and batch operations; supports auto-answer and auto-dial modems; includes most popular protocols; provides network simulation; and many other options.

ASCOM enables the user to log on to a timesharing system to receive or send data; communicate any data files and programs, including binary (.COM) files; log on to a remote computer running ASCOM and control the remote computer from one's local computer; use auto-answer and auto-dial modems to perform communication functions automatically; instruct the computer to dial another computer system repeatedly until it answers.

ASCOM includes menus that permit the user to set up the communication port (baud rate, parity, etc.); to set the operating mode (batch, capture, command, remote, and local); select communications commands (receive, send, conversational mode, dial, answer, etc.); use operating system commands without leaving ASCOM (delete, directory, rename, reset, run, type, etc.); and call up HELP for descriptions of all commands.

When released: 1981; changed to menu driven in September 1982

Price: software plus documentation, \$175; documentation alone, \$25.

## BRIDGE GRAPHICS

PLOTPAK™ is a complete plotting library that runs under FORTRAN-80 and performs a variety of functions:

windowing, linear print arrays, automatic polygon drawing, annotations, plotting symbol/line selection, labeling, coordinate conversions.

PLOTPAK can drive a screen and plotter simultaneously and includes your choice of the following drivers:

### SCREENS

- MicroAngelo MA 512
- ADM + Retrographics
- TEK 4010 Compatible Terminals

### PLOTTERS

- Houston Instruments DMP-4
- H.P. Plotters 7225B & 7470
- Radio Shack Printer/Plotter

PLOTPAK (.REL file) two drivers ..... \$275

PLOTPAK (source code) two drivers ..... \$365

**BRIDGE**

Computer Company  
DIVISION OF SEA DATA CORPORATION

ONE BRIDGE ST., NEWTON, MA 02158  
PHONE (617) 244-8190

## SAL/80® and SAL/86™

do for assembly language what  
RATFOR does for FORTRAN  
but emits

**OPTIMALLY DENSE** code.

SAL/8X includes console I/O primitives which trivialize the task of writing complex interactive user interfaces. Improves programmer productivity by a factor of two and program maintainability by an order of magnitude.

Extensively documented, available for all CP/M compatible disk formats.

### PROTOOLS®

"Software Tools for the Professional"

24225 Summerhill Avenue  
Los Altos, CA 94022  
(415) 948-8007

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SIMPL-SIMON  
SOFTWARE**

## EXPLORING CP/M

Explore the mazes of the CP/M operating system with this menu-driven 8-inch disk which allows you to (1) look into every hidden cranny of a CP/M disk; (2) change any ASCII or hex byte; (3) recover erased files; (4) create "autoload" disks; (5) find and lock out bad sectors; (6) reconstruct files from crashed disks. And more! \$39.95.

Hard-copy instructions included. For recommended parallel reading: CP/M PRIMER by Murtha and Waite, \$14.95. Send check for prompt shipment. Add \$2.25 per order for shipping. Return for refund if not satisfied. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Requires two drives, 32K.

TELEPRINT, INC.

P.O. Box 10B, Sylvania, Ga 30467

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Linked at Last!

## MSPRO™ unites MS-DOS® and CompuPro®.

Now, lovers of **CompuPro®** hardware can be users of most IBM software. The **MSPRO™** subsystem turns a clash of titans into a league of nations, by making the world of **MS-DOS®** based software available to **CompuPro®** users for the first time.

**MSPRO™** supports your existing 8-inch drives and up to four 5-1/4 inch drives for transferring files. Includes one 5-1/4 inch disk drive in enclosure with power supply (\$325 single sided 48 tpi, \$395 double sided 48 tpi), disk controller board (\$350), **MSPRO™** operating system diskette (\$395, with cables and manual). Dealer inquiries invited.

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.  
CompuPro is a registered trademark of Godbout Electronics Inc.  
MSPRO is a trademark of Computer House Inc.



See how the other half computes.  
Order **MSPRO™** today, from **Computer House** (a Full Service CompuPro System Center), 722 Vie St., San Rafael, CA 95901.  
Call (415) 453-0865 for further details.

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### THE V.I.P.\* IS HERE!

\*Versatile Instrumentation Peripheral

Perfect for Use in Process Control and Data Acquisition Systems or in Standalone Instrumentation

High Performance and Resolution

Extremely Cost Effective

- ★ Single Card S100 A/D, D/A, Digital I/O
- ★ Instrumentation Amplifier Input Channel
- ★ D/A Voltage and Current Source Output
- ★ Full 12 Bit Resolution
- ★ Software Configurable Analog Circuitry
- ★ 25 µs A/D Conversion Time
- ★ 48 High Voltage, High Current Digital Drivers, 100mA per Output
- ★ Drives LED Display and Decimal Points with Software Selectable ROM Decoding
- ★ Two Double Pole Utility Relays
- ★ 8 Bit TTL-Compatible Input
- ★ Self-Test Capability

**\$595**

Fully assembled and tested. Documentation and applications software provided. Check, MO, MC, Visa accepted. MA residents add 5% sales tax, \$4 shipping and handling charge.

#### AUTOMATED CONTROL SYSTEMS

1105 Broadway  
Somerville, MA 02144  
(617) 628-5373

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Workman & Associates**

112 Marion Avenue, Suite 2B  
Pasadena, CA 91106  
(213) 796-4401

### The File Transporter

*If you own more than one machine, you know how difficult it is to move files between them. One copy of The File Transporter will move any file between CP/M machines. It'll even send to CP/M-86 machines! Requires matching ports (serial or some parallel) or modems. A very detailed manual is included. The File Transporter is \$69.50.*

### "A Primer on Pascal for CP/M Systems" by Alexander and Jerry Pournelle

*Full of examples and suggestions to make learning Pascal easier. Contains both a disk and a detailed manual with a glossary and an error-correcting guide.*

**NEW PRICE! Discounted from \$79.50 to \$64.50!!!**

### Minimum Database

*Don't want to spend \$400 on dBase-II to organize your mailing lists? Would you like to have the source to your recipe keeper? The Minimum Database is what you need. It keeps track of almost any database and comes with the CBASIC-II sources.*

~~\$59.50~~ Now only \$49.50!

Disk formats include: 8", Apple CP/M, Osborne, Xerox, KayPro, Monroe, and Otrona. Please request our catalog.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PROGRAMMERS

"C" LANGUAGE programmers

were surveyed. The products featured below are what they preferred. We carry all MSDOS & CPM software & addons for programmers.

**If we don't stock it, we'll find it-at a discount.**

Products for "C" Programmers

	List Price	Our Price
<b>Compilers:</b> All have library source, no royalties		
8080 - BDS C - compile in memory, good library	\$150	\$125
Z80 - EcoSoft C - Full K&R, fast code., .REL files	350	315
APPLE - Aztec C - Float, doubles, editor included	199	179
8086 - C86 - PCDOS/CPM-86 - Full K&R, OPTIMIZER with ASM out	395	Call
8086 - Lattice - PCDOS - Full K&R	500	459
<b>Editors:</b> 8080 & 8086 - C Screen Editor w/source	NA	60
VEDIT/PC and CPM-80	150	125
VEDIT/86	200	175
<b>Utilities:</b> 8080/8086 - POWER - 55 programs	150	129
MICROSHELL - add UNIX features to CPM-80	150	125
CACHE/Q - CPM-80 & PC - automatic RAMdisk, spool, makes all run faster	225	185
UT-86 - Patch, List, etc. 8080 emulator	180	159
<b>Communications:</b> ASCOM - 8080/86 - flexible, powerful, main frame & micro	175	145
HAYES Smartmodem 300	289	227
Smartmodem 300/1200	699	530
<b>Diskettes:</b> We carry all brands. Convenient service		
Double Sided, Double Density - 8 inch	70	39
- 5.25 inch 48 TPI (PC)	65	32
Single Side, Single Density - 8 inch	45	26
- 5.25 inch (APPLE)	40	24
<b>Printer:</b> 100 cps - all features of MX80 FT, ProWriter	495	395

Call for the Programmer's Referral List, a catalog, literature, advice or prices. We're here to help. Add \$2.50 for shipping.

### THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™

135 Main Street, 3M  
Maynard, MA 01754, 617-897-4750

VISA

**800-421-8006**

MASTER CARD

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# What's Better Than Basic?

## BASIC B+™ IS!

Delphic Systems has merged its Z80 BASIC with FairCom's MICRO B+™ to produce **BASIC B+™**, the first all purpose interpreter featuring a B-TREE file structure implemented using **NEW** commands. No more messy CALLS or difficult assembly language interfacing! Instead, use the following **BASIC B+™** functions to manage an index without ever reorganizing the file:

BOPEN	BCLOSE	NEWB
KILLB	FINDB	GETB
NEXB	PREVB	STATS

In addition, **BASIC B+™** was written using Z80 code in order to minimize size and enhance speed performance.

### Features & Requirements

- Search a 10,000 entry index in one second
- No index reorganization needed
- Uses fast and compact Z80 code
- CP/M®
- 12 Digit precision
- Program Chaining
- Read only file protection
- Sequential and random files



## BASIC B+™

with documentation

**\$325.00**

**Delphic Systems**

443 N. New Ballas Road  
St. Louis, MO 63141  
314 / 567-9708

Coming Next  
**INVENTORY B+™**

VISA

MasterCard

MICRO B+™ is a Trademark of FairCom

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
124 Microsystems July 1983

## Software Directory continued . . .

**Included with price:** disk and manual

**Where to purchase it:** major dealers and distributors; also:

**DMA**  
545 Fifth Avenue  
New York, NY 10017  
(212) 687-7115

CIRCLE #315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Program name:** KEYDISK®

**Hardware system:** CP/M-80

**Language:** Object code

**Description:** A data entry driver program that transforms a CP/M system into a unit record entry station. This powerful column-oriented screen editor is easy to use, especially for operators used to unit record equipment (such as a key-punch). KEY2DISK makes data entry simple to set up and simple to do. Standard CP/M text files are produced. A verification feature is included.

**When released:** February 1983

**Price:** \$250; demo disk and manual, \$30; manual only, \$25

**Included with price:** Disk and manual

**Where to purchase it:**

**Computing Center**  
Tallahassee, FL 32306  
(904) 644-4836

CIRCLE #316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Program name:** SUPERFILE

**Hardware requirements:** CP/M, Z80 CPU, 2 disk drives

**Minimum memory:** 48K

**Description:** SUPERFILE is an information retrieval system that works like an "electronic filing cabinet." SUPERFILE uses a set of keywords that allow data to appear to be in many places at the same time. This is the ideal filing system. With SUPERFILE you can find the letter, magazine article, recipe, report, file or data you want on the screen of your CRT. Just type in something that occurs on the document you are looking for, like the Title, Date, Name, Subject, or Ingredient. All documents containing those keywords are identified and listed on the

screen. Select the one you need and the entire document will be displayed or printed.

Use SUPERFILE for magazine articles, correspondence index, medical histories, recipe file, property management, customer profiles, sales leads, personnel records, contact reports, mailing lists, card files, vendor information, real estate listings, and legal contracts.

The User's Manual is a 3-ring binder with a Table of Contents, Index, and over 100 double-sided pages divided into 12 sections. Every possible subject is covered, from "Set-Up" to "Learning Superfile," "Creating a Data Base," "Utilities," and "Practical Uses."

**When released:** April 1982

**Price:** \$195

**Included with price:** DEMO data base, the Manual, and a 30-day money back guarantee.

**Where to purchase it:**

**Digital Color Corp.**  
2252 Main St., Suite 15  
Otay, CA 92011

CIRCLE #317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Programming name:** Z-COM

**Hardware system:** Morrow Micro Decision & other Z80 CP/M 2.x systems

**Language:** Object code

**Description:** Z-COM translates a BAZIC program into an assembly language program and thence into a fully operational machine language program. The resulting programs run faster than their BAZIC equivalents and as machine code fully protect the original source program. The only major restriction imposed on the program to be compiled is that variable dimensions must be decimal constants.

Z-COM is personalized for the terminal supplied with the Morrow Micro Decision (ADM-31 emulation) but can be easily adapted to other terminals. The Z-COM compiler system includes the Z-COM compiler, MAKRO relocating macro assembler, CLINK linking loader, compiler support library, and a suite of applica-



## Software Directory continued . . .

tion support routines that perform string sort, string search, matrix operations, and extended precision arithmetic. Programs developed with Z-COM for commercial distribution must bear notice to that effect, but otherwise require no royalties. No runtime package is required for compiled programs. Complete documentation is included, and full user support is provided by mail or phone.

**When released:** March 1983

**Price:** \$200

**Included with price:** Documentation, disk, and user support

**Where to purchase it:**

**Allen Ashley**  
395 Sierra Madre Villa  
Pasadena, CA 91107  
(213) 793-5748

CIRCLE #318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Program name:** SDAM/II  
**Hardware system:** CP/M 2.2  
**Minimum memory size:** 48K  
**Description:** Data management system with interactive modules to create a data base scheme, add data entries, retrieve data entries, create screen and printer report formats, and generate corresponding reports. Keys are maintained dynamically with-

out operator intervention. A compression module removes deleted entries and repacks the data base. A subroutine module allows other applications access to the database.

**When released:** February 1983

**Price:** \$149

**Included with price:** On-line modules, source-code subroutine, manual

**Where to purchase it:**

**Computer Development Specialists of Long Island, Inc.**

P.O. Box 999

Centereach, NY 11720

(516) 732-2407

CIRCLE #319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BTA MODEL 953B EPROM PROGRAMMER - \$359



**BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, inc.**

HWY. 603, P.O. BOX 387  
BAY ST. LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI 39520  
(601) 467-8231

- Programs 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 27C16, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, 2564, 2764, 27C64, MCM68766, 27128.
- RS-232, 3 line serial interface, Xon/Xoff format, DB-25 I/O connector.
- No personality modules - software control EPROM selection.
- Extended diagnostics.
- LED warning indicates power applied to EPROM socket.
- Supports Intel, Motorola, and Intel 8086 data formats as well as HEX data dump.
- Automatic baud rate selection.
- Textool zero insertion force socket.
- Available CP/M software.

- Model 953A, programs most 24 pin EPROMS.

Price - \$269.00

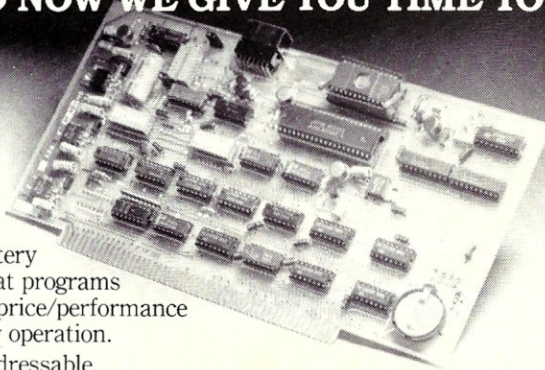
CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## WE GAVE YOUR DRIVES THE FIRST BREAK THEY EVER HAD AND NOW WE GIVE YOU TIME TO BURN...

TimeEPROMmer, the S-100 CP/M\* compatible programmer that's useful every second of every day. A real time calendar/clock with lithium battery and an EPROM programmer that programs all popular eproms. Unbeatable price/performance ratio. Features designed for easy operation.

**Eprom Programmer:** Port addressable. Read, Verify, Program, and Disk transfer. Handles up to 28 pins. Power generated and controlled on board. All software and documentation included. Assembled units tested with burn in.

**Real Time Calendar/Clock:** Complete time counting functions with CMOS LSI. Allows up to 6 months power down use. Independently port addressable.



TimeEPROMmer BB & software & manual ..... \$75  
TimeEPROMmer Kit & software & manual .... \$195  
TimeEPROMmer A & T software & manual ... \$295  
Our DISK CONTROL UNIT that turns 8" drives off when not being accessed. State drive.  
DCU, kit & manual ..... \$29.95  
DCU, A & T & manual ..... \$49.95  
P & H \$2. NYS add tax.  
CP/M is T.M. of Digital Research

**OPTRONICS TECHNOLOGY**

P.O. Box 81 Pittsford, NY 14534 (716) 377-0369

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Software Directory continued . . .

**Program name:** SUPERFILE System 3

**Hardware system:** Z80 CPU and CP/M 2.x, 2 disk drives; IBM-PC, PC-DOS 1.1, 2 disk drives

**Description:** SUPERFILE System 3 offers easy updating and automatic reindexing of up to 65,000 records per data base. Each free-format variable-length record can have up to 500 of the user's own keywords, with a maximum of 32,000

keywords per data base.

SUPERFILE System 3 includes Post Haste®. Post Haste works with SUPERFILE System 3 or Micro-Pro's Mail Merge to provide formatting and printing of mailing labels, etc. Post Haste sorts alphabetically or by Zip code.

**When released:** January 1983

**Price:** \$295

**Included with price:** Disk and manual

**Where to purchase it:**

**FYI, Inc.**

P.O. Box 26481  
Austin, TX 78755  
(512) 346-0133  
(800) 531-5033

CIRCLE #320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Program name:** Relocation utility package

**Hardware system:** 8080/Z80 CP/M

**Minimum memory:** Variable (48K-64K), since all buffers are allocated dynamically  
**Language:** Supplied as COM files

**Description:** A set of four programs allows the user to examine the contents of a REL file or library module. The output may be to the console, printer, or a disk file. The documentation includes information on REL file encoding procedures.

REL/MOD gives entry points, segment sizes and externals of a module.

REL/BIT displays the bit stream data in binary form, partitioned by field and with short comments for field interpretation.

REL/VUE produces a pseudo-assembly language output which has a nearly 100% correspondence with the input. This is very useful for testing the performance of a compiler or assembler, since the data is viewed with no interpretation.

REL/MAC produces an 8080 assembly language source file with reinsertion of public and external symbols. If the original REL file was created by M80, the output of this program will almost always reassemble to the same REL file. The source produced by REL/MAC can be edited with any text editor.

**Price:** \$99.95 (documentation only, \$10, and will apply toward purchase price).

**Included with price:** Manual and 8" SSSD disk

**Where to purchase it:**

Microsmith Computer Technology  
P.O. Box 1473  
Elkhart, IN 46515

CIRCLE #321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### FEATURING THE PC CP/M BUS SYSTEMS

Columbia Data Products 'MPC' (IBM-PC clone) . . . from \$2595  
Columbia Data Products 'VP' Portable . . . . . from \$2595

#### IBM "PC" - BUS MEMORY BOARDS

512K RAM with parity . . . . .	only \$599
256K RAM with dual RS232 & parallel I/O . . . . .	only \$389
256K RAM with parity (expands to 512K) . . . . .	only \$389
64K RAM with parity (non-expandable) . . . . .	only \$109
Disk emulator and print spooler software . . . . .	free with purchase

#### WE BEAT EVERYONE'S PC-BUS BOARD PRICES!

Eagle "PCE" (IBM PC Compatible) . . . . .	from \$1,795
Eagle "PC II" (128K RAM, Dual 320K Disks, etc.) . . . . .	\$2,895
PCXL (with 10 MB Rigid Disk) . . . . .	\$3,895
Dynabyte 'Monarch' 6600 and 6900 Systems . . . . .	from \$7,990

Morrow Designs 'MicroDecision' . . . . .	from \$995
Morrow/LSI ADM-20 CRT Terminal or Liberty Freedom Terminals . . . . .	only \$549

Wide variety of MicroDecision accessories (800K drives, 16 megabyte disk, LAN, etc..)

Molecular Super 8 & Super 32 Systems . . . . .	from \$6990
--	-------------

NEC-HO1 "APC" . . . . .	from \$2395
NEC-HO2 "APC" . . . . .	\$2995
NEC-HO3 "APC" (Color) . . . . .	\$3595

Sanyo MBC-555 (IBM PC Clone) . . . . .	from \$995
--	------------

VECTOR 2/20 New Low Prices - Free Software . . . . .	CALL!
VECTOR 4/30 (with 5MB rigid disk drive, or 4/40 with 10MB Disk) . . . . .	CALL!

IDS MicroPrism 480 printer . . . . .	\$499
IDS Prism 132 with sprint and color options . . . . .	\$1799
NEC letter quality printers . . . . .	from \$1799
TEC (itoh) F10-40 letter quality printer . . . . .	\$1499
TEC (itoh) F10-55 letter quality printer . . . . .	\$1699
TeleVideo 803 Computers . . . . .	\$995
UIDS modems (all models) 10-15% savings . . . . .	CALL!
Visual 50 CRT Terminals . . . . .	CALL!
Wyse Technology WY-100 CRT Terminals . . . . .	\$799
Wyse Technology WY-300 Color CRT Terminal . . . . .	\$1099

Call for details other popular product lines

### INTERNATIONAL MICROCOMPUTER BROKERS

607 NE Highway Ten  
Blaine, MN 55434

(612) 786-5545 -or- 780-5361

CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# New Products

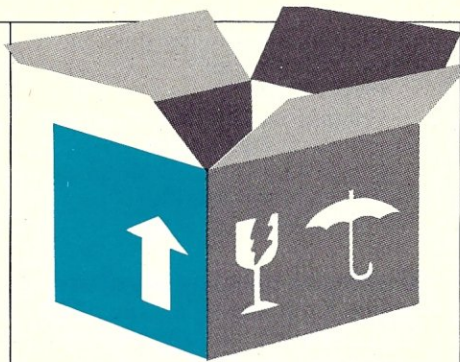
## S-100 desktop computer

Sierra Data Sciences has introduced a highly compatible, low-cost multiprocessor system with unusual expansion and communication capabilities. Its new SDS-100 system is available in a wide range of configurations, all based on its SBC-100 S-100/IEEE-696 bus, single-board computer in stand-alone systems, or used with up to 16 SBC-100S slave boards for expansion in slave/satellite networks. On each card are the Z80A 4MHz processor, 64K of



RAM, and 4K to 16K of EPROM, two serial RS-232 channels, two parallel channels, four counter/timers, floppy disk controller and hard disk interface. Therefore, no bus is required for stand-alone operation, and it can act in multiprocessor configurations as a master CPU, co-master CPU, or intelligent peripheral controller.

Any of the desktop units can be variously configured to have up to four DSDD Shugart-compatible floppy disk drives (8" and 5¼"), Micropolis (8") Winchester or ST506-compatible (5¼") hard disk drives for on-line storage and back-up capabilities ranging up to 180MB. This is a construction design of the SDS mainframe enclosures, which feature filtered power supply, filtered



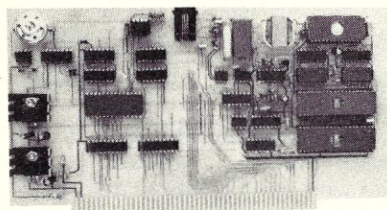
forced-air circulation, LED display, momentary reset switch, key-lock power switch, and a 12-slot IEEE motherboard. The systems operate under Sierra Data Sciences supported CP/M or TurboDOS.

Prices vary according to configuration, quantity and peripherals supplied. SDS also offers all boards and enclosures separately.

**Sierra Data Sciences, Product Support Group, 21162 Lorain Ave., Fairview Park, OH 44126; (216) 331-8500. CIRCLE #301 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

## 300/1200 baud auto-dial modem

U.S. Robotics has introduced an auto-dial/auto-answer modem created specifically for use with an S-100 based computer. The USR model 212 S-100



modem board snaps into any standard S-100 rack.

The S-100 modem automatically dial/answers and transmits at 300 or 1200 baud. At high speed, the unit can process about three or four typewritten passages per minute. It operates at full or half duplex (local echo) and contains an audible phone line signal monitoring system.

Its auto-dial feature permits the user to program his computer for automatically gener-

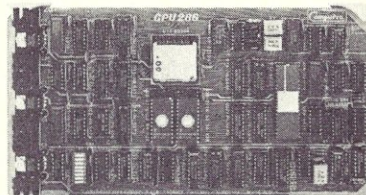
ating any individual or several sequential phone numbers, and to perform many other dialing functions unattended. USR's custom software package, Tel-pac, is designed for use with this and other USR auto-dial modems.

**Price: \$599**

**U.S. Robotics, Inc., 1123 W. Washington Boulevard, Chicago, IL 60607; (312) 733-0497. CIRCLE #302 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

## iAPX 286 S-100 CPU board

The CompuPro division of Godbout Electronics has introduced an S-100/IEEE-696 CPU board based on Intel's iAPX 286/10 microprocessor. Designated CPU 286, the new board's features include sockets for an 80287 math coprocessor and up to 16K of EPROM. It is completely software-compatible with code written for Intel's

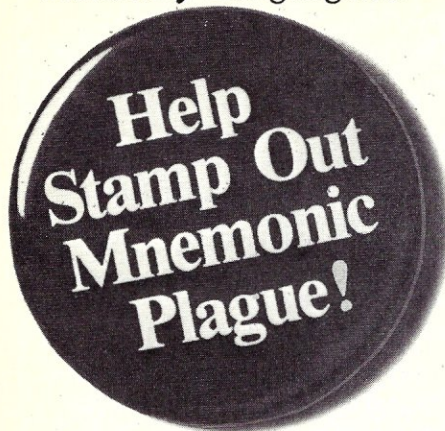


8086 and 8088 processors. Clock rate for the CPU 286 is 8MHz for the standard version and 10MHz for the high-reliability version. A clock-switching circuit permits 8-bit or 16-bit slave processors to run on the same bus at various clock rates without timing conflicts, enabling users to execute alternate software libraries.

With a 24-bit address and 16-bit data bus, the CPU 286 can access as much as 16 MB of on-line system memory without any segmentation. The unit's on-board logic can also read or write two bytes serially to simulate 16-bit operation in the presence of 8-bit memory of I/O. It also incorporates a memory management unit (MMU) that permits high-speed multiuser multi-tasking operation as well as memory protection for each workstation; its supervisory function allows



End the Dark Ages of  
Assembly Language....



with SMAL/80

SMAL/80	Assembler
HL=M (PTR);	LHLD PTR
DE=9;	LXI D,9
HL=HL+DE;	DAD D
IF A=L EQUAL	CMP L
THEN	JNZ L1
A=A-14	SUI 14
ELSE	JMP L2
A=L;	L1:MOV A,L
M(BC)=A;	L2:STAX B

SMAL/80 gives you the logical power, versatility and convenience of a compiled, structured high level language like Pascal, Ada or C, plus the efficiency of assembly language.

□ intuitive, processor-independent symbolic notation system to make your programs easy to read, debug and maintain;

□ programming constructs BEGIN...END, IF...THEN...ELSE, and LOOP...REPEAT, plus indentation, to graphically display the structure of your algorithms;

□ extremely flexible macro and text pre-processor to create your own programming environment;

□ compiler/linker to mix your input source code and relocatable object code, creating modular programs;

□ translator program to automatically upgrade your assembly code to SMAL/80;

□ available on CP/M disks with manual for \$150 plus \$4 shipping.

**New!** Z-80 version (runs on 8080's): \$175. 8080 version only: \$150. Macro-processor only: \$75. Available on CP/M disks. Add \$4 for shipping. Complete tutorial text: "Structured Microprocessor Programming" (Publ; Yourdon Press) \$20 plus \$2 shipping. Send for your free button and literature or try the Ultimate Demo: SMAL/80 is Guaranteed!

**Chromod Associates,**  
1030 Park Ave., Hoboken, N. J. 07030  
Telephone: (201) 653-7615

Also available from  
**WESTICO (203) 853-6880**

CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
128 Microsystems July 1983

## New Products continued...

the operating system to protect users from destroying data on other workstations.

Price: \$1,595.

**CompuPro Division, Godbout Electronics, Oakland Airport, CA 946141 (415) 562-0636.**  
CIRCLE #303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Dual-processor system**  
Magic Computer Co., Inc., will begin delivery of a dual-processor system, available with either one, two, three, or four floppy disk drives. The single-disk 320K model is designated the PBC-88/1. The main processor is a Z80A operating at 4MHz with a 64K user memory. The system has an auxiliary 3K display memory driven by a



separate 6502 processor. RS-232C and Centronics parallel printer ports are also included in the basic system. CP/M Plus and CBasic are supplied with the PBC-88/1.

The PBC-88/2 adds a second 320K drive to the system, as well as Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Calc, and Perfect Filer (registered trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc.).

Both systems include a high-resolution 12" monitor that displays 24 lines of 80 upper- and lower-case characters, formed by a 7 X 9 dot matrix. The monitor is also sold separately for use with other systems.

Prices: PBC-88/1, \$2,245; PBC-88/2, \$2,995; monitor (separately, \$299.

**Magic Computer Co., Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ**

**BURN EPROMS USING CP/M**

EPROM PROGRAMMING SYSTEM RUNS UNDER CP/M

PROGRAMS: 2708, 2758, 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 and 27128.

**- FEATURES -**

- STAND ALONE BOARD
- ELECTRONIC SWITCHING OF EPROM TYPES
- ON BOARD SUPPLIES
- 28 PAGE MANUAL
- DESIGNED WITH EASY-TO-GET PARTS
- WORKS WITH ANY CP/M SYSTEM
- USES 24 VOLT XFMR FOR POWER

**- INTERFACES THROUGH ONE 8 BIT INPUT PORT AND ONE 8 BIT OUTPUT PORT. 16 WIRES - NO SPECIAL HANDSHAKE LINES.**

**- CONTROL SOFTWARE COMMANDS -**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PROGRAM EPROM(S)</li> <li>FROM DISK FILE</li> <li>PROGRAM EPROM(S) FROM RAM</li> <li>READ DISK FILE INTO RAM</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>COMPARE EPROM W/RAM</li> <li>VERIFY EPROM IS ERASED</li> <li>COPY EPROM</li> <li>DISPLAY/MODIFY RAM (MONITOR)</li> <li>MONITOR HAS 11 SUB COMMANDS (FILL-DUMP-XFER-MODIFY ETC.)</li> </ul>
--	---

\* ALSO AVAILABLE FOR OSBORNE 1 (TM)

BARE P.C. BOARD WITH COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION AND SOFTWARE ON AN 8" SINGLE DENSITY DISKETTE	<b>\$69.</b>
---	--------------

TO ORDER SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR CALL

WRITE OR CALL FOR MORE INFO.	513/752-7218
------------------------------	--------------

ADD \$3.00 SHIPPING Ohio res. add 5.5% tax \$3.00 for C.O.D.	VISA OR M.C. ACCEPTED	<b>AndraTech</b> P.O. BOX 222 MILFORD, OHIO 45160
--	-----------------------	---

\* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAGNOLIA  
MICROSYSTEMS

Makes the  
ZENITH  
89/90  
a REAL  
Business Computer

The solid **Dependability** of the Z89/90 with the **Flexibility** to configure it the way you need.

- Memory Boards: 16-128 KBytes
- Hard Disk Interfaces and Subsystems: 5-50 MBytes
- Floppy Disk Controller: Mix 8" and 5" drives
- MMS-Net™ Networking
- High-Speed/High-Capacity Auxiliary Processor
- The most powerful, flexible CP/M™ available

Ask your Zenith dealer about Magnolia products

**MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.**  
 2264 15th Ave. West • Seattle, WA 98119  
 (206) 285-7266 (800) 426-2841

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We're no longer the best kept secret in the universe. The Martians have landed in La Mesa, Ca. with a complete line of CP/M software.

Let us know your computing problems, maybe we've solved them already.

**Timin FORTH RELEASE 3.1** ..... \$99.95  
Supplied with a visual editor, CP/M utility package, floating point, and 8080 / Z-80 assembler.

**Timin ROMable FORTH** ..... \$199.95  
Produces applications in ROM. Contains all vocabulary of Release 3.1 Stand alone applications as small as 5K.

**Timin DUAL-TASKING FORTH** ..... \$239.95  
Simultaneous execution of two programs. Plus all the features of Release 3.1

**Timin FORTH Manual** ..... \$29.95  
ATTENTION all Timin FORTH owners! We have a new revised manual with more examples and documentation. Make your programming life easier.

**CP/M USER'S GROUP INDEX GUIDE** .... \$22.95  
Abstracts and documentation from volumes 1-90 of public domain software.

**Martian Technologies**  
8348 Center Dr. Ste. F La Mesa Ca. 92041  
**619-464-2924**

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD



the friendliest cat around  
**BOBCAT**  
 only \$25.00

the MASTER DISK CATALOG program for CP/M File names

- creates, adds, updates, and deletes a filename catalog
- provides four report formats and three search routines
- numbers disks and provides titling in catalog
- prints disk contents for disk jacket
- 24 (22 OSBORNE) page MICROGUIDE\* documentation
- 8" CP/M SSSD
- OSBORNE for single or double density
- 94K (78K OSBORNE) of really friendly compiled PL/I

REQUIREMENTS - CP/M 1.4 and up  
 - 56K and up memory  
 - two or more drives

U.S. residents ..... \$25.00 U.S.  
 Canadian residents .. \$25.00 Cdn (Ont. residents add \$1.75 pst)  
 Other countries ..... \$30.00 U.S.  
 all post paid



NAME, NUMBER, EXP DATE  
 (MC FOUR EXTRA DIGITS)

Bank drafts, cert checks, money orders, no personal checks please

**R&L Micro Consulting Services**

6 Lipstan Ave.

Nepean, Ont.

K2E 5Z3

(613) 225-7904

THE HOME OF THE BOBCAT



\*MICROGUIDE is a tm of R & L Micro Consult Svcs. CP/M is a tm of Digital Research. OSBORNE is a tm of Osborne Computer Corp.

**CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



**8048 IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR**

- IEEE-696 (S-100), CP/M compatible
- Emulates 8035, 8039, 8048, 8049, 8748, 8040, 8050, and 80C48 CMOS.
- Hardware Breakpoints allow Real Time Emulation up to 11 MHz
- Trace includes disassembled code
- Display/Modify Program & Data Memory, Registers, I/O Ports & Flags
- Scope trigger from breakpoint locations

Emulator comes on one S-100 board with a 3 ft. cable and buffer assy. that plugs into the user's uP socket. The board with all supporting software is \$995. For 8048 MACRO Assembler add \$150.

A portable development system with CRT, two disc drives and emulator is \$3200 (213) 4515382

**SIGNUM SYSTEMS**

726 Santa Monica Blvd.  
 SANTA MONICA, CA. 90401

**CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CAN YOU C?**

ADD THESE TO YOUR LIBRARY ...

**C-PACK** A disk full of useful utilities, for CP/M with C source code. Includes a sector patcher, query delete program, disk backup program, etc. etc. \$19.

**MEDIT** A sorted mailing list editor with C source which can be used with Mark of the Unicorn's Scribble for form letter generation. \$39.

**VIEW** A fancy CRT disk editor for CP/M, with C source. Inspect any block, modify any sector. More stats than STAT! \$39.

**ICX** Deluxe CP/M <-> ISIS package. Transfers files to/from & initialize ISIS disks. Complete C source \$89.

Also, **ISE** ISIS emulator for debugging under CP/M. Complete source (Asm). \$89.  
 Both ICX and ISE \$175.

Supplied on Single Density 8" Disk

CP/M: Digital Research, Inc. ISIS-II: Intel Corp.

**Western Wares**  
 Box C  
 Norwood CO 81423  
 (303) 327-4898

**CIRCLE 9 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

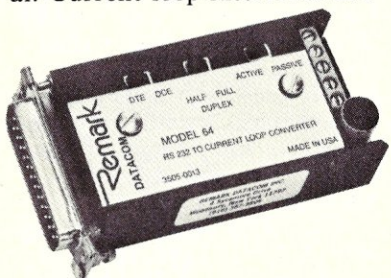
**New Products**  
 continued ...

07024; (201) 944-6700.  
**CIRCLE #304 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**Programmable current loop converter**

A completely programmable RS-232 to current loop converter has been announced by Remark Datacom Inc. The programming versatility of the Model 64 allows any computer to interface with current loop peripherals or utilize their internal current loop interface circuitry to drive remotely located RS-232 based peripherals such as printers, CRTs, ticket readers, etc.

Current loops provide noise immunity for long-distance (up to 1 mile) cable runs between the host CPU and the peripheral. Current loop interfaces can



be one of four types: half duplex-passive loop, full duplex-passive loop, half duplex-active loop, and full duplex-active loop. In addition the RS-232 port may be required to support a DTE or DCE interface.

The Model 64 contains switches to allow the user to program the type of loop to either active or passive and the communications protocol to either half or full duplex. The RS-232 port is switch configurable to DTE or DCE.

In the active configuration the Model 64 supplies the loop current, whereas in the passive mode the external device must supply the current. In the passive mode the 64 provides total electrical isolation between subsystems via opto-couplers. The Model 64 provides for 20 mA or 60 mA current loops and operates from DC to 9600 bits per second.

Connection to the converter is via a male DB25 type con-

**NORTH STAR USERS**

Convert to:

**IBM PC**

**CP/M**

**MSDOS**

**CP/M-86**

Move Up To  
**APCBASIC**  
 Rolls Royce of BASICS

UPWARD COMPATIBLE WITH  
 NORTH STAR BASIC  
 BUT TWICE AS FAST

- Faster than many compilers
- Sorts faster than conventional Basics
- Reduces programming time at least 30 percent
- Simple to use
- Easy testing and debugging
- Excellent TRACE and EDIT
- More memory available — Less required for programs
- Accurate arithmetic
- Excellent documentation and customer support

**DEMO DISK AND MANUAL \$50**

**BUY NOW—SAVE \$25**

**\$375**

**ORDER NOW!**  
 Dealer inquiries welcome

Check VISA or MasterCard accepted

American Planning Corp.  
 Suite 423, 4600 Duke Street  
 Alexandria, Va. 22304  
 703-751-2574

**CIRCLE 2 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



## Do you speak CB80?

- MAGIC Library — 21 assy language functions to sort arrays, process dates and more \$39.95
- CBUG Newsletter for CB80 Users \$12/12 issues

## Do you use CBASIC?

- CBASIC programs compiled to fast, compact .COMs

## Do you need software?

- Custom CB80 programs

### Software Magic

11669 Valerio St. #213  
North Hollywood, CA 91605  
(213) 765-3957

CBASIC, CB80 are trademarks  
of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CSE

### CSE: A full-screen text editor written in C

- Full-screen editing with complete cursor control, insert/overwrite, single and multiple line insertion and deletion, forward and backward scrolling
- Powerful text buffer commands include find, find/replace, block move and copy, file inclusion, and nested macro commands
- Installation program allows easy customization for most popular terminals and configuration to use function and special editing keys
- Uses intelligent terminal features, such as insert line and delete line, to avoid unnecessary redisplay
- Available for CP/M-86, MP/M-86, CP/M 2.2, MS-DOS, IBM PC, (PC-DOS and CP/M-86)
- Requires 64K CP/M-86 or equivalent MP/M-86; 64K CP/M 2.2; 64K MS-DOS; 64K IBM PC-DOS; 64K IBM CP/M-86
- Includes object code, C source code, and manual
- Available in 8" SSD format for CP/M-86, MP/M-86, CP/M 2.2, MS-DOS, 7" SSD format for IBM PC-DOS and IBM CP/M-86
- \$60.00, including UPS

### SIM 80

#### SIM80: An 8080 simulator for the 8086/8088

- Run CP/M object code (.COM files) on any CP/M-86 or MP/M-86 system: ASM, DDT, dBase III, MBASIC, etc.
- Retain applications software when upgrading from CP/M to CP/M-86 or MP/M-86
- 8K overhead, TPA can be 61K
- 1/3 to 1/10 as fast as a 5 MHz 8085 (not recommended for highly interactive programs such as Wordstar)
- Includes object code, ASM-86 source code, and manual
- Available in 8" SSD format for CP/M-86, MP/M-86, 5" SSD format for IBM PC (CP/M-86 only)
- \$50.00, including UPS

Both SCE and SIM80 for \$100.00



Northwest  
Microsystem  
Design

P.O. Box 10853 • Eugene, OR 97401 • (503) 484-7129

\*tm, Digital Research; \*nm, Microsoft; \*im, IBM;  
\*fm, Ashton-Tate; \*tm, Micropro

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

M1)	Current Record No.	1
M2)	(e)nter, (m)odify or (e)xit	e
M3)	Find: (n)ame or (r)cord no.	
M4)	First Name Sought	
M5)	Last Name Sought	
M6)	Record Number Sought	
Reference Category 1) 7 83NOV D562		
First Name 2) John		
Last Name 3) Doe		
Prefix (Mr., Dr., etc.) 4) Mr. & Mrs.		
Address Line 1 5) Resident Managers		
Address Line 2 6) Ivory Towers		
Street Address 7) 1234 Riverside Drive Apt. 5E		
City 8) New York		
State (Postal Code) 9) ny		
Zip Code 10) 1111-2222		
Phone 11) 111-222-3333		
All OK ((y-n), (y-n) & (c-x)) ?n		
Redo Item No. (r to redo all) 8		

## Mailer

For Mailing List  
Management

This screen form with instant record access speeds and simplifies data entry, checking and updating. Plain English menus and prompts assure ease of use. Avoid costly mistakes with extensive error trapping features. No programming skills needed. Print labels of selected records 1,2,3 up and create/read "MailMerge" files. Sort (name or zip), merge, or (selectively) scan files.

\$100 + \$2 shpg + \$1.50 if  
COD (CA add 6%). For  
8" SSD disk + manual.  
Extra for 5 1/4". Specify CRT

MAURIZI ASSOCIATES  
1344 Fitch Way  
Sacramento, CA 95825  
(916) 486-2993

CIRCLE 63 ON READER SERVICE CARD

130 Microsystems July 1983

## New Products

continued . . .

nector which allows the unit to be attached directly to most peripherals without the need of a separate interface cable. Current loop connections are accommodated at a five-position terminal strip which gives the user the flexibility for accepting the various loop structures. The Model 64 derives its operating power from the host device via pins 9 and 10 of the RS-232 connector. The power inputs are protected against inadvertent application of reverse polarity voltages.

Price: \$79.95

Remark Datacom Inc., 4  
Sycamore Drive, Woodbury,  
NY 11797; (516) 367-3806.

CIRCLE #305 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

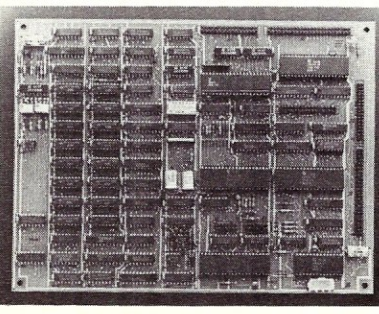
## CP/M Plus based SBC

A new CP/M Plus based single board computer by Insight Enterprises Corporation, called the Equalizer EQ4, has on-board video with wide line and thin graphics capability, a Sasi interface, composite and separated video, and eight attributes per character.

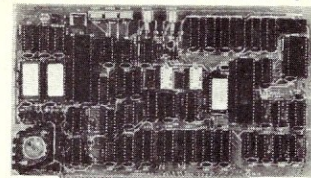
The EQ-4 provides a Zilog Z80-A CPU, 128K of RAM, the entire Z80-A family of peripheral controllers (DMA, CTC, DART, and PIO), 4 RS-232 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, floppy disk controller for 5 1/4" and 8" drives, single and double density, extended track buffer to ensure fast disk access, and 16K of printer buffer for a more efficient system operation.

Price: \$750 for a limited time only. OEM and dealer prices also available.

Insight Enterprises Corp.,  
373 N. Western, Suite 12, Los  
Angeles, CA 90004; (213) 461-3262.



## 80 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD — S-100



### All This on ONE BOARD:

- Keyboard port with TYPE-AHEAD buffer
- 8275 CRT controller with light pen port
- Two 2716's — program & character rom's
- Optional 2716 for CHARACTER GRAPHICS
- All screen & keyboard ram
- SIMULTANEOUS I/O or Memory mapped
- Z-80 MPU — 2 or 4 Mhz system clock
- Easy to adapt Software
- Uses only EASY-TO-GET parts
- Use in any S-100 system
- 696 Bus Compliance: D8 M16 I8 T200
- Build for less than \$200
- iNow includes Crystal and Heat Sink, \$9.85 value.

### Introducing The VDB-A

Bare board with Documentation \$49.50  
+ \$2.50 s&h (Ill.res. add 6% tax)  
Add 3% for MC & Visa

Simpliway PRODUCTS CO.

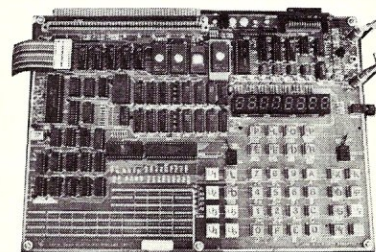
P.O. Box 601, Hoffman Estates, IL 60195

Dealer Inquiries Invited

312/359-7337

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## EPROM PROGRAMMER EMULATOR AND Z80 COMPUTER ALL IN ONE \$495 SYSTEM, \$299 KIT



- 2758, 2716/2516 plus 2732/2532, 2764 /2564, 27128 Personality Modules and Emulator Adaptors.
- S-100 Memory Board Extension (see BYTE 1983 Feb. issue p.491).
- KIT does not include chassis nor power supplies (+5V, +25V, 12V).

Yang Electronic Systems, Inc.

307 Compton Ave., Laurel, MD 20707

(301) 776-0076

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TRUE 16 BIT PROCESSING

- Z8001 Microprocessor (upgradable to Z8003)
- 2 Kx16 Eprom with Monitor Program (E/Rom optional)
- 16 Vectored Interrupts
- Full IEEE- 696 (S100) Compliance
- All Z8001 Features available
- Battery backup time of day clock
- Requires RAM capable of word transfers
- CP/M8000 Coming Soon

\*Model M8000 CPU Board \$425<sup>00</sup>  
\*Model M8000 EE optional E/Rom \$ 75<sup>00</sup>

Memory Management Companion Card available 3rd Quarter 1983  
\*6 month limited warranty

### To Order:

Call 1-800-821-8858,  
in N.M., 1-505-523-0975

or write

Micro Solutions Inc.  
Suite 191 E  
1608 El Paseo Rd.  
Las Cruces, NM 88001

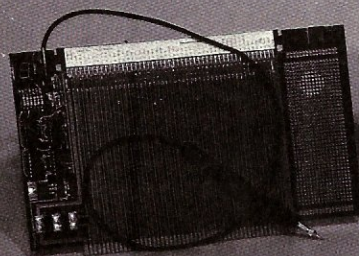


Include Ck., M.O. or use Master Card  
or Visa. N.M. residents add 4.5% tax.

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

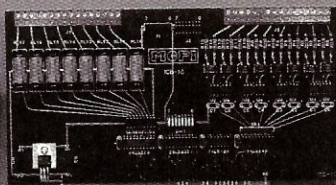


# MULLEN'S THREE MUSKETEERS



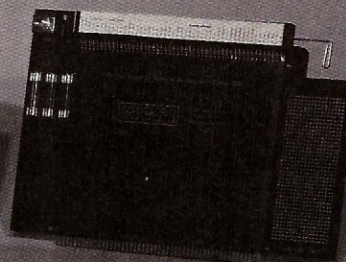
## TB-4a Extender Board

A born trouble-shooter, this is the latest in our TB line, the most widely used additions in the industry. Features logic probe, formed-lead edge connectors, pulse catcher switch and reset button. \$89, assembled and tested.



## ICB-10 Controller Board

Master of every situation, this 8 channel I/O controller monitors and adjusts everything from solenoids to ultrasound. It features an easy-to-read manual with schematics, component list and programming examples as well as provocative insights on potential applications. \$219, assembled and tested.



## ZB-1 ZIF Extender Board

This swashbuckling debugger features Zero Insertion Force edge connectors for easy board changes and long life. Expect 2,000 or more insertions rather than the usual 300 to 400 with tension type connectors. \$159, assembled and tested.

For more information, call Mullen Computer Products at (415) 783-2866 or write MCP Inc., Box 6214, Hayward, CA 94544. All prices subject to change without notice.



These dealers also carry Mullen products: Jade Computer Products, 4901 Rosecrans, Hawthorne, CA 90250, (213) 973-7707; Priority One Electronics, 9161 Deering, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (213) 709-5111; and Advanced Computer Products, P.O. Box 17329, Irvine, CA 92713, 800-854-8230.

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## EASI STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS

**EASI** (\$300.00) is a data based oriented finite element program which solves plane frames, floor grids, space trusses, and space frames. The program computes member forces, node displacements, and restraint reactions. The semi-banded matrix solution allows large problem sizes in 48 K - 64 K microcomputers. The program is coded in Microsoft BASIC and is available on TRS-80 & CP/M computers.

**EASI "4+"** (\$995.00) all of the above plus the following features:

**RELEASED MOMENTS** - end moments can be released on individual members.

**IMPOSED DISPLACEMENTS** - nodes can be set to a predetermined displacement prior to the analysis.

**THERMAL LOADS** - accounts for temperature changes in the structure. Typical uses of this feature are steam pipes, uneven solar heating, and the effects of welding.

**3D PLOTTING ON DOT GRAPHICS PRINTER** (graphics screen) - When a mode is three dimensional, the program prompts the user for rotations (degrees) about the x, y, & z axis, then plots (with amplified displacements) that view. A low resolution graphics option is also available for 80 column screen display or standard printers.

**WEIGHT REPORTING** - tabulates structural weights by material type.

**ANISOTROPIC MATERIALS** - can model orthotropic or anisotropic materials (i.e. fiber-glass, plywood, etc.). It permits elements to have different material stiffness in the local x and y directions of the element.

**MEMBRANE ELEMENT** (triangular and quadrilateral) - the membrane element can be incorporated into the space (plane) frame elements to ANALYZE SHEAR WALLS.

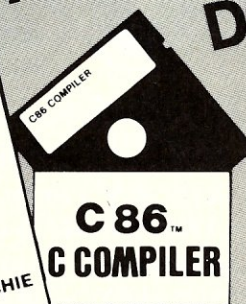
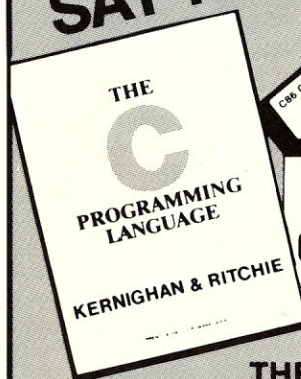
The **EASI "4+"** program is coded in baZic and requires CP/M. The baZic (included with program) is upward compatible with North Star Basic and executes programs very fast. TRS-80 computers will require CP/M.

EASI Software Inc.

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THEY SAY IT ALL...

WE DO IT ALL!



**ANNOUNCING  
THE C86™ C COMPILER  
—THE COMPILER THAT SPEAKS  
THE LANGUAGE OF THE FUTURE!**

Kernighan and Ritchie's book, *The C-Programming Language*, is the key source for C. Just as fundamental is the C86™ C Compiler.

The C86™ C Compiler is especially designed for the IBM® Personal, IBM® Display Writer, CP/M-86® and MS-DOS®.

For further information on the C-programming language and the C86™ C Compiler, please contact:

C86 is a trademark of Computer Innovations, Inc.; CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research; IBM and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

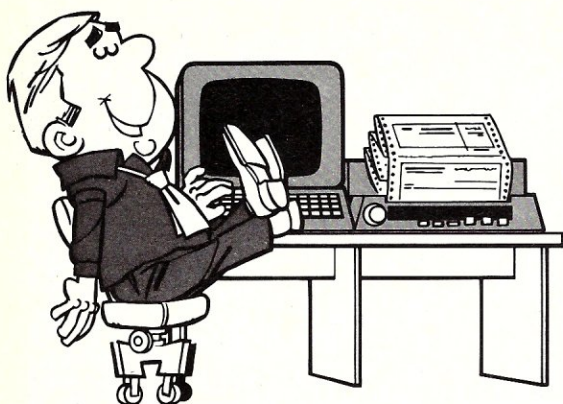


Computer Innovations, Inc.  
75 Pine Street  
Lincroft, New Jersey 07738  
Telephone: (201) 530-0995

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## THE SIMPLEST WAY TO MIND YOUR MONEY



A Simplified Computer Bookkeeping System  
Print complete checks, pay bills, keep checking and  
payable accounts, get reports on income,  
expenses, profit, pay and tax records.

Chuck Atkinson Programs  
Rt. 5, Box 277-C  
Benbrook, Texas 76126  
(817) 249-0166



CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TECHTYPE

You need to write no-русски? עברית? ¿En español?  
Or worse yet --

$$P_{nm}(\cos \theta) = \frac{\sin^m \theta}{2^n n!} \frac{d^{n+m}}{d\eta^{n+m}} (\eta^2 - 1)^n ?$$

Your present word processing system isn't exactly a  
polyglot and flunks algebra? What's the solution?

TECHTYPE™ is a text-formatting system designed espe-  
cially for *scientific, engineering, mathematical, and*  
*multi-lingual* document preparation. TECHTYPE runs  
under CP/M® and is adaptable to most hardware. By us-  
ing your present editor and its three programs

- DISPLAY - Preview on CRT screen
- DRAFT - High-speed dot-matrix printout
- PRINT - High-quality daisywheel printout

you can spend more of your time *solving* equations in-  
stead of typing them.

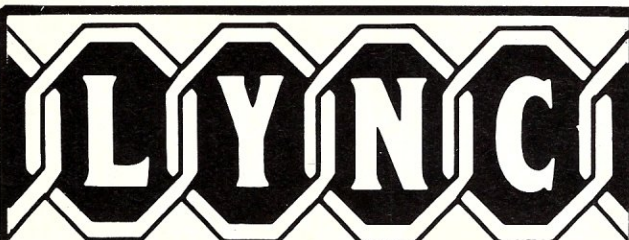
TECHTYPE's capabilities include:

- Multiple type fonts
- Multipass printing
- Unlimited sub/superscript levels
- Control of format, font, pitch, and emphasis.

Multipass printing allows the use of up to *ten* dif-  
ferent fonts with only *one* printwheel change per  
page per font. Price \$300.

GREEN MOUNTAIN RADIO  
RESEARCH COMPANY  
240 Staniford Road  
Burlington, Vermont 05401 U.S.A.  
802-862-0997

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

**WHY BUY 3 PROGRAMS?  
LYNC HAS ALL 3 IN ONE!**

- 1) FILE TRANSFER 2) REMOTE OPERATION
- 3) COMMUNICATE WITH TIME-SHARE

Easy set up on most systems.  
Menu driven install program.  
Command Mode of operation  
Help Screen for Lync & Term

Z80 based CP/M \$155  
PC DOS \$155 TRSDOS \$75



*We're Not the Biggest, Just the Best.*

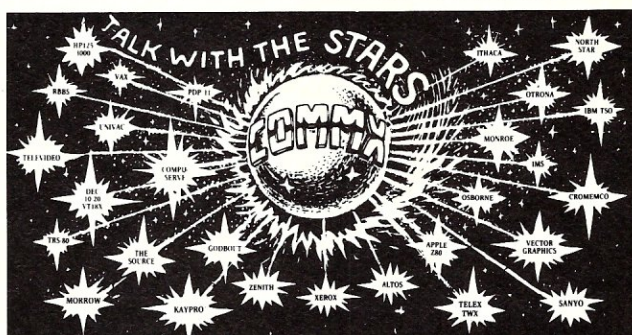
International Software Alliance (805) 966-3077  
1835 Mission Ridge Santa Barbara, CA 93103

\* DEALER AND OEM INQUIRIES INVITED \*

FORMATS: 8" Standard; IBM PC DOS; TRS-80 Mod II with CP/M; VectorGraphic;  
Cromemco; North Star; Osborne; Xerox 820 (8" or 5"); SuperBrain; NLS KayPro;  
TeleVideo; TRS-80 Model I or III; Zenith/Heathkit; Victor 9000; Sanyo; Altos;  
Fujitsu; Otrona.

CP/M is a trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH. LYNCO is a trademark of MIDNIGHT SOFTWARE.

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## the best VALUE anywhere COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE PACKAGE COMM-X-PAC™

- COMM-X Smart Terminal and File Transfer  
Auto Dial and Logon Files for Easy Linkup  
Protocols for Timeshare, MODEM 7, CRC16  
FORTRAN version available for Mainframes
- Unattended "Midnite" Electronic Mail  
Subsystem
- CONSOLX Remote Operation of Your Computer
- Bulletin Board System with Database Access
- Database File Management System Included
- Utilities for Data Encryption, Compression,  
and More
- CPU License \$150 Detailed Manual \$25



Contact Your Local Dealer or  
Call or Write For Free Brochure

**HAWKEYE GRAFIX**

23914 Mobile, Canoga Park, Ca. 91307 • 213/348-7909 U.S.A.

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

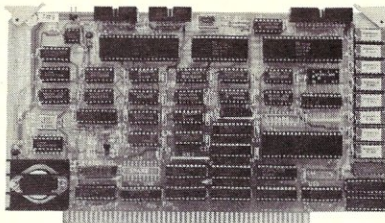


## New Products continued . . .

3262.  
CIRCLE #306 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

### S-100 slave SBC

Memory transfer rates of 517 KB/sec, direct memory access, memory mapping, and host-to-slave requests via interrupt control make the new CPS-MX from Intercontinental Micro Systems very fast. Fully compatible with TurboDOS, the CPS-MX slaves are available in four versions, synchronous or asynchronous serial ports, 4MHz or 6MHz. The CPS-MS



also allows the bus master to use slave memory at the user's discretion. The slave then acts as a 65K RAM card.

The CPS-MX is also easy to integrate with Intercontinental's full line of S-100 products: CPZ-48000SBC with 64K on-

board RAM, 4 I/O channels, memory management, on-board floppy controller, DMA and vectored priority interrupts, and 256K bank-selectable or contiguous memory. A complete line of personality boards allows easy interface to a wide body of peripherals and doesn't take up S-100 bus space.

Prices start at \$475.

**Intercontinental Micro Systems**, 1733 S. Douglass Rd., Suite E, Anaheim, CA 92806; (714) 978-9758.

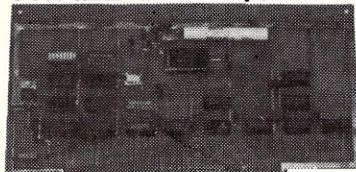
CIRCLE #309 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

## FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog—16 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

To get your FREE catalog, write to: *Creative Computing* Catalog, Dept. NBX3, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

### S-100 REAL TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR



#### S-100 SYSTEM CLOCK FEATURING:

- 12/24 hour clock with hours, minutes, seconds
- 4 year calendar
- Port Address Switch selectable
- Polled or interrupt switch selectable
- Supports Vectored Interrupts
- Programmable interrupt on any future time/date
- Interrupt as fast as 1/1000, second
- Recharging battery backed up

**\$129.95 assembled and tested**

Plus \$5.00 shipping & handling

**\$15.00 full documentation with 8" CPM Compatible Disk**

California residents add 6.5% sales tax

Send check or money order to:

**RONSAN ELECTRONICS**  
1491 Stubbins Way  
San Jose, CA 95132  
408-251-9279

CIRCLE 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### PARA-SOFT

**PARASOL . . . . . 39.95**

- Structured but readable
- 10 - 20% larger object than ASM
- Full file interface - Record or Sector
- Many utility libraries available
- Binary and BCD (18-digit)
- Full string-handling capability
- 44K CP/M-80 or larger

**DISAM . . . . . 39.95**

- 8080 or Z-80 disassembler
- Output ready for ASM or MAC
- Automatic label generation

Write or call for further information

Available on 8" SSD - call for other formats

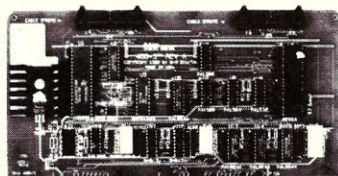
**Parametric Software**  
P.O. Box 6273  
Columbia, SC 29260  
(803) 782-5458



CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## THE 488+3 IEEE 488 TO S-100 INTERFACE

IEEE-488



S-100

- Handles all IEEE-488 1975/78 functions
- IEEE 696 (S-100) compatible
- MBASIC subroutines supplied; no BIOS mods required
- 3 parallel ports (8255A-5)
- Industrial quality; burned in and tested
- \$375

[Dealer inquiries invited]

**D&W DIGITAL**  
20655 Hathaway Ave.  
Hayward, CA 94541 (415) 887-5711

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Microsystems Mart

## THE UNIX™ GUIDE

**An inexpensive way to discover the benefits of UNIX System III**

- Orients computer users to UNIX software
- Special coverage of the UniSoft Edition with Berkeley enhancements
- Application oriented, clearly written and concise
- Helps readers determine that they are buying full UNIX System III
- Complements standard UNIX reference documentation

Order the guide by sending a check for \$25.00 payable to:

**PACIFIC MICRO TECH**

5819 Poinsett Ave.  
El Cerrito, CA 94530  
(415) 233-3596

\*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

## S-100 TIMEKEEPER

Plug-In Module

Time, day & date are accessible to your programs without the need to re-enter them each time your micro-computer is turned on. Listings of **SETTIME. & READTIME. BAS** are included with complete documentation.

\$124.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping.  
- also available for -

## NORTH STAR ADVANTAGE

\$139.95 Plus \$2.00 for shipping.

**PRINTER SELECTOR SWITCH**  
assembly (RS232) including cables  
from \$69.00

## ACTIVE SYSTEMS

Rt 2 Box 343 Afton, Va. 22920  
(804) 361-1180

## PROGRAM EPROMS FROM CP/M OR MP/M†

— USING EPM —

EPM is a SOFTWARE MONITOR THAT INTERFACES HOMEBREW OR COMMERCIAL EPROM PROGRAMMERS TO CP/M or MP/M. BINARY OR HEX FORMAT, MEMORY OR I/O MAPPED EPROM. PROGRAMMING HARDWARE INTERFACED THROUGH SIMPLE I/O ROUTINES. SKELETAL I/O ROUTINES ARE PROVIDED IN SOURCE FORM FOR BINARY AND HEX FORMAT PROGRAMMERS.

### FEATURES OF EPM:

- EPROM programming from CP/M or MP/M disk files
- EPROMS can be read to a disk file for archiving
- Programming without address or EPROM length calculations
- Menu operation and extensive operator messages for ease of use
- Blank EPROM verification before programming
- Verification of EPROM after programming
- User written I/O routines can be installed for varying hardware
- Virtually any EPROM type can be programmed using EPM
- EPROM editor option permits byte level modifications
- HEXROM utility can convert a hex file ORG'd anywhere in memory

- Runs under CP/M version 2.x or MP/M II with at least 24 K of RAM

**EPM ON 8 INCH 5.25 DISK WITH COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION - \$75**

EPROM EDITOR OPTION - \$45

SHIPPING - \$2.50

C.O.D. - \$2.50

For More Information Contact:

**DANTEK**

SOFTWARE, INC.

4550 SCHOOLHOUSE ROAD  
BATAVIA, OHIO 45103  
(513) 752-1921

† CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research

## ISIS ↔ CP/M®

Full bi-directional file transfer capabilities are provided in the ISIS-CP/M utilities package. Written in machine language and running under CP/M, these utilities permit the CP/M user to read or write files direct to/from an ISIS Diskette. They will run under any version of CP/M without regard to diskette density. The complete package is \$250.00 including user's manual. Write for free brochure on other CP/M software.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research  
ISIS is a trademark of Intel Corporation



**SOUTHERN  
COMPUTER  
SYSTEMS, INC.**

P.O. Box 3373A  
Birmingham, AL 35255  
(205) 933-1659

I WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE  
PROVIDED IT IS NOT BELOW MY COST.  
TRY TO BEAT THESE IC PRICES:

### DYNAMIC RAM

64K	200 ns	\$4.79
64K	150 ns	4.99
64K	120 ns	5.90
16K	200 ns	1.25

### EPROM

2764	250 ns	\$7.50
2732	450 ns	4.15
2716	450 ns	3.25
2532	450 ns	4.70

### STATIC RAM

6116P-3	150 ns	\$4.24
2016	100 ns	4.00
2114	200 ns	1.60

### Z80A FAMILY

CPU, CTC, or PIO	\$3.39
DART	8.25
DMA or SIO/0	12.50

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD  
Factory New, Prime Parts

**MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED**

24,000 South Peoria Ave.  
BEGGS, OK 74421

(918) 267-4961

Prices subject to change. Call for volume prices. Subject to available quantities.  
Shipping & Insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown.

FOR



IT'S

## COMPUTER HOUSE



501 "B" Street  
San Rafael, Ca. 94901

**(415) 453-0865**

We specialize in CompuPro  
products at excellent prices.  
Call or write for Price List.

Computer House is an authorized  
CompuPro Systems Center.

## Electronic Circuit Analysis

- DC and AC analysis
- Very fast, machine language
- Infinite circuits on multiple passes
- Worst case, sensitivity analysis
- Dynamic modification
- 64 Nodes, 127 branches
- Compare circuits
- Log or linear sweep
- Full file handling
- Frequency response, magnitude and phase
- Complete manual with examples
- CP/M \$150.00

**Tatum Labs**  
P.O. Box 722  
Hawleyville, CT  
06440  
(203) 426-2184

## NORTHSTAR

### INTEGRATED BOOKKEEPING

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Payroll

### EASY TO USE!

Auto Merge into General Ledger  
Auto Start  
Written in Basic  
Horizon or Advantage  
CP/M or DOS, HD or Floppy

Detailed description available  
\$500. — DOS version.

Power's Computers  
12491 San Pablo Avenue  
Richmond, Ca. 94805

(415) 234-5412

## SOURCE SOFTWARE

A professional-quality, CP/M compatible Z-80 assembler in a 200-page manual containing complete source listing.

Advanced techniques fully explained in accompanying tutorial include Radix 40, binary search of symbol table, expression processing by recursive descent, etc.

Modular construction for flexibility and easy revision as a cross assembler.

Manual alone - \$25, ppd. in U.S.  
(foreign orders add \$2 surface, \$10 air)

Source also available on standard format  
8" SSD diskette for \$10 plus \$2 shipping

### KING SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 208  
Red Bank, N.J. 07701  
(201) 530-7245

NJ residents please add 6% sales tax  
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research



## CUSTOMIZE YOUR KEYBOARD

We maintain a large stock of blank keytops that can be custom engraved for:

- ★ Video Display Terminals ★
- ★ Point of Sale Terminals ★
- ★ & Computers ★

Replacement keytop kits for Word Processing Software packages configured for popular terminals.

OEM PROTOTYPES AND PRODUCTION RUNS

— Call or Write —

**ARKAY ENGRAVERS, INC.**

2073 Newbridge Road  
Bellmore, New York 11710

(516) 781-9859 (516) 781-9343

## RAM'S AND EPROM'S FOR SALE

4164 Pla	150ns	\$4.60
4164 Cer	150	4.95
6116P-3	150	3.75
6116LP-3	150	4.50
2716	450	2.95
2716-1	350	CALL
2732	450	3.75
2732A	250	CALL
2764	250	7.00
2532	450	4.25
2564	450	8.50

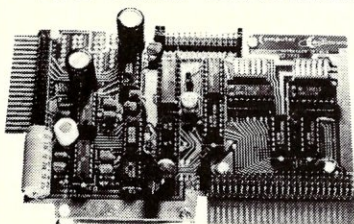
- Minimum order is \$25.00
- C.O.D. only
- OEM inquiries invited

**Excel-Tec Industries**

Post Office Box 2205  
Silver Spring, MD 20902

(301) 434-4123

## A/D 8 channels + D/A 8 channels



**Fast 1.6 μs** A/D conversion time, 100 ns acquisition window, 1 μs D/A settling time, 8 bits, 0-5V or 0-2.5V full scales. Board allows re-arrangement of the pins and other features for easy interfacing to many types of host computers including Sinclair, Apple, TRS80, others. Switches set address. Address picks channel. Inquire about KITS and software. Assembled and tested **\$195**. Aluminum box and ribbon cable **\$15**.

**Computer Continuum**

301-16th Ave  
San Francisco, CA 94118 (415) 752-6294

## LIQUIDATION

Cash-pressed OEM is liquidating un-used **5.33 megabyte hard disk drives for \$380 EACH.**

These are Shugart SA1002 high reliability, 8" Winchester technology drives sold as-is in the original factory sealed double-packed shipping containers. Western Digital controller card for this drive \$350. CP/M software with S-100 host schematic \$75. Manual set for drive \$10, shipping \$12. Call **LIQUIDATORS** at 803-877-9828 or send check to 105 S. Main St., Greer, SC 29651.

## classified ads

CLASSIFIED RATES: Per Word, 15 Word Minimum. REGULAR: \$1.00. EXPAND-AD: \$1.50. GENERAL INFORMATION: Prepayment discounts available. Payment must accompany order except credit card — Am. Ex., Diners, MC, VISA (include exp. date) — or accredited ad agency insertions. Copy subject to publisher's approval; must be typewritten or printed. First word set in caps. Advertisers using P.O. Boxes MUST supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders not acknowledged. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Send order & remittance to: Classified Advertising, MICRO-SYSTEMS Magazine, 1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Direct inquiries to: Kenneth L. Novotny (212) 725-3927.

### COMPUTER NETWORKS

THE CRITICAL CONNECTION! Now you can buy an inexpensive ATARI-400, and have it use the disk drives, printer, and keyboard on your CP/M computer. Complete package \$175.00 DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME. USS ENTERPRISES, 6708 Landerwood Lane, San Jose, CA 95120, (408) 997-0264.

### COMPUTER EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES

COMPUTER PAPER—Save \$\$\$: Lowest single carton prices. Free samples. Bob's charts, 405 East Third, Long Beach, CA 90802.

### BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

COMPUTER CASH—101 exciting, new, sparetime home businesses. Report. \$4.50. Associated Research, Box 22485MI, Houston, TX 77227.

### MISCELLANEOUS

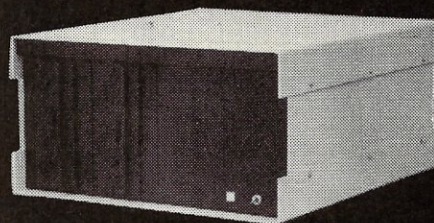
BUYING back issues of MICROSYSTEMS: Jan/Feb 1980 (Vol. 1, No. 1) to Mar/April 1981 (Vol. 2, No. 2). Issues must be in very fine condition. Will pay up to \$3.00 per issue, including postage. Contact Samuel Vincent, Box 82, Hyde Park, PA 15641; or Call (412) 845-8613 after 7 P.M.

## INDEXING AND MICROFORM AVAILABLE

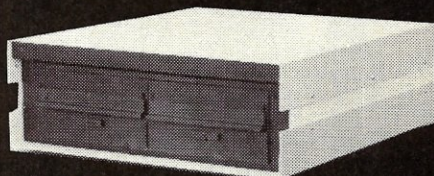
This magazine is indexed in THE MAGAZINE INDEX available from Information Access Corporation, 404 Sixth Avenue, Menlo Park, California, and in microform from Xerox University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan and Bell and Howell, Micro Photo Division, Wooster, Ohio.

# Main/Frames Main/Frames from \$200

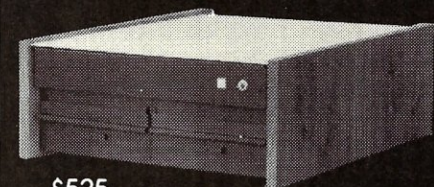
- 30 Models of Enclosures
- Assembled and tested
- Quasi-Coax Motherboards
- Power Supply
- Card cage and guides
- Fan, line, cord, fuse, power & reset switches



8" Floppy Main/Frame  
\$482



8" Disc Enclosure  
\$250



\$525  
Phase/80 8" Floppy Mainframe



\$900  
Phase/80 Desk + Mainframe

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note:  
"Building Computers — A Recipe"

## INTEGRAND

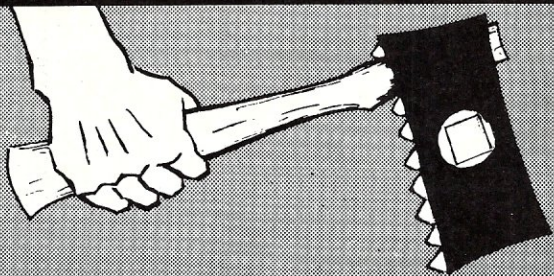
8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291  
209/651-1203

We accept BankAmericard/Visa  
and MasterCharge

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# UNIPROM



## THE VERSATILE EPROM HANDLER

- Reads programs 2704, 2708, 2758, 2508, 2516, 2716 (1supply) 2532, 2732, INTEL'S 2732A and the 8755A (INTEL/NEC).
- Reads/erases/programs Hitachi 48016 EEPROM'S
- No personality modules required.
- All signals are S-100 compatible (can adapt to most other buses)
- Port mapping occupies NO memory space.
- Bus clock rates exceeding 6mhz.
- All software is 8080/8085/Z80 compatible.
- Software "user" friendly.
- All software is fully CP/M® & CDOS compatible.

Board (A&T) with extensive documentation ... \$199.00  
 Disk software (8" or NORTHSTAR 5.25") ... \$38.00  
 EPROM-based software with source listing ... \$55.00  
 Expansion console, 24 pin ... \$50.00

CDOS is a registered trademark of CROMENCO  
 CP/M® is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.  
 NORTHSTAR is a registered trademark of NORTHSTAR COMPUTER, INC.

Featured in July, August '82 Microsystems



6020 Doniphan (915) 581-6697 El Paso, TX 79932

**ELECTRONICS MANUFACTURING SINCE 1975**

CIRCLE 76 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MCP

**MAKES  
 HIGH PERFORMANCE  
 S-100 AFFORDABLE**

## MCP 64KS (64K X 8) STATIC S-100 MEMORY

Sixty-four k bytes of low power high performance (2k x 8) 150ns static ram for systems requiring the ultimate in reliable performance. Extended address capability to one megabyte is provided. ASSEMBLED AND TESTED LIST \$390.00 YOUR PRICE \$238.00



## HIGH PERFORMANCE MCP/SCC-6 Z80B 6MHz S-100 CPU

Operates at 2.4, or 6MHz. Includes two serial ports using 8251 usarts with selectable baud rates from 50 to 19.2k, Three programmable 8 bit parallel ports, 1k onboard static ram, and 2716 Eprom with monitor. Onboard ram and eprom can be disabled on system boot.



ASSEMBLED AND TESTED LIST \$350.00 YOUR PRICE \$200.00

## MCP/FDC DOUBLE DENSITY 8" S-100 FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

Utilizes the WD1793 double density F/D controller chip and the WD1691 floppy support logic chip. The MCP/FDC offers superb performance and reliability due to enhanced data recovery and write precomp support. The MCP/FDC will support up to four 8" single or double sided Shugart, Qume, Siemens or compatible drives. CP/M 2.2 Bios supplied on standard density 8" diskette. CP/M86 and MS-DOS operating systems with MCP/FDC support available. CP/M 2.2 Bios with MCP/FDC and Miniscribe 5.25 winchester using Xcomp hard disk controller is also available.



ASSEMBLED AND TESTED LIST \$288.00 YOUR PRICE \$200.00

CP/M 2.2 CONFIGURED FOR MCP S-100 BOARDS \$130.00

**COMPLETE MAINFRAMES SEVEN S-100 SLOTS CONFIGURED READY TO RUN.**  
 Six MHz MCP/SCC-6 Z80B, with serial and parallel ports, MCP/FDC double density disk controller, MCP 64ks static memory and CP/M 2.2.

WITH TWO 8" SSDD FLOPPYS ..... \$2495.00  
 WITH TWO 8" SSDD FLOPPYS ..... \$2695.00  
 WITH 8" SSDD FLOPPY & 5.25 WINCHESTER (7.6MB FORMATED) ..... \$3595.00  
 WITH 8" SSDD FLOPPY & 5.25 WINCHESTER (15.7MB FORMATED) ..... \$4795.00



6992 El Camino Real - Suite 104-444

Carlsbad, CA 92008

Phone: (619) 438-3270

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

MASTER CHARGE AND VISA ACCEPTED

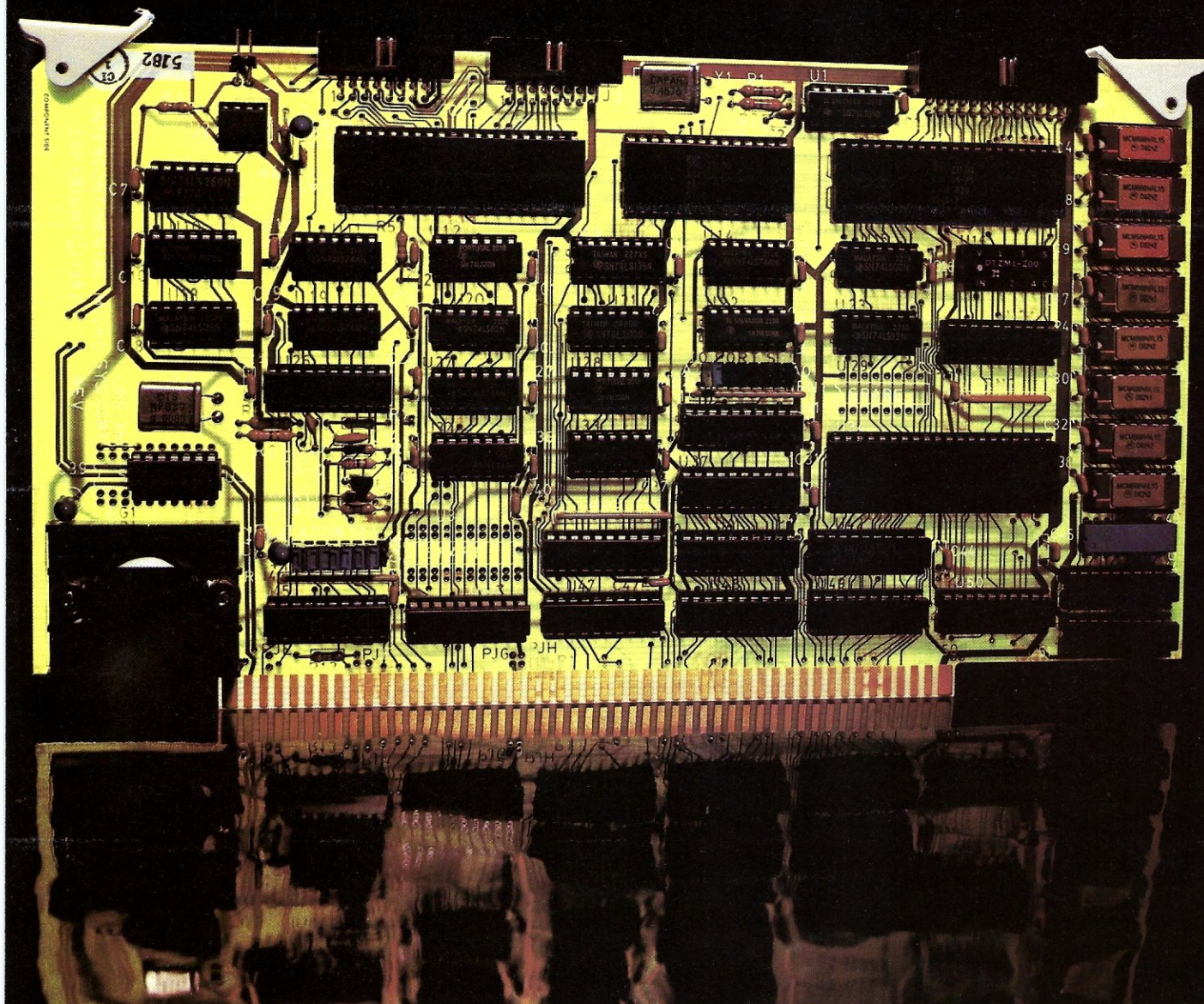
CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

Reader Service	Advertiser	Page	Reader Service	Advertiser	Page	Reader Service	Advertiser	Page
196	ABC Data Products	81	55	EWDP Software	34	189	Octogon Computer Systems	18-19
197	Action Computer Enterprises	59				188	Optronics	125
7	Adcom Systems	22	173	Genesis	101			
148	Advanced Digital	8	181	Gifford Computer Systems	57	24	Paragraphics	122
166	Alpha Matrix	51		GMR	79	23	Para Soft	133
2	American Planning	129	38	Godbout/Compu Pro	Cover 4	61	Pickles & Trout	80
199	Andra-Tech	128	39	Great Salt Lake Company	39	175	Pion	78
13	Ashton-Tate	115	40	Green Mountain Radio Research	132	77	Plum Hall	108
200	Automated Control Systems	123				255	PMMI	26
201	Avocet Systems	35	41	Hawkeye Grafax	132	5	Programmer Shop	123
			95	Heritage	85	25	Programming International	120
150	Bay Technical	125	52	Honor Systems Software	91	256	Protocols	122
202	BD Software	63	45	HSC	34			
151	Blatt R&D	32	194	Hunt Electronics	117	60	Quelo	85
	Bridge Computer Company	122						
			17	ICI	30	59	R & L Micro Consulting	129
6	Carousel Micro Tools	114	185	Intercontinental Microsystems	Cover 3	69	Ronsan Electronics	133
32	CBS Books	45	49	Intergrand	135	162	Sail Systems	54
76	Cer-Tek Inc.	136	50	International Microcomputer Brokers	126	229	Scion	118
8	Chromod Associates	128	43	International Software Alliance	132	172	SciTronics	52
110	Chuck Atkinson	132				3	SD Systems	1
64	Code Works	109	16	Jade Computer Products	74-75	112	Signum Systems	129
168	Colonial Data	47				67	Simpliway Products	130
167	Colorado On Line	29	240	Key Micro	116	53	SLR	117
226	Components Express	91	242	Konan Corp.	72	68	Software Magic	130
207	Compu-Draw	85				54	Software Publishers	20
38	CompuPro	Cover 4	26	Laboratory Micro Systems	41	15,71	Solution Technology	29, 31
29	Compu-Talker	14					Sorcim	68-69
210	Compu Time	90	28	Macrotech	65	158	Stok Software	97
35	Compu View	119	47	Magic Computer	28			
84	Computer Design Labs	61	244	Magnolia Microsystems	128	159	Techne	2
30	Computer House	123	245	Manx	34	268	Techmar	7
209	Computer Innovations	131	246	Martian Technologies	128	269	Telecon	55
70	Computer Shop	13		Master Computing	32	270	Teleprint	122
14	Computing	17	46	Matco	97	220, 174	Teletex	113, 4
			63	Maurizi Associates	130	58	Thoughtware	107
215	Data Access	109	11	MCP Computer Products	136			
216	Delphic Systems	124	18	Mega	133	272	Ultimate Computer Systems	59
33	Digital Graphics	67	98	Memory Merchant	21	274	Unified Software	116
34	Discount Software	27	156	Micro Resources Corp.	40	4	United Computer Corporation	37
37	DMA	11	10	Micro Solutions	130	271	Unique Information Systems	10
27	Dual Systems	30	157	Microtype	22			
66	D & W Digital	133	48	Midwest Micro Warehouse	10	160	Vectrix Corp.	Cover 2
			280	Morrow Designs	82-83			
36	Easi-Soft	131	252	Mullen	131	177	Wave Mate	22
154	Eco Soft	85	171	Mycroft Labs	63	19	Westerly Business Systems	90
56	ECT	58				9	Western Wares	129
57	Electrologics	53	155	Netronics	6		Whitesmith's Ltd.	23
65	Electronic Protection Devices	3	22	Northeast Exposition	15	278	Workmen and Associates	123
	Empirical Research Group	25	51	Northwest Microsystems Design	130	232	Yang Computer	130





## Leading Edge Z-80, S100 Distributed Processing. \$475.00

Memory transfer rates of 517Kbytes/second, direct memory access, memory mapping and host to slave requests via interrupt control make the CPS-MX fast. And easy to integrate. Fully compatible with TURBOdos™, Intercontinental Micro System's slaves are available in four versions: synchronous or asynchronous serial port, 4Mhz or 6Mhz. The choice is yours. The CPS-MX also allows the bus master to utilize slave memory at the user's discretion. The slave then acts as a 64K RAM card.

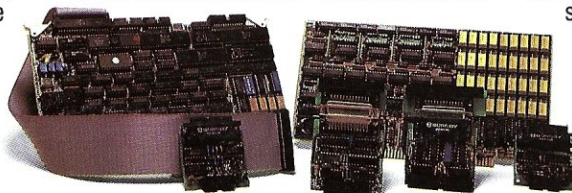
The CPS-MX is also easy to integrate with Intercontinental's full line of S100 products: CPZ-48000 SBC single board computer with

64K on board RAM, 4 I/O channels, memory management, on board floppy controller, DMA and vectored priority interrupts; and 256K bank selectable or contiguous memory. A complete line of personality boards allow easy interface to anything from a floppy to a winchester, including modems and printers, and

don't take up any S-100 bus space.

Best of all is the price. The CPS-MX starts at \$475.00. That's right, up to 65% less than what you have been paying for products that may not measure up.

Call Intercontinental Micro Systems today. We'd like to send you information on the S-100 slave alternative.



1733 South Douglass Road, Suite E, Anaheim, California 92806 (714) 978-9758 Telex: 678401-TAB-IRIN

TURBOdos is a trademark of Software 2000, Inc.

**CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



# CompuPro's System 68K...

## Because Computers Shouldn't Blink.

Nothing is more aggravating to high-level computer users than a system that takes a little shut-eye every time they get on the bus. System 68K utilizes CompuPro's swift, sure CPU 68K, the jet-speed choice for scientists, industrial integrators and software developers. Consider the memory: 256K of 16-bit RAM, 2.4 megabytes of disk storage and CompuPro's M-Drive/H™ for 1.5 megabytes of ultra-fast RAM-based disk memory. Consider the ports: Four serial ports, one Centronics printer port and one parallel port. Consider the software: CPM-68K, mapForth and C languages. And now consider the price: \$8,995.

### RAM 22...

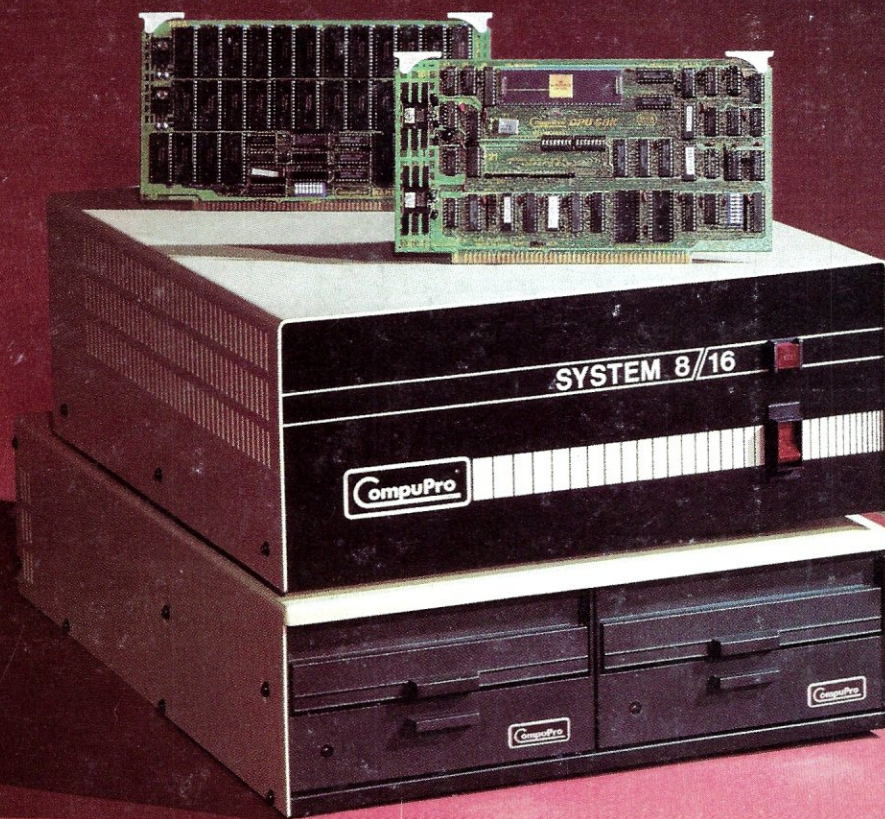
#### Because Memories Shouldn't Bloat.

If your random access memory is acting sluggish and overfed, CompuPro's RAM 22 provides a warehouse of extra space. You get an extra 256K x 8 (or 128K x 16) of memory, on a state-of-the-art board that operates up to 12 MHz. RAM 22 draws half the power of dynamic equivalents, but offers the speed and reliability of fully static operation. \$2,495 (ASM), \$2,695 (CSC).

### CPU 68K...

#### Because Processors Shouldn't Blunder.

Ever have the feeling your commands are in the hands of a blundering gnome? CompuPro's indomitable CPU 68K brings state-of-the-art efficiency to your programming tasks. Operates up to 10 MHz, and works with both 8- and 16-bit memory. \$695 (ASM), \$850 (CSC).



CompuPro products are compatible with all S-100/IEEE 696 hardware. For performance, quality and reliability, contact your nearest Full Service CompuPro System Center today; call (415) 562-0636 for location.



CompuPro, a Godbout company, Box 2355, Oakland Airport, CA 94614.

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD